

378

1930

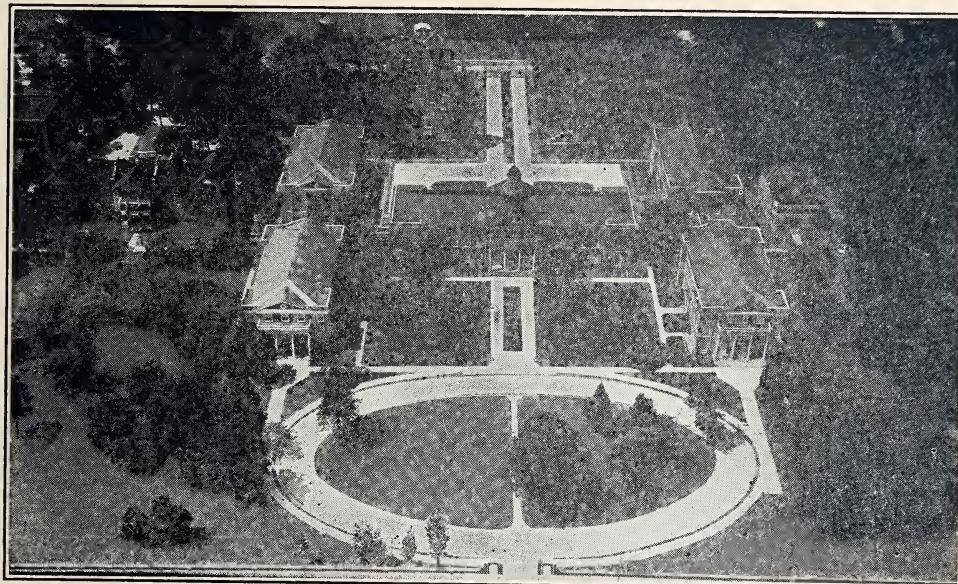
Vol. XXVI

New Series

No. 3

# Bulletin of Elon College

ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



**AIRPLANE VIEW OF ELON COLLEGE BUILDINGS AND CAMPUS**

ELON COLLEGE offers a four year course leading to the A. B. degree in the Liberal Arts, Sciences, Teacher-Training, Business Administration, Music, Home Economics, Fine Arts, and Christian Education. One and two year courses are offered in Business, and the pre-professional subjects leading to Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and the Engineering branches.

ELON COLLEGE is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, is fully accredited by the State Boards of Education of North Carolina, Virginia, and the other states of the union, and is a member of the American Association of Colleges. The courses at Elon College are fully accredited by the state universities and the larger schools of the United States.

**Admitted as Second-Class Matter at the Elon College Postoffice Under Act of Congress,  
July 16, 1894.**



L. G. BRYNGELSSON,  
M. B. A.  
Professor of Business  
Administration.



MISS HILTON JONES  
B. O., M. A.  
Department of Physical  
Education and Expression.



GEORGE R. SWANN,  
M. A., Ph. D.  
Professor of English  
Literature.

## *New Faculty Members*

GEORGE R. SWANN, M. A., Ph. D., becomes the head of the English Department this fall to succeed Dr. W. M. Jay. Dr. Swann received his Master's degree from the University of Virginia, and his Ph. D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania. For several years he has been professor of English language and literature at Baker University, Baldwin, Kansas.

L. G. BRYNGELSSON, M. B. A., of Northwestern University is to be the head of the Department of Business Administration. After graduating from Hamilton College he entered upon a business career, and then decided to prepare himself for teaching in Business Administration. His practical experience and his previous preparation give him a unique equipment for the headship of such a Department. For the past three years he has been an instructor in Northwestern University.

MISS LICCIE M. PAYNE, M. A., of Peabody Teachers' College, becomes head of the Department of Domestic Science and Household Arts. For the past several years she has been engaged in teaching in this department and comes to Elon College from a similar position in Chowan College.

MISS HILTON JONES, B. O., M. A., becomes head of the Department of Physical Education for Women, and Expression. She received the B. O. degree from Kings School of Oratory at Pittsburgh, and her M. A. from the University of Virginia.

ALTON T. WEST, who has served as Assistant Business Manager since November 1929, upon the resignation of Dr. T. C. Amick, who is to give himself entirely to teaching and research, becomes Business Manager of the College.

# STUDENT LIFE AT ELON COLLEGE



CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

## *Location and Purpose*

ELON COLLEGE is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway, and on State Highway No. 100, easily accessible by train or bus. It is in the very heart of the piedmont section of North Carolina, a section that is progressive, prosperous, has a pleasant and healthful climate, and is an ideal location for a college such as Elon. The town of Elon College is strictly a college community and

suited to the development of scholarship and character.

Elon College was chartered in 1880 for the purpose of furnishing young men and young women, on equal terms, with thorough instruction under positive moral and religious influences, and since that time has sent many men and women into the business and professional life of the state and nation.

## *The Campus*

Ten buildings stand on the twenty-five acre campus, two dormitories for men on the east side of the campus, two dormitories for women on the west side, the central lighting and heating plant on the north, and the center group of five administrative buildings. The Alamance building houses the offices, literary society hall, all the literary class rooms, and the special departments of the college, such as Fine Arts,

Home Economics, and Business Administration. The other four buildings of this group are the Carlton Library, Whitley Memorial Auditorium and Music Building, the Duke Science Hall, and the Mooney Christian Education Building, which provides for the school of religion and all student activities. These buildings are all new, modern and efficient in every detail, and offer to the students here the very best advantages to be found in any small college in the south.



COLONNADES CONNECTING THE MAIN BUILDINGS

## *Arrival of Freshmen*

Freshmen arrive at the college for the opening of the fall term on Monday afternoon. The freshmen reception is held that evening at 8:00 o'clock, where they meet their classmates and the members of the faculty. Beginning on Tuesday morning a period of instruction is given to the new students, which ends with the registration on Wednesday afternoon, and the regular class work begins on Thursday morning. During this period the freshmen are instructed in the use of the library, how to conserve their time, the best methods of study, and are given an insight into the ideals and purposes of the college, and what will be expected of the student.



ELON VARSITY FOOTBALL SQUAD - SEASON 1929

## *Literary Activities*

The new students are soon invited to join a literary society. There are four literary societies at the College, the PsiPhi and Psykaleon for young women, and the Philologian and Clio societies for the men. They have a large hall on the third floor of the Alamance Building in which they hold their weekly meetings, and special open meetings.

Special courses of lectures by prominent men

of the country are given during the year, and inter-collegiate, inter-society, and inter-class debates are spirited affairs. Elon sends representatives each year to the State and Peace Oratorical contests, as well as to press, and other student conventions. Work on the college weekly paper and the college annual, and other student and college publications, is excellent training in journalism.

## *Expression*

Music and Expression hold a high place in the activities of the college life. A large number of the students take work in the Music and Expression departments of the college, but all students have some opportunity to take part in these activities. Men's and women's glee clubs,

choir, orchestra, band, choral society, dramatic club, and recitals help to make the college life interesting and provide special training for those who are interested. A musical concert course is arranged each year and brings to the college outstanding artists of the musical world.

## *Social Activities*

The Social activities of the college begin with the faculty reception at the opening of the fall term, and during the year there are many special occasions of a social nature. There are eight student social clubs at the college, and with them the social life is paramount. Each club has quarters adjoining the Y. W. or Y. M. C. A. halls, and each club gives an annual banquet for its members and invited friends.



GIRLS' GLEE CLUB



SOUTH ENTRANCE GATES TO ELON COLLEGE CAMPUS

## *Athletics*

The play time of the college student is largely devoted to athletic exercises, and all students take some part in the athletic program. Two gymnasiums and two large athletic fields provide abundant opportunity for such activity at Elon.

To give opportunity for more students to participate in competitive sports, an intramural program under competent coaches is arranged for both men and women, and every student is urged to take a part in some form of competitive sports.

In the organized athletics of the college, foot-

## *Expenses*

The expenses at Elon College will be found as reasonable as can be secured at any standard liberal arts college, and the personal and incidental expenses of the student can be held down to a very low figure here. The total college expenses for the boarding student for the school year of nine months runs from \$315 to \$432, according to the room and board desired. This

includes tuition, all college fees, board and room. The total cost for the day student is \$157. These expenses may be paid in half yearly payments of approximately one-half each, or in quarterly payments of approximately one-fourth each. For a fuller explanation of the expenses see the Elon College catalogue, pages 57-61.



WEST DORMITORY



**L. G. BRYNGELSSON,**  
**M. B. A.**  
**Professor of Business**  
**Administration.**



**MISS HILTON JONES**  
**B. O., M. A.**  
**Department of Physical**  
**Education and Expression.**



**GEORGE R. SWANN,**  
**M. A., Ph. D.**  
**Professor of English**  
**Literature.**

## *New Faculty Members*

GEORGE R. SWANN, M. A., Ph. D., becomes the head of the English Department this fall to succeed Dr. W. M. Jay. Dr. Swann received his Master's degree from the University of Virginia, and his Ph. D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania. For several years he has been professor of English language and literature at Baker University, Baldwin, Kansas.

L. G. BRYNGELSSON, M. B. A., of Northwestern University is to be the head of the Department of Business Administration. After graduating from Hamilton College he entered upon a business career, and then decided to prepare himself for teaching in Business Administration. His practical experience and his previous preparation give him a unique equipment for the headship of such a Department. For the past three years he has been an instructor in Northwestern University.

MISS LICCIE M. PAYNE, M. A., of Peabody Teachers' College, becomes head of the Department of Domestic Science and Household Arts. For the past several years she has been engaged in teaching in this department and comes to Elon College from a similar position in Chowan College.

MISS HILTON JONES, B. O., M. A., becomes head of the Department of Physical Education for Women, and Expression. She received the B. O. degree from Kings School of Oratory at Pittsburgh, and her M. A. from the University of Virginia.

ALTON T. WEST, who has served as Assistant Business Manager since November 1929, upon the resignation of Dr. T. C. Amick, who is to give himself entirely to teaching and research, becomes Business Manager of the College.

## *Summer Activities of the Faculty Members*

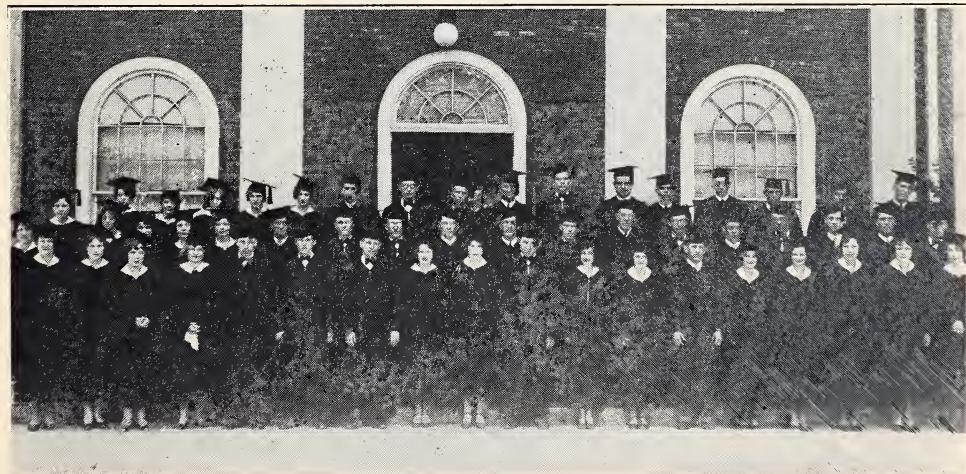
President W. A. Harper is a member of the faculty of the Blue Ridge Missionary Education Movement Summer School, which began the 28th of June. He is teaching course 6 of the International Leadership Training course, "The Teaching Work of the Church." On July 21st he goes to the Lake Geneva Summer School for two weeks where he will teach course 103a of the Advanced Leadership Training work, "The Total Educational Task of the Church."

Dr. T. C. Amick is professor of Mathematics in the summer school of Appalachian Teachers' College, Boone, N. C. Dr. George R. Swann is professor of English language and literature at Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Mississippi.

Professors S. A. Bennett and A. W. Hurst have gone to the University of Chicago for graduate work in the School of Divinity. Both are candidates for their B. D. degrees in August. Prof. A. R. VanCleave is studying in the University of Indiana at Bloomington, and is a candidate for the Ph. D. degree in August. Professor VanCleave's Department is Philosophy and Social Science. Prof. O. W. Johnson has returned to the Vanderbilt University where he is candidate for the Ph. D. in Education at the close of the summer session.

Prof. T. E. White is enrolled in the summer school of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Prof. C. J. Velie in N. C. C. W., Greensboro; Prof. J. W. Barney and Miss Hilton Jones in the University of Virginia, Charlottesville; Mrs. C. C. Johnson in the graduate school of Teachers' College, Columbia; and Prof. L. G. Bryngelsson in Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois. Prof. Bryngelsson is also an instructor in Northwestern.

(Continued on Back Page)



**GRADUATING CLASS OF ELON COLLEGE—1930**



**ELON VARSITY BASKETBALL SQUAD—SEASON 1930**

**SUMMER ACTIVITIES OF THE FACULTY MEMBERS**

(Continued from Inside Page)

Prof. L. D. Martin is continuing his research work of former years in the State Library at Raleigh. Coach D. C. Walker is playing shortstop for the Bloomington, Illinois, team this year. He is batting well over 300 and is playing an errorless game. Coach Walker's family have joined him in Illinois. He will attend the Illinois Wesleyan University Coaching School for the first two weeks in August. Dr. T. E. Powell of the Department of Biology is offering a field course in this work, and the class will be located at several different points along the coast of Eastern North Carolina during the summer.

Dr. J. O. Atkinson, lecturer on Missions, is in Europe, where he will attend the International Congregational-Christian Council at Bournemouth, England for the first ten days in July and then will travel in England and on the continent, returning about the middle of August. He is accompanied on this trip by Dr. L. E. Smith, a Trustee of the College, and President of the Southern Christian Convention.

Dr. J. A. Clark is spending the summer at his home in Danville, Va., and Mrs. Frances Ring at her home at Chicago. Prof. W. B. Terrell is visiting friends and relatives in Texas, and Mrs. Grace Hall Riheldaffer is visiting friends in California. The other members of the faculty are spending the summer at their homes at Elon.

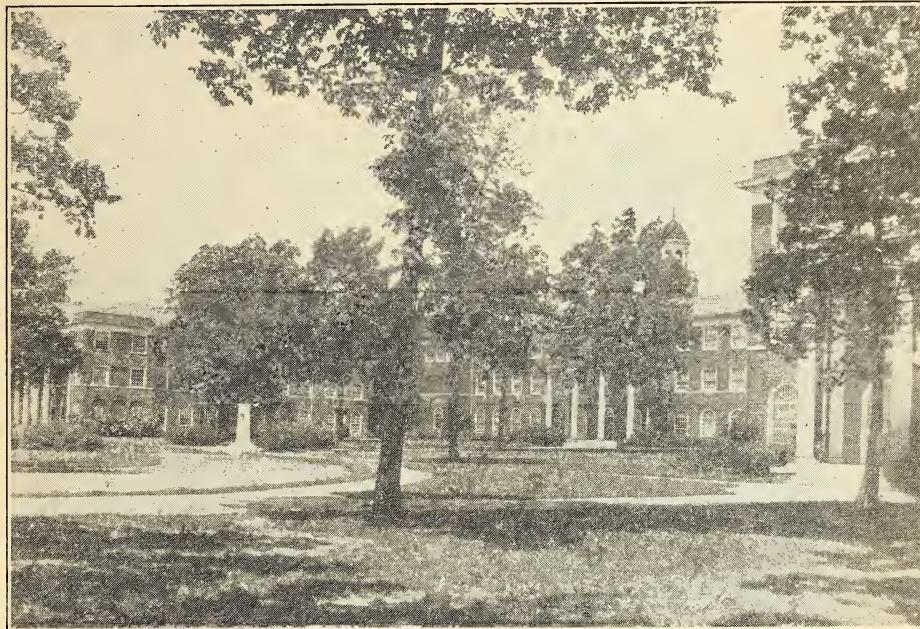
Vol. XXVI

NEW SERIES

No. 4

# Bulletin of Elon College

## ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



SOUTH CAMPUS VIEW OF ELON COLLEGE

**1930 Opening Number**

**BULLETIN ISSUED QUARTERLY**

---

Admitted as Second-Class Matter at the Elon College Postoffice

---



MRS. G. W. DIEHL, A. B., M. A.  
Dean of Women and Professor of  
Elementary Education



MISS HALLIE I. SHEARER,  
A. B., M. A.  
Head Librarian



MRS. HARVEY BONEY, A. B.  
Graduate Student U. N. C.  
Assistant Dean of Women and Dietitian



MISS JEANNETTE NIEDERLANDER,  
B. Mus., M. Mus.,  
Head of the Voice Department

## *New Faculty Members*

Since the announcement in June of the election of Dr. George R. Swann as professor of English Literature, Prof. L. G. Bryngelsson as head of the Business Administration Department, Miss Liccie M. Payne as head of the Home Economics Department, Miss Hilton Jones as head of the Department of Physical Education for Women and of the Expression Department, and Mr. Alton T. West as Business Manager, the Administrative Committee of the College has made announcement of additional elections to the faculty as follows:

Mrs. G. W. Diehl, to be Dean of Women and Professor of Elementary Education. Mrs. Diehl received her professional preparation at the Concord State Teachers' College, Athens, W. Va., where she received her B. A. degree, and at Smith College, Northampton, Mass., where she received her M. A. degree. She has had thirteen years experience as teacher in the public schools and colleges in West Virginia. She comes to Elon from Morris Harvey College, where she has served as Dean of Women and Professor of Psychology.

Mrs. Harvey Boney, to be Assistant Dean of Women and Dietitian. Mrs. Boney is a graduate of Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., and of the University of North Carolina. Mrs. Boney has served as Dietitian for Swain Hall at the University of North Carolina and as Assistant Dean. She is now serving as Dean of the summer school during the vacation period of Dean Stacey. Mrs. Boney has been very active in the religious life, having served as Corresponding Secretary of the Women's Missionary Conference of the North Carolina Methodist Conference.

Miss Hallie I. Shearer, to be Head Librarian. Miss Shearer holds her A. B. degree from the University of Rochester and M. A. from Northwestern University. Her library degree is issued from the New York State Library School of Albany, N. Y. For four years Miss Shearer has served as reference Librarian of the Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.

Miss Jeannette Niederlander, Head of Voice Department. Miss Niederlander received her literary education at the Western College, Oxford, Ohio. She holds the B. of Mus. degree from the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, and this summer is a candidate for the M. of Mus. from that same institution. Her teaching experience has been in her own studio in Middletown, Ohio, and as Head of the Department of Voice and Choral Director, Limestone College, Gaffney, S. C.

## *Registration For Freshmen*

All freshmen are required to arrive at the college Monday, September 8th, so as to register and be ready to attend the first freshman assembly in the college chapel at 8:00 P. M. that evening. Fol-

lowing the assembly period an informal reception will be held for the freshmen in the Y. W. C. A. Hall.

The freshman period will conclude with the actual work of selection and assignment of courses on Wednesday afternoon, and on Thursday morning at 8:00 o'clock the regular college classes will begin. The freshman period will be under the direction of the Deans, and will consist of lectures, discussion groups, consultations with faculty members and advisers, and special social and recreational features. Attendance at all assembly periods and conferences is required.

The purpose of this period is to acquaint the new students with the ideals and purposes of the college; with the requirements of the courses of study they wish to pursue; the proper use of the library and college facilities; and with what will be expected and required of them during the year.

## *Registration For Upperclassmen*

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 11th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the college should arrange to reach the college Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the college can come in Thursday morning and still have time to complete their registration the same day. The first regular assembly will be held at 10:00 o'clock Thursday morning in the Christian Education Building, and registration for the upperclassmen will begin immediately following the assembly.

## *Important For Both Freshmen and Upperclassmen*

Registration and assignment of courses must be completed by 6:00 P. M. on the days designated, or a delayed registration charge of \$1.00 per day up to and including five days will be made. No student will be admitted to class without the proper registration cards. Absences will be counted in all cases from the day class work begins. All students should study carefully pages 68-71 of the 1930 catalogue before arranging their course of study.

## *What To Bring With You*

All boarding students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed covering, towels, bureau and table scarfs, napkins, and toilet articles as the college does not furnish these items. The Alumni Building is furnished with single beds, all other buildings have double beds, unless by special arrangement.

## *Financial Matters*

The attention of every student, prospective student, and of the parent is called to the following financial arrangements.

The College charges are as follows:

	Fall Semester	Spring Semester
Matriculation Fee, College	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00
Matriculation Fee, Departmental	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Literary Tuition	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
Board at Dining Hall	\$100.00	\$100.00
Room Rent, Alumni and West.	\$ 37.50	\$ 37.50
Room Rent, East Dorm.	\$ 33.75	\$ 33.75
Room Rent, Ladies' Hall	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00
Room Deposit or Application Fee	\$ 5.00	
Laboratory Fee	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Medicine Fee	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00
Examination and Test Blanks	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00
Piano, Organ, or Voice, Under Director	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
Piano, or Voice, Under Assistant	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00
Piano, Second Assistant	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00
Violin, Expression, or Art, each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00
Book-Keeping, Stenography, or Typewriting, each	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
Class Expression (English 111-C) Counterpoint, and all Theory Subjects in Music	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
Story Telling in Expression	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
Extra Literary Course	\$ 12.50	\$ 12.50
Duplicate Meal or Athletic Ticket	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00

### LABORATORY FEES—1930-1931 SESSION

Bible III	\$ 5.00	per semester
Bible IV-A.	\$ 5.00	" "
Biology, All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Business Adm. I-A.	\$ 5.00	" "
Chemistry, All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Domestic Art. All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Domestic Science All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Education IV-B. Practice Teaching	\$15.00	" "
Geology, All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Physics, All Courses	\$ 5.00	" "
Religious Education IV-A.	\$ 5.00	" "

For any other items of expenses the student will see the 1930 catalogue of the college, pages 57 to 65.



**ELON VARSITY BASKETBALL SQUAD—SEASON 1930**

**SUMMER ACTIVITIES OF THE FACULTY MEMBERS**

(Continued from Inside Page)

Prof. L. D. Martin is continuing his research work of former years in the State Library at Raleigh. Coach D. C. Walker is playing shortstop for the Bloomington, Illinois, team this year. He is batting well over 300 and is playing an errorless game. Coach Walker's family have joined him in Illinois. He will attend the Illinois Wesleyan University Coaching School for the first two weeks in August. Dr. T. E. Powell of the Department of Biology is offering a field course in this work, and the class will be located at several different points along the coast of Eastern North Carolina during the summer.

Dr. J. O. Atkinson, lecturer on Missions, is in Europe, where he will attend the International Congregational-Christian Council at Bournemouth, England for the first ten days in July and then will travel in England and on the continent, returning about the middle of August. He is accompanied on this trip by Dr. L. E. Smith, a Trustee of the College, and President of the Southern Christian Convention.

Dr. J. A. Clark is spending the summer at his home in Danville, Va., and Mrs. Frances Ring at her home at Chicago. Prof. W. B. Terrell is visiting friends and relatives in Texas, and Mrs. Grace Hall Riheldaffer is visiting friends in California. The other members of the faculty are spending the summer at their homes at Elon.

Vol. XXVI

NEW SERIES

No. 4

# Bulletin of Elon College

## ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



SOUTH CAMPUS VIEW OF ELON COLLEGE

**1930 Opening Number**

**BULLETIN ISSUED QUARTERLY**

---

Admitted as Second-Class Matter at the Elon College Postoffice

---



1929 FOOTBALL SQUAD OF ELON COLLEGE

## FOOTBALL SCHEDULE SEASON 1930

Sept. 20—Davidson ..... at Davidson  
Oct. 4—A. C. C. ..... at Wilson  
Oct. 11—Emory and Henry ..... at Emory  
Oct. 18—(Pending).  
Oct. 25—Catawba ..... at Salisbury  
Nov. 1—Guilford ..... at Greensboro  
Nov. 8—High Point ..... at Elon  
Nov. 14—Apprentice School  
..... at Newport News, Va.  
Nov. 27—Lenoir Rhyne ..... at Elon



RIGHT—Picture of the Loving Cup Won by  
the 1930 Elon Championship Base-  
ball Team.

1930

Volume XXVI

NEW SERIES

Number 5

# Bulletin of Elon College

ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

AN ACCREDITED COLLEGE OF THE CONGREGATIONAL-  
CHRISTIAN CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHEAST



SOUTH ENTRANCE TO THE CAMPUS

"ONE OF THE BEAUTY SPOTS OF NORTH CAROLINA."—HON. JOSEPHUS DANIELS

**F**OR FORTY Years Elon College has expressed the educational genius of the Christian Churches of the Southeast; now it brings to the United Congregational-Christian Churches a strongly established institution with efficient equipment and long experience in the training of indigenous Christian leadership for the New South, and for an inclusive church.

Admitted as Second-Class Matter at the Elon College Postoffice Under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894.

---

## A CHRISTIAN CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNITED CHURCH IN THE SOUTH

By S. C. HEINDEL

THE PLAN of union of the Christian Church and the Congregational Churches is proclaimed among religious leaders everywhere as one of the greatest forward steps that have been taken by our Protestant churches in the present generation. A leading religious magazine has called it "the outstanding event of the year" in religious news.

Nowhere is it more significant nor does it contain more hope for the future than in the Southeastern States. In that section roughly delimited by the Potomac, the Ohio, and the Mississippi rivers, an empire in size, population, and potential resources, Congregationalism found for itself more than two generations ago a great home mission field, to which its people, through their denominational agencies and by special gifts, have given many millions of dollars and to which some of our greatest leaders have dedicated their hearts and lives.

Inspired by their traditional educational genius, Congregationalists were among the first to see the part that education must take in preparing the freed negroes for the problems of citizenship, and no one will ever be able to measure the extent of their achievements in that field. Major Moton in speaking for his race has said that he doubts if there is a negro leader who has not been influenced directly or indirectly by the work of the American Missionary Association. It has been a work of nobility and of sacrifice, justifying many times over all that has been invested in it, both in the lives of individuals and in the development of a new range of social standards among a race which has been required within a few generations to make all the environmental adjustments from the forests of Africa to the complexities of American industrialism; and out of it has come, besides those vast intangibles which can never be reckoned in figures upon the balance sheet, a list of permanently established schools and colleges for the negro race. May they long perpetuate the ideals which inspired their founding!

Among the white people of the South, a similar work has been done by Congregationalists, its inception being among the Anglo-Saxons of the Southern mountains. Mountain schools were opened and maintained, planting the seeds of education throughout isolated sections; and though these schools, with one exception, have been discontinued the work lives on in the educational trend of today and will live to the end of time. Later, to meet local conditions, a limited number of other institutions for white people were organized, functioning efficiently yet limited always in their work and plans by insufficient support—their very existence from year to year depending too often upon the sacrificial

devotion and money-raising efforts of an overworked president and the loyalty of his helpers.

All that has been done for both races will count largely in the development of a Christian nation, yet one cannot escape the impression that Congregationalism has made but a short step in impressing its genius upon the white people of the South who must supply the leadership and largely control the destinies of both races within their own section while influencing very strongly the course of national affairs.

In the whole Southeast excepting the state of Florida (which has been largely affected and developed by influences which remove it from consideration as a typically Southern state), in an area more than twelve times as great as all of New England, Congregationalists have not yet established and developed a single college for white students whose income from endowment is sufficient, according to latest printed figures available, to provide the modest salaries of its president and two professors; nor have we in use within that territory a single permanent college building devoted to the higher education of the native-born white people.

Yet this is not, and it should not be, a cause for criticism of those who have directed the course of our Southern work. It has been a tremendous task they have faced. They found an extent of territory the length and breadth of which no one can appreciate who has not traveled over it. It had suffered the ravages of a four-years war fought almost entirely within its own boundaries and attended by deliberate destruction of public and civilian property. War had been followed by a longer and, in too many cases, even more destructive and demoralizing period of mis-named Reconstruction. Out of both had come the almost complete breaking down of the social order. They found a land of great distances, with few cities and inadequate transportation, faced with almost every conceivable problem of rehabilitation. Rightly, they used the dollars which came to them for present service rather than for future accumulation; they built in trained hands and minds and souls rather than in buildings and campuses. All that they have done they have done well, and they have hastened the coming of the Kingdom.

But there has come a New South, new not only in the various phases of its industrial development, in the roads that are linking together its growing cities, in its developing systems of public schools, but in the consciousness of new spiritual and social adjustments. Never was the need for leadership of trained mind and broadened outlook greater, and never was it more evident that here, as everywhere,

---

leadership to be of the most value must be indigenous—so rooted in its own soil and tradition that it shall lead naturally, and without sacrifice of the fine qualities which have had so large a part in the significance of Southern life.

With denominational union there have come new vigor and new enthusiasm in our Southern work. It is significant that in no part of the country has the movement proceeded more rapidly nor in a spirit of more whole-hearted co-operation. Indeed, in more than one instance, local union preceded the first official steps. In North Carolina's capital city of Raleigh, for instance, is Dr. Kirby with his United Church, where Congregationalists and Christians have so long met together in worship and in service that it has ceased to be a cause for comment, and where the Friends have since become a part of the big and friendly church family from all walks of life, including more than twenty college and university professors who find themselves very much at home there.

With the consummation of the church union there are being brought into full brotherhood with us in the South a body of people who are practically one hundred per cent indigenous by birth and by tradition and keenly loyal to the principles of religious liberty and the right and duty of the individual conscience as enunciated by James O'Kelly and his associates in the early days of our national consciousness.

Particularly notable among them are their strong congregations in both country and town churches, rooted deeply in the native soil, often worshipping where their fathers and grandfathers met together; with strong—even brilliant—indigenous leadership; usually, even in the smaller churches, with educated ministers, men of sincerity and devotion, almost without exception men of local antecedents, bearing local names that trace back within the same vicinity to colonial days. Their membership shows steady growth, embracing within it men and women whose names have more than local significance, and their annual conferences and biennial "Convention" are marked by frank discussion, business-like methods and Christian purpose.

To the visitor among them there comes most poignantly the impression that he is seeing a new flowering of the Pilgrim tradition, not on the rock-bound coast of Massachusetts Bay but upon the warmer and more hospitable landscape of Virginia

and Carolina, and he may even wonder why there should ever have been need for formal "plan of union" between Congregationalists and Christians, why we should not from the beginning have been united in fact as we have been in purpose.

Is it any wonder that a well-known Congregational leader smiled with satisfaction as he attended a conference held in a Southern city to discuss with representatives from both denominations plans looking toward the merger of their work? He looked first at the well-known features of his Congregational brethren, all but one of them a native of some northern state, then into the friendly faces of those who represented the Christian Church: "I am glad," said he, "that I have lived to hear indigenous voices in our Southern councils."

It is the conviction of those who know the Southern field best of all that it is indigenous leadership which we, as Congregationalists, must foster if we are to do our part in the future. To do it successfully we must acquaint ourselves with some of the things that the Southern Christian Church has already done, and which it brings to us as a foundation upon which we may now share in the building.

This Bulletin is written and printed to acquaint the ministers and laymen of our Congregational Churches with Elon College, an institution founded and built by our brethren of the Southern Christian Church, and now a permanent asset in the educational work of the United Churches among the white people of the South.

Elon College represents the continued vision and generosity of our sister churches, and it brings to our united work far more than its beautiful and well-located campus, its wonderful group of substantial, modern buildings, and all its other physical assets: it brings to us an institution of highest Christian and educational standards, rooted deeply in Southern soil and life, ready to produce leaders for the inclusive Church which the New South needs and for which it is ready.

We Congregationalists have built a chain of strong colleges across the continent from the shores of New England to those of California; our leaders have agreed that the South needs her Yale, her Oberlin, her Carleton, her Pomona. Visit Elon and I believe that you will be persuaded that this College is prepared and spiritually endowed to take her place with those older names with which we have so long been familiar.



---

## THE DEVELOPMENT OF TRAINED LEADERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN CHURCH

IN SEPTEMBER, 1888, a special session of the Southern Christian Convention was convened in the Providence Church at Graham, North Carolina, for the purpose of giving consideration to the founding of a college for the Christian Church in the South.

Those who met together there had come to the decision that if the Christian Church was not to lose its influence, if not its very existence, among the religious bodies of the South, an institution must be provided that would train leaders for it. Convinced that a people cannot rise without leadership, cannot rise above its leadership, a special committee was charged with the duty of founding a college that should give to the Christian Church of the South a trained and able leadership.

(One is reminded as he reads this chapter in the history of these Southern Christian churches, still suffering from the economic results of the Civil War and the Reconstruction period, as a result of which their farms and homes had been impoverished and even in some cases their church buildings had been damaged or destroyed, of those hardy men of Massachusetts Colony who charged themselves with the duty of founding their first college that they might "advance Learning, and perpetuate it to Posterity; dreading to leave an illiterate Ministry

to the Churches, when our present Ministers shall lie in the Dust.")

It is interesting to discover that when Elon College was opened for its first session in 1890, there were in the ministry of the Christian Church in the South actively employed in preaching but two college graduates. One other was a member of the faculty of the new college, while a fourth, who later became a minister, was then a layman. Six others had had some college training.

There are now actively employed in the ministry of the Southern Christian churches seventy-two college graduates, sixty of whom are alumni of Elon College, and twenty-four of whom are graduates of seminaries, or hold other graduate degrees. Twenty-two others who are actively engaged in the ministry have had some college training, sixteen of them at Elon; eight are in college and are engaged in part-time preaching or ready to do so, with three Elon graduates in graduate seminaries looking to larger preparation.

In 1888 barely a handful of laymen in the churches held college degrees, while only a few more had had any college training. Now there are more than 600 active lay-workers who are graduates of Elon alone, while there are more than five thousand who have had some college training—most of them at Elon.



ALAMANCE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 200 x 68 FEET, OF PERMANENT FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION—THE GIFT OF THE CITIZENS OF THE LOCAL COUNTY TO ELON COLLEGE

Those who have best known the Southern Christian churches during the past forty years agree that there has been a general advance noticeable almost from year to year in the tone and quality of the services of worship, preaching and teaching, and that their people have grown in grace and knowledge of the Lord as they have increased in wisdom and knowledge of the world.

The founders of the College stated as their reason for bringing it into the world that they hoped to establish an institution that would "furnish thorough instruction to young men and young women, on equal terms and under positive moral and religious influences." That their intention has been carried out is made evident by the fact that there has been but one graduate out of more than 800 who is not identified with some religious denomination, while of the many hundred non-graduates almost all have been connected with, and have become loyal supporters of, some church in their own communities. Many have not continued in the

Christian Church, but moving to new homes have remembered the principle of Christian unity which is one of the fundamentals of the Christian Church and have assumed the obligations of church membership in other denominations.

Yet despite this inevitable seepage into other denominations, the membership of the Southern Christian Churches has more than doubled in forty years, more than keeping pace with the growth of population, while there has been a corresponding increase in the value of church property.

It is an interesting fact that in 1890 when Elon College began its work, very few of the young people of the Southern Christian Churches thought of going to college, while now the average of college

attendance among these people of a still predominantly rural background is considerably higher than that for the whole United States as shown in statistical form by the National Bureau of Education.



COLONNADES CONNECTING MAIN BUILDINGS

#### A LETTER FROM DR. ROBERT L. KELLY

A Leading Authority, Writer and Lecturer on Higher Education;  
Executive Secretary, Association of American Colleges.

111 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.  
September 30, 1930

Mr. S. C. Heindel  
Elon College, North Carolina  
My dear Mr. Heindel:

I have visited Elon College a number of times and have always been delighted with what I saw. The College has a very definite program of procedure and is carrying it out in a very exceptional way. In addition to carrying the main lines of human interest as other colleges of liberal arts do in their educational program, Elon has been remarkably successful in integrating its program with the life of the community. The degree to which Elon College arrests the sympathy and co-operation of the immediate neighborhood, of the county in which it is located, and of a constantly enlarging area, is one of the most interesting chapters in modern educational administration. The College is tied to the work of the public schools not only locally but throughout the region round about in a very unusual way, and in the same fashion it is tied in to the work of the churches and other institutions through which the people express their life.

It is an experiment in modern education which should be extended and perpetuated, and I believe that when its real worth is understood a host of friends will come to its assistance.

With best regards,

Very sincerely yours,  
(Signed) Robert L. Kelly.

## THE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELON COLLEGE

WHEN ELON College was founded, more than forty years ago, the present location was chosen from a number of sites offered on account of its strategic location and its healthfulness; and time has proved the wisdom of the choice.

Situated in the central part of the vast Piedmont region of North Carolina, with an elevation of approximately 1,000 feet above the level of the sea, it is ready of access from every direction and offers many advantages of climate and health. While being in a section that is well settled throughout the rural districts and containing many large towns and small cities, it is still far enough from any center of population to maintain its quiet country atmosphere while having advantages of ready means of transportation and communication. The small town which has grown up around it is essentially a college town and the atmosphere is conducive to uninterrupted work and healthful recreation at all times.

The college campus of 25 acres is one of the most beautiful in the South, and well deserves the description of the Honorable Josephus Daniels as "one of the beauty spots of North Carolina."

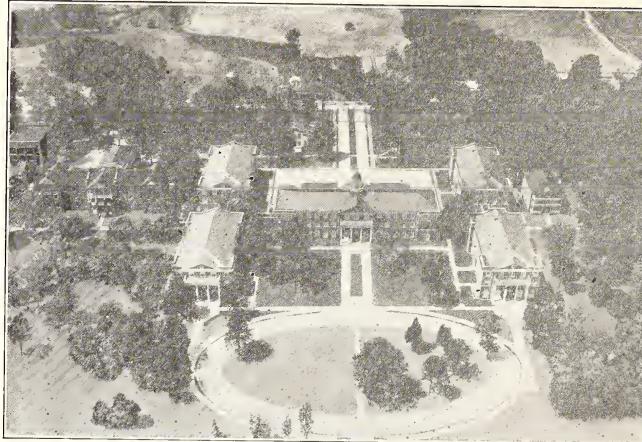
When, on January 18, 1923, a disastrous fire destroyed the original Administration Building, the

Trustees of the College wisely decided to rebuild for the future and for permanence. Through the generosity of the people of the local county, who have always been most appreciative of what the College is doing, a central administration building was provided, which in gratitude was given the name of the county, the Alamance Building. Around it, this central group of five buildings forming a letter "H", individuals provided for an Auditorium, a Library, a Science Building, and a Christian Education Building. All of these buildings are of the most permanent and fire-proof construction, being given the underwriters rating of AAA, and while of chaste and simple design, the group with its connecting colonnades fully justifies the exclamations which it almost invariably inspires from the visitor.

At either side of the main building are dormitories for young men and young women which together with the central power house, heating and pumping plant, etc., constitute a complete college plant.

The physical plant of the College is now valued at \$1,186,243.38. The endowment amounts to \$540,399.91.

AIRPLANE VIEW OF ELON COLLEGE BUILDINGS AND CAMPUS



While this airplane view does not do justice to the dignified beauty of the buildings or the tree-covered campus, it presents most admirably the practical arrangement of the Elon plant. The central Administration Building is connected by vine-covered colonnades with the Library, the Auditorium and Music Building, (both at the left), and the Science Building and Christian Administration Building (at the right). Women's and men's dormitories are at the left and right respectively, almost hidden by the trees.

---

## ELON'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

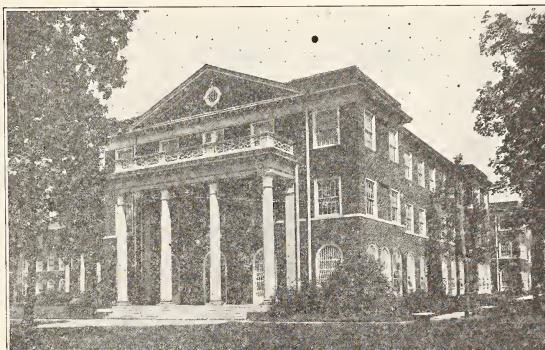
**I**N ITS educational program Elon College has won the approval of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, to which it has been admitted as a member. It confers but one earned degree, that of Bachelor of Arts, providing however that the student may major in the department in which he is most interested, or which will be of the most value in future study or his life-work, thus making it possible for him to specialize in the Sciences, in Home Economics, Music, Business Administration, Religious Education, etc., while getting the benefit of a well-rounded college course. This is done upon the recommendation of the Southern Association of Colleges, and it is felt that even higher standards are maintained thereby than when a variety of degrees is offered.

The General Education Board has endorsed the work of Elon College by offering a special grant

of \$150,000 toward an additional endowment of \$600,000 and it has been further endorsed this year by the Carnegie Corporation which, after making a study of the colleges of the Nation, selected Elon as one of two in its state to which it will make a special grant of \$2,000 in books for the library each year for a term of five years.

Dr. Robert L. Kelly, Secretary of the Association of American Colleges and widely known authority on higher education, after a visit to Elon stated that no college in America had sensed its local situation better than Elon nor had done more to meet the educational opportunities it offers.

Dr. W. R. Kedzie of the Congregational Foundation for Education, visiting Elon College a short time ago, spoke very highly of its educational standards, saying: "I am glad to give Elon College my whole-hearted endorsement."



THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING—THE HEART OF THE ELON PROGRAM OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

### The Religious Education Department

Instruction in Religious Education was begun at Elon College fourteen years ago with the offering of a single course, which, since no professor on the staff had been assigned to it, was given by President Harper. A group of juniors and seniors was enrolled in this first class and upon their initiative a project was undertaken which has led to remarkable developments. Upon their suggestion and with the approval of their leader a survey of the religious life of the college and the community was undertaken as a part of the year's work.

Beginning with the College itself, they found seven organizations functioning in the religious life of the students, with serious overlapping in effort, a considerable amount of lost motion, and what they rather severely described as an "in-grown religious program." They recommended the formation of a "Religious Activities Organization," a unified budget, and an every-student canvass for its maintenance. They were allowed to put these plans into effect and as a result it was immediately found that

they had been right in presuming that there would thus be more time left for religious and student activities in applied Christian service while the quality of the services of worship would be raised.

In the survey of the community, which they extended to include the township of forty square miles, they found part of the territory over-churched, while other sections were hardly accessible to religious services. They found religious literature lacking in the homes. To remedy these conditions they organized four community Sunday Schools, to which they also added occasional preaching appointments, with the result that two of these have since grown into well-appointed churches; and they succeeded in placing subscriptions to religious periodicals and other religious literature in more than 200 homes where it had not been before.

For the college town they recommended week-day instruction after school hours for the children of the public school. They recommended a kindergarten school of religion for the Christian orphanage in the town one afternoon a week, with a similar school for the colored children of the

community on one afternoon, and a religious school for colored adults one night a week. All these types of service were undertaken on a voluntary basis, and have since been continued with such modifications as changing conditions have suggested.

In 1917-18 a regular department of Religious Education was organized with the college pastor, Dr. N. G. Newman, in charge. Three courses were offered. In 1922 President Harper was again made head of the department and four courses were offered, so arranged that it was possible for a student to take all four of them during the years of his college course and so to major in the field of Religious Education.

In 1923 in response to the recommendation of the newly organized Board of Education of the Christian Church a course in leadership-training was offered for the first time. This course was based on the units of the standard three-year courses for leadership-training of the International Sunday School Association but included also instruction in Christian Endeavor, scouting, and campfire work. This course has been offered annually since and \$975 credits have been awarded to students who have taken it, the credits being awarded by the Department of Leadership Training of the denomination, countersigned by the Leadership Training Department of the International Association and Council.

Beginning in 1928, as a result of a survey of 922 universities and colleges to discover the practices of these institutions in the matter of offering courses in Bible and Religious Education, eight Biblical courses and nine in Christian Education have been offered in the Department.

In 1923 when the new college plant was erected, one

of the new buildings was specially designed for the conduct of laboratory work in religious education on a scientific basis. In this building, known as the Mooney Christian Education Building, the week-day school of religion for all white children of the community is conducted under the supervision of the professors of Religious Education. The public school authorities are glad to release the various grades at certain hours each week that the children may have the benefit of this training, and that the children are pleased with these classes is evidenced by the fact that their attendance at the public school is better on the days when they are to attend the Religious Education classes than any other day in the week. On Sundays all the children of the community attend Sunday School in this building.

Elon College claims the distinction of being the first college in America to have erected such a laboratory building for work in religious education, and former Dean Walter S. Ahearn of Boston University is authority for the statement that it is not only the first in America but the first in the world to have provided such a building as part of its equipment.

It is fitting to conclude this article with two quotations. One is from Dr. Kedzie of the Congregational Foundation for Education, who said recently of Elon's Department of Religious Education: "There is nothing like it anywhere. It is not only an ideal thing, BUT IT WORKS!" The other is from Dr. W. A. Harper, President of the College and to whom is due great credit for the development of this department: "At Elon we do not conceive of religion as something attached to life, but as a fundamental, an integral part of every experience."



SOUTH CAMPUS VIEW OF ELON COLLEGE

# ELON COLLEGE BIDS FOR YOU

---

If You Are Planning To Go To College 1932-1933, You Should Consider Elon's Bid Before Deciding To Go Elsewhere. Here Is What Elon Offers:

## 1 SCHOLARSHIP

Every member of the faculty is a specialist in his or her field. Instruction is given under the most favorable and most desirable condition. We do not give "mass" instruction but individual and personal training, such as is possible only in a small school—you know the difference.

## 2 ATHLETICS

Every young person likes a school that offers athletic advantages under clean and wholesome conditions. Our coach, D. C. Walker, is recognized in athletic circles as one of the best in the State. Our record is one to be proud of. We won the football and baseball championship of the North State Conference in 1930. In 1931 our football team lost only one Conference game, and our basketball team won the championship in the North State Conference. Our opponents in athletics include the following schools: Davidson, Duke University, Guilford College, High Point College, Lenoir-Rhyne, Washington and Lee, Emory and Henry, V. M. I., V. P. I., Lynchburg, Roanoke, Bridgewater, Randolph-Macon, Georgetown University, American University, and St. Johns College at Annapolis, Md.

## 3 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

You are coming to college not only to learn what has been written and put in books, or even what efficient and experienced professors may be able to impart to you, but to discover your own self—your own talents, your own possibilities, and to see that you are fitted for the task that was meant for you in life. ELON holds for you such opportunities and such privileges.

## 4 CURRICULUM--PLUS

Every college has its curriculum—its prescribed course of studies. Elon is no exception. You will find everything here that you find on other campuses, and more. You will find religious instruction without denominational dogmatism, a wholesome religious atmosphere without narrowness, character building without harshness, and guidance in living without superimposed authority. When we say curriculum—plus, this is what we mean.

## 5 ECONOMY

This note of economy is sounded in the home, on the farm, in business, in government, and everywhere. Why should it not be sounded in College? We offer you complete collegiate training, approved and accredited courses that will prepare you for teaching, for business, far advanced study in law, medicine, the technical professions, or any field of religious work at an amazingly low cost. All expenses for students boarding in the College dining room, including tuition, fees, board and room, will be under four hundred dollars. For those boarding in clubs, all regular college expenses will be under three hundred dollars. You get the same advantages at Elon that you get at larger schools for far less money. Why pay more? It is popular to economize—it is economy to come to ELON.

# STUDENT LIFE A



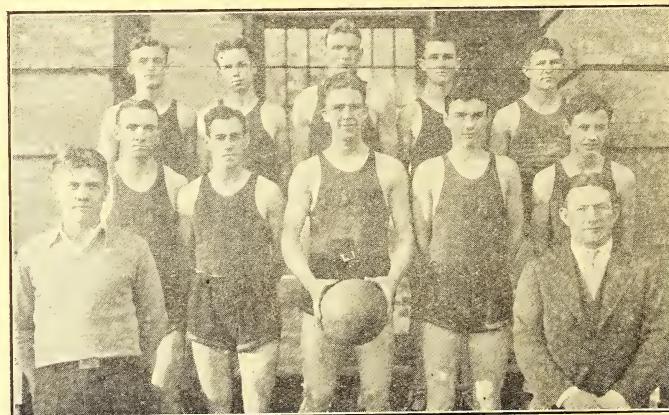
WEST DORMITORY

## *Purpose*

Elon College was chartered in 1889 for the purpose of furnishing young men and young women, on equal terms, with thorough instruction under positive moral and religious influences, and since that time has sent many men and women into the business and professional life of the state and nation. In opposition to the formal mass production which is prevalent in the large institutions of higher learning, the purpose of Elon College is to discover and develop each individual's capacity to its fullest extent. The curriculum provides for the getting of knowledge plus the development of personality.

## *Location*

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway, and on state highway No. 10-A, easily accessible by train or bus. It is in the very heart of the Piedmont section of North Carolina, a section that is progressive, prosperous, has a pleasant and healthful climate, and is an ideal location for a college such as Elon. The town of Elon College is strictly a college community and is suited to the development of scholarship and character.



1932 CHAMPIONS

*The (*

Ten buildings stand on the twenty-five acres on the east side of the campus, two dormitories, the central lighting and heating plant, five administrative buildings. The literary society hall, all the literary clubs of the college, such as Fine Arts, Homecoming. The other four buildings of Whitley Memorial Auditorium and Methodist Church, and the Mooney Christian Education Center, are of religion and all student activities. and efficient in every detail, and offer advantages to be found in any small college.



AIRPLANE VIEW OF CAMPUS

## *Arrival of Freshmen*

Freshmen arrive at the college for the afternoon. The freshman reception is held here they meet their classmates and roommates. A service is held at 9:00 o'clock Tuesday morning designed to assist the new students to adjust to college life. This begins a registration on Wednesday afternoon. During this period the freshmen go to the library, how to conserve their time, the insight into the ideals and purposes of the student.

## **BASKETBALL**

The 1932 basketball team shown in the ship of the North State Conference, during the season. Moses Caddell, (with ball), and Roy Rollins, (center conference. Rollins was picked on the "big five" to receive this recogni-

**Home Atmosphere**

**Economical Rate**

# ELON COLLEGE

## CAMPUS

re campus, two dormitories for men, dormitories for women on the west side, the north, and the center group of residence building houses the offices, rooms, and the special departments of Economics, and Business Administration. A group of buildings are the Carlton Library, the Building, the Duke Science Hall, the Dining Hall, which provides for the school and residence buildings are all new, modern and the students here the very best addressed in the south.



CAMPUS AND BUILDINGS

## FRESHMEN

opening of the fall term on Monday evening of the first week is over at 8:00 o'clock, and the first class begins at 9:00 a.m. The first chapel service is at 10:00 a.m. The freshman period is a busy one. The students are instructed as quickly as possible in the use of the college, and are given the best methods of study, and are given the opportunity to make the most of their time at the college, and what will be expected of them.

## FOOTBALL TEAM

The football team to the left, won the championship of the conference, winning only one game in the conference. The members of the team (center of picture) were high scorers of the conference, the only man outside of



CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

## BECOMING A PART OF THE FAMILY

Every freshman soon finds himself a part of the family at Elon. Even before the first week is over he has become acquainted with many of his classmates and the faculty members, and Elon begins to seem like a real home. Elon has always been noted for its friendly spirit, and every effort is made to help the freshman to get acquainted with the whole college community. He is then ready to find his own place as a full fledged member of the college family.

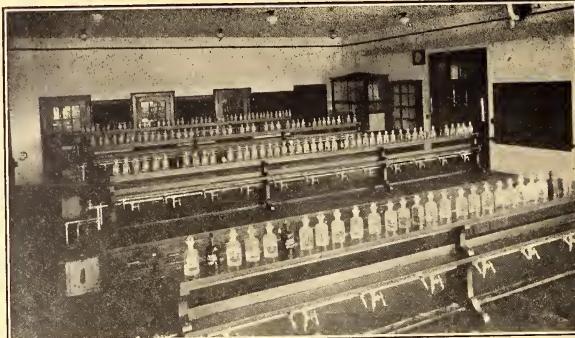
## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

While the course of study is the main purpose of being in college, there are other activities of the students that go to make up a college course, and which at Elon are in no way neglected. The social, religious, and recreational life of the student is amply provided for in many lines of endeavor. In a following bulletin which will be mailed to you shortly, some very interesting accounts of the student life and activities at Elon will be given.



FOOTBALL TEAM

- Clean Athletics - Christian Spirit



FRESHMAN CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

FOR CATALOGUE

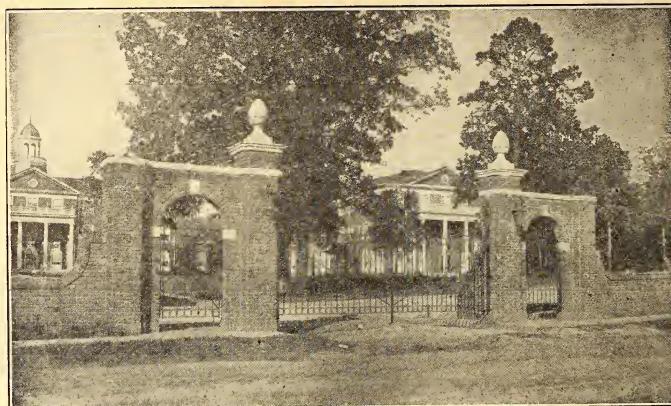
AND INFORMATION

Address

C. M. CANNON, *Registrar*

Elon College, N. C.

*South Entrance Gates  
To The  
ELON COLLEGE  
Campus*



---

**Elon College Bulletin**

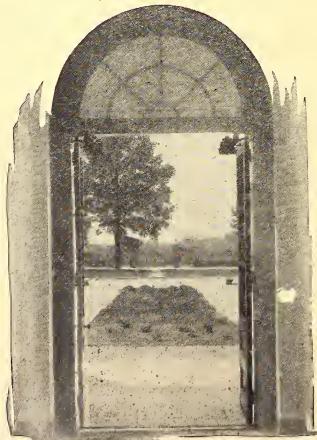
Bulletin Issued Quarterly

Elon College, N. C., March, 1932

Admitted as second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894.

---

*For:*



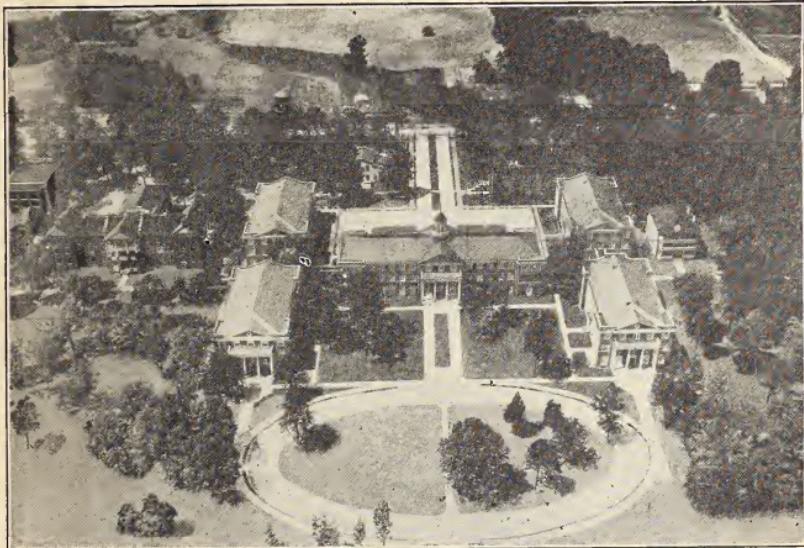
Vol. XXIX

AUGUST 1933

No. 3

# Bulletin of Elon College

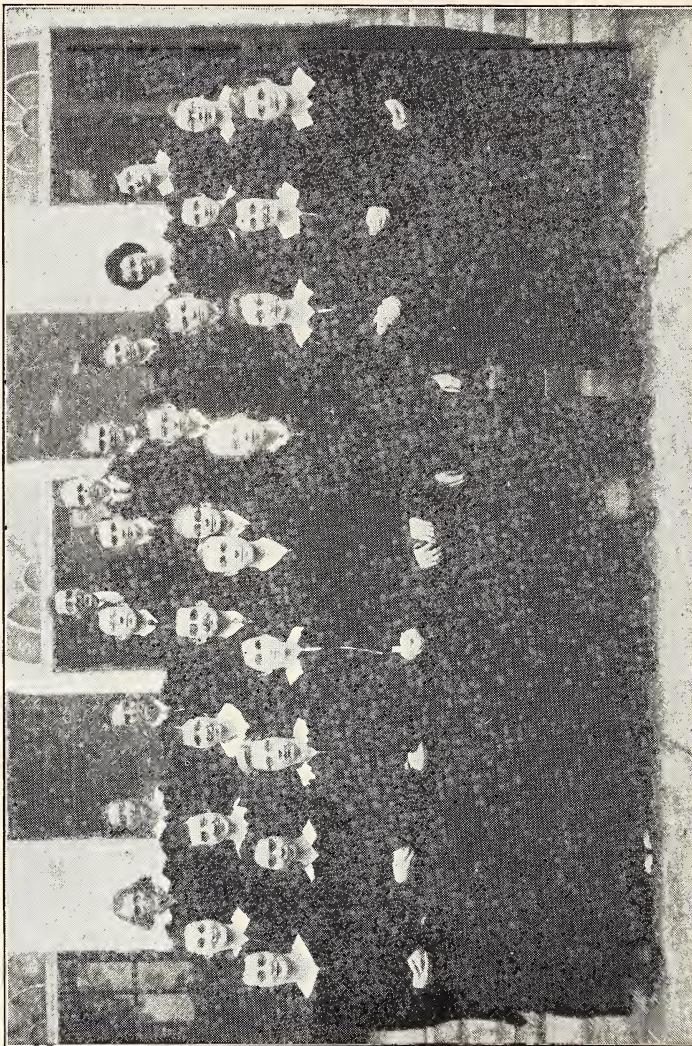
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



AIRPLANE VIEW OF ELON CAMPUS AND BUILDINGS

1933 Opening Number  
BULLETIN ISSUED QUARTERLY

Admitted as Second-Class Matter at the Elon College Post Office



THE ELON SINGERS

## REGISTRATION FOR FRESHMEN

The first service of the registration will be the chapel period at 2:00 P. M., Tuesday, September 5th, and all freshmen should be at the college to begin their registration at that time. Lunch will be served at 1:00 o'clock at the College Dining Hall for the new students and the parents who come with them. Students living some distance from the college should make their arrangements to arrive during the morning so as to get settled in their rooms and be ready for the beginning of the registration at 2:00 o'clock. Day students need not come until the 2:00 o'clock period.

At this first chapel service the freshmen will be given instructions concerning the details of registration, and immediately following the chapel period they will go to their faculty advisors and make up their course of study.

At 8:00 P. M., Tuesday evening there will be an informal reception for the faculty members and freshmen in the Y. W. C. A. Hall. All freshmen and their parents are invited to attend this reception.

On Wednesday morning at 8:30 the freshmen will attend another chapel service, following which they will complete all details of their registration; and on Wednesday afternoon further instructions concerning the student activities and the college life for the freshmen will be given in discussion groups. Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock in the auditorium President L. E. Smith will deliver the welcoming address to the new students. The regular class work for the freshmen will begin then on Thursday morning at 8:00 o'clock, according to the regular schedule.

Attendance at all chapel services and discussion groups during the freshmen period is required. The purpose of these chapel services and discussion groups is to acquaint the new student with the ideals and purposes of the college, with the requirements of the courses of study they wish to pursue, with the proper use of the library and college facilities, and with what will be expected of them during the year.

## REGISTRATION FOR UPPERCLASSMEN

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 7th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the college should arrange to reach the college Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the college should come in Thursday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 o'clock in the morning and continue until 5:30 in the afternoon. All students should have their registration completed during this time.

The procedure of registration for the upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the professor in his major subject and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers course should consult with the head of the Education Department concerning certificate requirements. After the course of study is made up the student goes to the Dean's office to get the approval of the Dean, and then goes to the Business Office where payments for the expenses will be made and the registration completed.

## TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER MATTERS

Elon College is located on state highway No. 10-A, 5 miles west of Burlington, and on the Southern Railway, 17 miles east of Greensboro. The railroad station is adjacent to the campus, and the busses stop at the college gates, so that whether the student comes by bus or train he is only a few steps from the college buildings in either case. The college furnishes a truck to bring the trunks to the students' rooms.

Many of the bus companies are giving special rates for round trips for students, and the railroads are giving a special rate of one and one-fourth fare for a round trip ticket which is good for a period of 10 months. Students desiring this special train fare are required to make application on special forms which can be furnished by the college.

Students arriving by either train or bus during the late hours of the night should notify the college in advance, and there will be someone to meet the incoming student.

Students should study carefully pages 56 to 58 of the 1933 catalogue before arranging their courses of study.

Students will not be admitted to classes until they present the proper registration cards. Absences will be counted in all cases from the day the class work begins, so that a student should not miss any classes at the beginning of school unless it should be absolutely necessary.



BASEBALL SQUAD

## WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring a pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed covering, towels, bureau and table scarfs, and toilet articles as desired. The Alumni Building and the East Dormitory are furnished with single beds; the West Dormitory is furnished with double beds.

## PAYMENT OF COLLEGE EXPENSES

Below is given a schedule of the payments for the college expenses for the first semester, September 5, 1933 to January 24, 1934:

## At the Opening

September 5-7, Registration fee	\$ 25.00
"      " Student Activities fee	5.00
"      " Tuition	50.00
"      " Laboratory fee	5.00
"      " Room rent	25.00 to \$ 42.50
	<hr/>
	\$110.00 to \$127.00

## Board Payments

Date	College Dining Hall	Club Dining Hall
September 5-7	\$19.00	\$14.00
October 3	19.00	14.00
October 31	19.00	14.00
November 22	14.25	10.50
January 2	14.25	10.50
	\$85.50	\$63.00

Students pay the first three items, which is the same in the case of each student. The laboratory fee is paid only by those taking a science or other course requiring laboratory work in addition to class work. The average room rent is from \$30.00 to \$37.50. Each student then pays one installment of board, either \$19.00 or \$14.00. This then pays the college expenses for the first half of the year with the exception of the four remaining board installments due as listed above. The expenses for the second semester, January 24, 1934 to May 30, 1934, are exactly the same as for the first semester, with the exception of the dates for the board payments, schedule of which may be seen on page 52 of the catalogue.

The acceptance fee of \$5.00 which the student pays at the time his application is made is deducted from the payment at the opening. Also

proper deductions will be made for students holding scholarships or having work.

Students may not change from one boarding department to the other except at the end of the first board period, October 3rd, and at the beginning of the second semester, January 25th. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated in the Club dining hall, and placements there must be made by reservation in advance.

Books are estimated to cost \$20 to \$25 a year, the larger part of which will be needed at the fall term opening. Text books and student supplies are sold at the book store for cash only.

The cost of special departmental courses such as piano, violin, Art, Expression, etc., are set as low as they can be made in consistency with good instruction. The various prices for this special work may be seen in detail on page 50 of the catalogue. The cost for the special work desired should be added to the cost for the regular course.

Where absolutely necessary, and where arrangements are made with the college office in advance, a student may budget his expenses other than the fees, and pay on the installment plan. In this case the student would pay the Registration fee and the Student activities fee at the opening of each semester, then add up all other expenses for the semester and divide the total into five installments, an installment being due at the date of each board payment.



**SOUTH CAMPUS VIEW**



**LUCIE LANDEN**  
Violin and Instruments



**MRS. C. C. HOWELL, A. M., A. M.**,  
Shorthand and Typewriting

### NEW TEACHERS AND COURSES

Several new teachers will join the Elon Faculty this year, which will make possible an expansion in the courses offered. A new professor of Religious Education will be added to the staff who will offer courses in Religious Education and advanced Bible work. Also, there will be new teachers for the Home Economics, Expression, and Physical Education work. Further announcements in regard to these teachers will be made shortly.

Dr. Geo. L. Carrington, M. A., M. D., Head Surgeon of the Rainey Hospital, Burlington, N. C., and a member of the medical staff of Duke University, will join the teaching staff of Elon College this fall, and will give a one hour course in Health and Hygiene, in which he will include what he terms "lay medicine".

The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with such facts in medicine, personal hygiene, and preventive medicine as are necessary for the intelligent care of the body and of the community health. In it will be studied the structure of the human body and the functioning of its various systems. There will be a consideration of degenerative, communicable, and social diseases, together with the study of their care and prevention from both the individual and the community point of view. Physical and mental hygiene will be taken up. Emergency and first aid treatment will be studied. The object is not to teach the student to practice medicine upon himself,

but to aid him in conserving his health and in recognizing danger signals that may be obvious but not understood.

Miss Lucie Landen, B. Mus., M. Mus., will become teacher of Violin and musical instruments, for which she is especially fitted. A full description of her training and experience is given under the music department elsewhere in this bulletin. Also, new courses offered in the music department are outlined there.

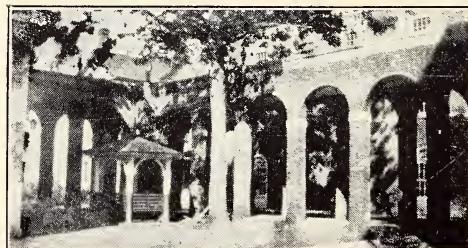
Mrs. C. C. Howell, A. B., M. A., Greensboro, N. C., who has had considerable experience in teaching in Commercial Colleges, will assist Professor Gulley in the Business Department. She will teach the Shorthand and Typewriting courses.

### REMODELING EAST DORMITORY

Former students returning to the college this fall will find the Old East Dormitory a new building both on the outside and the inside. Since early last spring this building has been the scene of continuous activity where a force of workers have been engaged in completely renovating it from top to bottom. The wooden porches and the annex at the back have been torn away and new entrances built at both the front and back of the building, which improves its general appearance wonderfully.

Inside, the walls have been replastered, partitions changed, wardrobe closets built in each room, new hardwood floors laid throughout the building, and all woodwork repainted and varnished. Also the building has been re-wired with two outlets in each room, and equipped with new and convenient electrical fixtures. New plumbing has been installed with showers on each floor, and modern tile-effect bath room for each floor. Provision has been made for a reception room on the first floor and reading rooms for the students on the second and third floors, and many other improvements to enhance the beauty of the building and provide for the comfort and convenience of the students. The building is being furnished with entirely new furniture for every room.

East Dormitory is now the most modern and up-to-date rooming place on the campus. Students and others who have inspected the building lately are most enthusiastic over the improvements that have been made, and the indications are that this will be the most popular dormitory. Many reservations have been made for rooms there, and other applications are coming in constantly.



COLONNADES CONNECTING BUILDINGS



**EAST DORMITORY**

**FOOTBALL SCHEDULE, 1933**

September 23	Davidson at Davidson, N. C.
September 30	Emory & Henry (night) Emory, Va.
October 7	Langley Field (night) Langley Field, Va.
October 14	Roanoke (night) Salem, Va.
October 21	Randolph-Macon at Elon College, N. C.
October 27	Apprentice School (Friday night) Newport News, Va.
November 4	Western Carolina Teachers College at Elon College, N. C.
November 11	Lenoir-Rhyne at Hickory, N. C.
November 18	Hampden-Sydney (place pending)
November 25	Guilford at Greensboro, N. C.

## MUSIC DEPARTMENT

A number of important changes are being made in the Music Department for the coming year. The most important of these is the addition of a Violin teacher to the department. This teacher is Miss Lucie Landen, who comes to us with a wealth of training and experience in her field.

Miss Landen, now a resident of New York, is a native of Mississippi, and has lived the greater part of her life in the South. She studied in the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, from which she received a collegiate diploma and the Bachelor of Music degree. She has her Master of Music degree from the University of Michigan. She has also had a year of study in New York at the Institute of Musical Art. She has five years of college teaching experience, at Winthrop (S. C.) College, and at Alabama College. Her work at Elon College will be, in addition to the Violin teaching, the giving of some theory courses, and the organization of a college orchestra and perhaps a college band, tasks for which her experience eminently fits her.

A new project of the department will be the opening of a branch studio in Burlington this fall. Its purpose is to bring the advantages of the Music Department closer to the population center of Alamance County. Located in the Alamance Hotel, the studio will offer private lessons in Piano, Voice, Violin, and Expression. The college will also supervise the work in Piano and Violin given in the Public Schools of Burlington.

A number of changes and additions will also be noted in the courses offered by the department. The sequence for the Diploma in Music has been altered to provide for one elective course in music theory. Music 13-14, Sight Singing and Ear Training, has been expanded from a one year to a two year course, its numbering being changed to Music 13A-B and 14A-B. Three new courses have been added: Music 45-46 is Advanced Methods in Public School Music, a course in methods primarily intended for music majors; Music 43-44 combines Orchestration and Conducting; Music 47-48 is a course in Composition.

Two other new courses of special interest are being offered. The first is a non-credit course in the Fundamentals of Music (Music 2), offered only in the second semester, and containing the rudimentary facts of music theory, and a fundamental approach to sight singing and music appreciation. The course is primarily designed for those students who, entirely lacking in musical background and training, desire to acquire some basic knowledge of the art for their own pleasure. The other, listed as Philosophy 51, is titled Survey of the Arts. Its field is the history and various theories of Aesthetics, analysis and comparison of the various arts, a brief parallel history of painting, sculpture, architecture, and music, from their beginnings to the present. It comprises a short cultural and appreciative approach to the various arts.

## SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

1933-1934

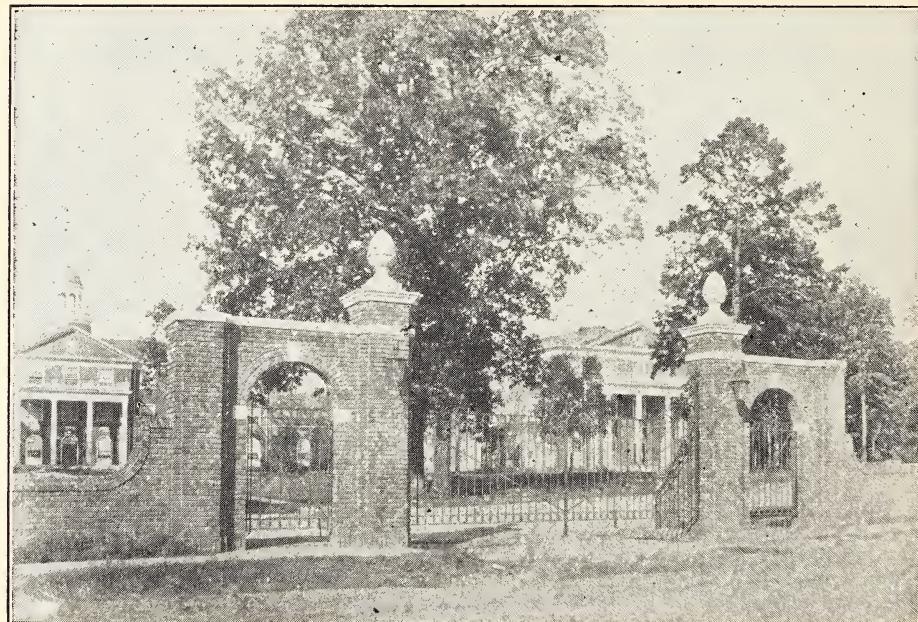
**Effective September 7, 1934**

Hour	Monday, Wednesday, Friday	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday
8:05 to 9:00	Biology 11-12 English 21-22 English 61-62 Education 47-41 French 21-22 History 11-12 Home Economics 11-12 Music 11-12 Religious Education 21-22	Business Administration 11-12 French 11-12 German 11-12 Health & Hygiene 31-32; 33-34 History 31-32 Home Economics 23-24 Mathematics 44-43 Music 25-26 Physical Education 31-32; 33-34
9:05 to 10:00	Bible 41-42 Business Administration 41-28 Chemistry 31-32 Education 21-22 Education 33-32 English 11-12 English 35-36 French 11-12 Mathematics 13-14 Music 33-34	Bible 11-12 Bible 31-32 Business Administration 13-14 English 21-22 English 33-34 French 45 Mathematics 11-12 Music 41-42 Philosophy 42-41 Physics 21-22
10:05 to 10:30	Assembly and Chapel	Organization Meetings
10:35 to 11:30	Biology 31-32 Business 13-14 Chemistry 11-12 German 21-22 Greek 21-22 History 45-48 Mathematics 31-32 Philosophy 51 Physical Ed. 41-42	Biology 21-22 Chemistry 11-12 Education 23 Education 42-31 English 11-12 English 45-64 French 41-42 History 21-22 Mathematics 21-22 Religious Education 11-12
11:35 to 12:30	Bible 21-22 Biology 11-12 Business Administration 23-24 English 41-42 History 11-12 Latin 21-22 Mathematics 11-12 Music 21-22 Physics 33-34 Psychology 21-22	Bible 47-48 Business Administration 33-34 English 11-12 English 47-24 *French 1-2 Greek 11-12 Latin 11-12 Music 13-14 Physics 11-12
12:35 to 1:30	Lunch	Lunch

## SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

Hour	Monday, Wednesday, Friday	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday
1:35 to 2:30	Business 15-16 Chemistry 41-42 Home Economics 13-14 Home Economics 41-42 (4:30)	Business 15-16 Chemistry 45-46 Physics 45
Laboratory 1:35 to 4:30	Biology 11-12—Tuesday Biology 21-22—Wednesday and Friday (2:30-4:30) Biology 31-32—Thursday Chemistry 11-12—Monday Chemistry 31-32—Wednesday or Thursday Physics 11-12—Tuesday and Thursday Physics 21-22—Monday Physics 33-34—Wednesday Physics 45—Tuesday and Thursday	
Hours to be arranged	Athletics (Intercollegiate) Athletics (Intramural)	

\*French 1-2 does not count towards a minor.



**SOUTH ENTRANCE**

---

---

## COURSES, TEXT-BOOKS AND PROFESSORS

### FALL SEMESTER 1933

**Bible 11:** Introduction to the Bible. Text: Bailey and Kent's "Hebrew Commonwealth".

**Bible 21:** Life of Christ. Text: Diney's "The Career and Significance of Jesus". Dr. Newman.

**Bible 31:** Religion of the Old Testament. Text: Knopf's "The Old Testament Speaks". Dr. Newman.

**Bible 41:** The Bible in Modern Christian Life. Text: To be selected. Dr. Newman.

**Bible 47:** Church History. Text: Walker's "History of the Christian Church".

**Biology 11:** General Biology. Text: Woodruff's "Foundations of Biology" (4th edition). Baitsell's "Manual of Biology" (4th edition). Dr. Powell.

**Biology 21:** Zoology. Text: Walter's "Biology of the Vertebrates". Hyman's "A Laboratory Manual for Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy". Dr. Powell.

**Biology 31:** Parasitology. Text: Riley and Christenson's "Guide to the Study of Animal Parasites". Dr. Powell.

**Business 13:** Shorthand. Text: Gregg's "Shorthand". Gregg's "Speed Studies". Gregg's "Progressive Exercises". Mrs. Howell.

**Business 15:** Typewriting. Text: Sorelle and Smith's "Gregg Typing Techniques and Projects". Mrs. Howell.

**Business Administration 11:** Principles of Economics. Text: Ely's "Outlines of Economics" (5th edition). Prof. Gulley.

**Business Administration 13:** Principles of Accounting. Text: McKinsey's "Accounting Principles". Prof. Gulley.

**Business Administration 23:** Advanced Accounting. Text: Finney's "Principles of Accounting" (Vols. I and II). Prof. Gulley.

**Business Administration 33:** Business Law. Text: Dillavou and Howard's "Principles of Business Law". Prof. Gulley.

**Business Administration 41:** Corporation Finance. Text: Hoagland's "Corporation Finance". Prof. Gulley.

**Chemistry 11:** General Chemistry. Text: McPherson and Henderson's "A Course in General Chemistry" (Revised edition). "A Laboratory Manual to Accompany McPherson and Henderson's General Chemistry." Dr. Brannock.

**Chemistry 31:** Organic Chemistry. Text: Conant's "The Chemistry of Organic Compounds". Lowg and Baldwin's "A Laboratory Book of Elementary Organic Chemistry". Dr. Brannock.

**Chemistry 41:** Quantitative Analysis. Text: Engelder's "Elementary Quantitative Analysis". Dr. Brannock.

**Chemistry 45:** Materials and Methods of Teaching High School Chemistry. Text: Frank's "The Teaching of High School Chemistry". Dr. Brannock.

**Education 21:** Grammar Grade Methods. Text: Woody's "Problems in Elementary School Instruction". Dr. Hunter.

**Education 23:** Classroom Management. Text: Sears' "Classroom Organization and Control". Dr. Hunter.

**Education 33:** Statistics. Text: Garrett's "Statistics". Dr. Wicker.

**Education 42:** High School Administration and Supervision. Text: Cubberley's "Public School Administration". Dr. Wicker.

**Education 47:** Principles of High School Teaching. Text: Douglass' "Modern Methods in High School Teaching". Dr. Wicker.

**Education 51:** Observation and Directed Teaching in the High School. Text: Assigned Work. Dr. Hunter.

**Education 53:** Observation and Directed Teaching in the Grammar Grades. Text: Assigned Work. Dr. Hunter.

**Education 55:** Observation and Directed Teaching in the Primary Grades. Text: Assigned Work. Dr. Hunter.

**English 11:** Freshman Composition. Text: Foerster and Stedman's "Writing and Thinking" (Complete edition). Stedman, Miller, and Grant's "Exercises in Writing and Thinking". Bachelor's "Challenging Essays in Modern Thought" (2nd series). Prof. Snuggs.

**English 11:** Freshman Composition. Text: Loomis' "The Art of Writing Prose". Loomis' "Models for Writing Prose". Prof. Barney.

**English 21:** English Literature. Text: Lieder, Lovett, and Root's "British Prose and Poetry" (complete edition). Shakespeare's "Hamlet" (R L S No. 116). Prof. Snuggs.

**English 33:** Shakespeare. Text: Brooke, Cunliffe, and McCracken's "Shakespeare's Principal Plays". Prof. Barney.

**English 35:** Public Speaking. Text: Woolbert's "Fundamentals of Speech".

**English 41:** American Literature. Text: Foerster's "American Poetry and Prose". Prof. Barney.

**English 45:** Materials and Methods in Teaching High School English. Text: Thomas' "The Teaching of English in the Secondary Schools". Prof. Snuggs.

**English 47:** Advanced Grammar. Text: House's "Descriptive Grammar". Prof. Barney.

**English 61:** Journalism. Text: To be selected. Prof. Barney.

**French 1:** Beginner's French. Text: Chardenal's "Complete French Course". Talbot's "Le Francais et Sa Patrie". Dr. Hunter.

**French 11:** Intermediate French. Text: Carnahan's "Grammar". Giese Anecdotes. Maupassant. Contes. Dr. Clarke.

**French 21:** French Literature. Text: Carnahan's "Composition". Balzac. Eugenie. Daudet Contes. La biche. Pondre. Dr. Clarke.

**French 41:** Historical French. Text: To be selected. Dr. Clarke.

**French 45:** Materials and Methods in the Teaching of High School French. Text: Frazier and Squair's "French Grammar". Dr. Clarke.

**German 11:** Beginner's German. Text: Voss' "Essentials of German" (5th edition). Miller and Wenekeboch's "Glueck Auf". Dr. Hunter.

**German 21:** Intermediate German. Text: Voss' "Essentials of German". Storm's "Immense". Freytag's "Journaliste". Dr. Hunter.

**Greek 11:** Beginner's Greek. Text: Huddlestons "Introduction to New Testament Greek". Dr. Newman.

**Greek 21:** Intermediate Greek. Text: Harper and Weidner's "New Testament Greek". Westeote and Hoit's "Testament". Dr. Newman.

**Health and Hygiene 31, 33:** Lay Medicine, Personal Hygiene, and Community Health. Text: To be selected. Dr. Carrington.

**History 11:** American History. Text: Harlow's "The Growth of the United States". Prof. Martin.

**History 21:** Modern European. Text: Hayes' "Political and Social History of Modern Europe". Prof. Martin.

**History 31:** Ancient History. Text: Bury's "History of Greece". Prof. Martin.

**History 45:** Materials and methods in the Teaching of High School History. Text: To be selected. Prof. Martin.

---

---

**Home Economics 13:** Clothing. Text: Baldt's "Clothing for the High School Girl".

**Home Economics 23:** Costume and Design. Text: Eddy and Wiley's "Pattern and Dress Design".

**Home Economics 41:** Home Furnishing. Text: To be selected.

**Latin 11:** Literature. Text: Duff's "Easy Selections from Cicero's Correspondence". Dean Walker.

**Latin 21:** Literature. Text: "Horace", with odes, epistles, and epodes. Dean Walker.

**Mathematics 11:** Solid Geometry. Text: Wells and Hart's "Modern Solid Geometry". Prof. Hook.

**Mathematics 13:** Mechanical Drawing. Text: Weick's "Elementary Mechanical Drawing". Prof. Hook.

**Mathematics 21:** College Algebra. Text: Hart's "College Algebra" (alternate edition). Prof. Hook and Dean Walker.

**Mathematics 31:** Calculus. Text: Love's "Calculus" (revised edition). Prof. Hook.

**Mathematics 44:** Theory of Equations. Text: Dickinson's "Theory of Equations". Prof. Hook.

**Music 11:** Harmony. Text: Alchin's "Applied Harmony" (Part 1). Alchin's "Keyboard Harmony" (Part 1). Prof. Steere.

**Music 13:** Sight Singing and Ear Training. Text: Wedge's "Ear Training and Sight Singing". Miss Chamblee.

**Music 21:** Advanced Harmony. Text: Alchin's "Applied Harmony" (Part II). Alchin's "Keyboard Harmony" (Part II). Prof. Steere.

**Music 25:** Public School Music. Text: Dykema's "School Music Handbook". Miss Chamblee.

**Music 33:** Introduction to Musical Literature. Text: To be selected. Prof. Steere.

**Music 41:** Analysis. Text: To be selected. Prof. Steere.

**Philosophy 42:** History of Philosophy. Text: Roger's "History of Philosophy". Dr. Wicker.

**Philosophy 51:** Survey of the Arts. Text: To be selected. Prof. Steere.

**Physical Education 31:** School Hygiene and Health Education. Text: Bull and Thomas' "Freshman Hygiene".

**Physical Education 33:** School Hygiene and Methods in Physical Education. Text: To be selected. Coach Walker.

**Physical Education 41:** Methods in Physical Education. Text: Hardin's "Recreational Materials and Methods".

**Physics 11:** General Physics. Text: Foley's "College Physics". Millikan, Gale, and Edward's "A Manual of Experiments". Dean Hook.

**Physics 21:** Mechanics. Text: To be selected. Dean Hook.

**Physics 33:** Light and Sound. Text: To be selected. Dean Hook.

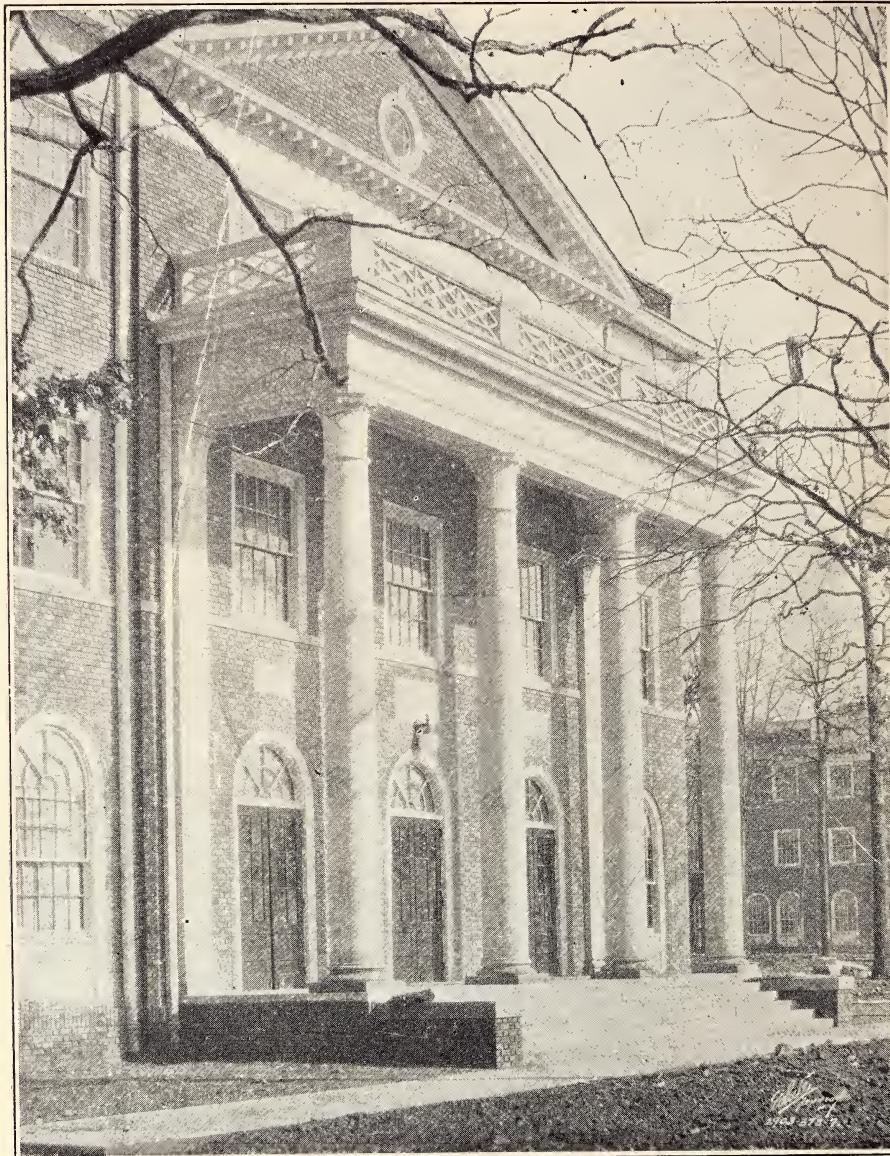
**Physics 45:** Materials and Methods of Teaching High School Physics. Text: Brownell's "The Teaching of Science". Dean Hook.

**Psychology 21:** General Psychology. Text: Gate's "Elementary Psychology". Dr. Wicker.

**Religious Education 11:** Leadership Training. Text: To be selected.

**Religious Education 21:** Organization and Administration of the Church School. Text: To be selected.

ELON COLLEGE, ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA



FRONT OF AUDITORIUM BUILDING  
FALL TERM OPENS SEPTEMBER 5th  
FOR CATALOGUE AND APPLICATION BLANK, ADDRESS  
C. M. CANNON, REGISTRAR, ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

VOL. XXXII.

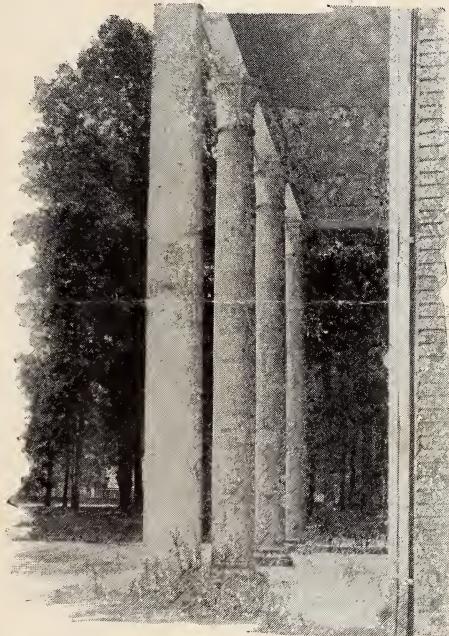
AUGUST, 1935.

No. 6.

---

---

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



1935 OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1935-36

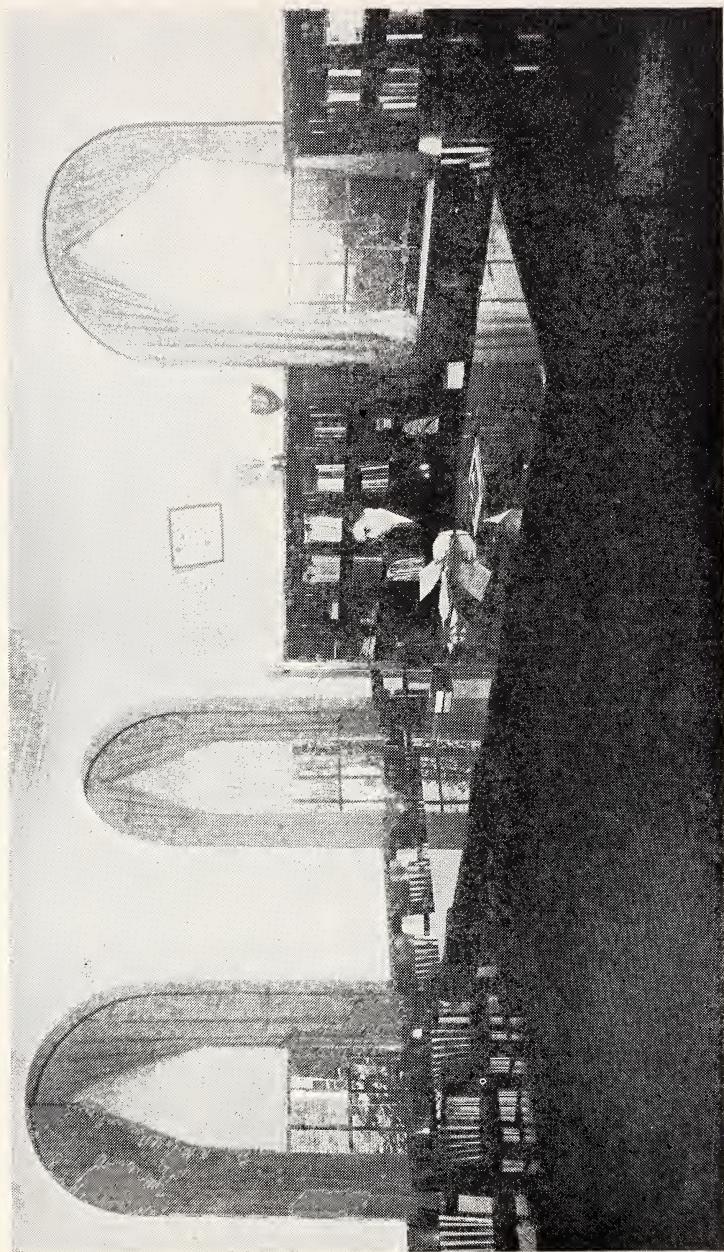
\* \* \*

Bulletin Issued Quarterly.

---

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894.



The President's Office—Dr. Smith at the Desk.

## The Faculty.

---

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A. B., M. A., D. D.  
President.

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph. B., Ph. D.  
Dean, Professor of Education.

FRENCH HAYNES, A. B., M. A., Ph. D.  
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of English.

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A. B., Ph. D., Litt. D., D. D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature.

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A. B., M. A., M. S.  
Professor of Chemistry.

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A. B., M. A., M. S.  
Registrar and Professor of Physics.

THOMAS EDWARD POWELL, A. B., M. A., Ph. D.  
Professor of Geology and Biology.

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A. B.  
Professor of English.

JOHN A. CLARKE, A. B., M. A., Ph. D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages.

HENRY L. SNUGGS, A. B., M. A., Ph. D.  
Professor of English.

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A. B., M. A., D. D., Litt. D.  
Professor of Mathematics and Psychology.

COLEMAN C. GULLEY, A. B., M. A.  
Professor of Business Administration.

DWIGHT MOODY STEERE, A. B., M. A., F. G. O.  
Director of Music Department.

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A. B., M. D.  
Professor of Health and Hygiene.

GRANVILLE T. PRIOR, A. B., M. A.  
Professor of History.

DOUGLAS C. WALKER, A. B.  
Professor of Physical Education and Coach.

D. J. BOWDEN, A. B., M. A., B. D.  
Associate Professor of Religious Education.

REINHARD HARKEMA, A. B., Ph. D.  
Associate Professor of Biology and Botany.

LAURA HOWARD, A. B., M. A.  
Professor of Home Economics.

LILA CLAIRE NEWMAN, Ph. B.  
Art.

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, A. B.  
Librarian.

MRS. SUE CRAFT HOWELL, A. B., M. A.  
Commercial Department.

FLOYD CHILDS, A. B., B. O.  
Department of Speech and Physical Education.

HELEN V. CHAMBLEE, A. B.  
Voice and Theory.

GENEVIEVE GRIFFEY, A. B.  
Violin and Theory.

MRS. THYRA SWINT.  
Assistant Librarian.

MARY LENGNICK, B. S.  
Dietitian.

MELVIN JAMES, R. N.  
Resident Nurse.

---

## Officers of Administration.

---

LEON EDGAR SMITH, President.

JOHN D. MESSICK, Dean.

FRENCH HAYNES, Dean of Women.

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, Registrar.

GEORGE D. COLCLOUGH, Field Agent.

JOHN HINTON ROUNTREE, Accountant

## BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE 1935 Opening Number

---

### Foreword.

---

I want to take advantage of this opportunity to express to the members of the faculty my personal appreciation of their efforts and sacrifices in behalf of the school for the past years. I would also extend a most cordial welcome to the new members of the faculty as they take up their work with us.

I am grateful for the cooperation of all former students and rejoice that so many are to continue their college work. All new students are to be congratulated on choosing Elon College as their college. Today a thoughtful and conscientious high school graduate chooses his college with somewhat the same care that he chooses his friends.

Elon College has the elements of thoroughness and character that commend it most favorably to discriminating students. From the standpoint of equipment and organization we will be ready for the best year in our history.

L. E. SMITH, *President.*

---

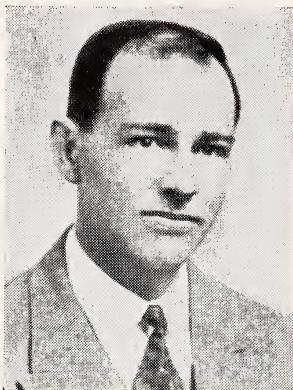
### New Faculty Members.

---

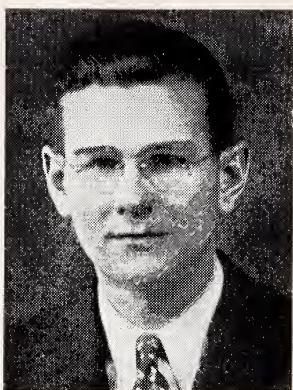
Introducing the new members of our 1935-36 faculty, Dr. J. D. Messick becomes Dean of the college and head of the Department of Education, succeeding A. L. Hook, who becomes registrar and professor of Physics, and Dr. W. C. Wicker in the Department of Education. Dr. Messick is an honor graduate of Elon College of the class of 1922; an M. A. graduate of the University of North Carolina majoring in English and Education; a Ph. D. graduate of New York University, February, 1934, in the field of Educational Administration and Supervision. In his work for the doctorate he made a straight grade of A in all subjects. Dr. Messick has had wide experience in teaching and comes to Elon with the highest recommendations. His Alma Mater welcomes him cordially and gladly.

Dr. T. E. Powell, for a number of years a member of Elon College faculty, was away on a leave of absence for 1934-35. He returns to the faculty as teacher of Biology. Dr. Powell is a

Ph. D. graduate of Duke University, and is rated as one of the foremost young scientists of the country. He needs no recommendation either to the faculty or student body of Elon College.



**Dean J. D. Messick.**



**Dr. Reinard Harkema.**

Dr. Reinard Harkema, a Ph. D. graduate of Duke University, 1935, a member of the Phi Beta Kappa fraternity, represents a very high grade of scholarship. Dr. Harkema will be associated with Dr. Powell in the Department of Biology and Botany.



**Prof. D. J. Bowden.**



**Miss Laura Howard.**

Mr. D. J. Bowden, Jr., honor graduate of Yale Divinity School and of Yale University, has completed all residence requirements for the Ph. D. degree at Yale. He was reared in the Christian Temple of Norfolk, Virginia and is a graduate of Vir-

ginia Military Institute. He is associate professor in the department of Christian Education, and comes to Elon with the highest of recommendations.

Miss Laura Howard has been elected as teacher of Home Economics. Miss Howard is a graduate of Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, and of Columbia University, receiving her M. A. degree from the latter institution in the spring of 1934. Miss Howard has had considerable experience in teaching and is well qualified for the position to which she has been elected at Elon. An excellent opportunity in the field of Home Economics awaits her.

Dr. W. C. Wicker, who formerly taught mathematics at Elon, again becomes head of that department. He is thorough and efficient in that field.

---

## Miscellaneous Information.

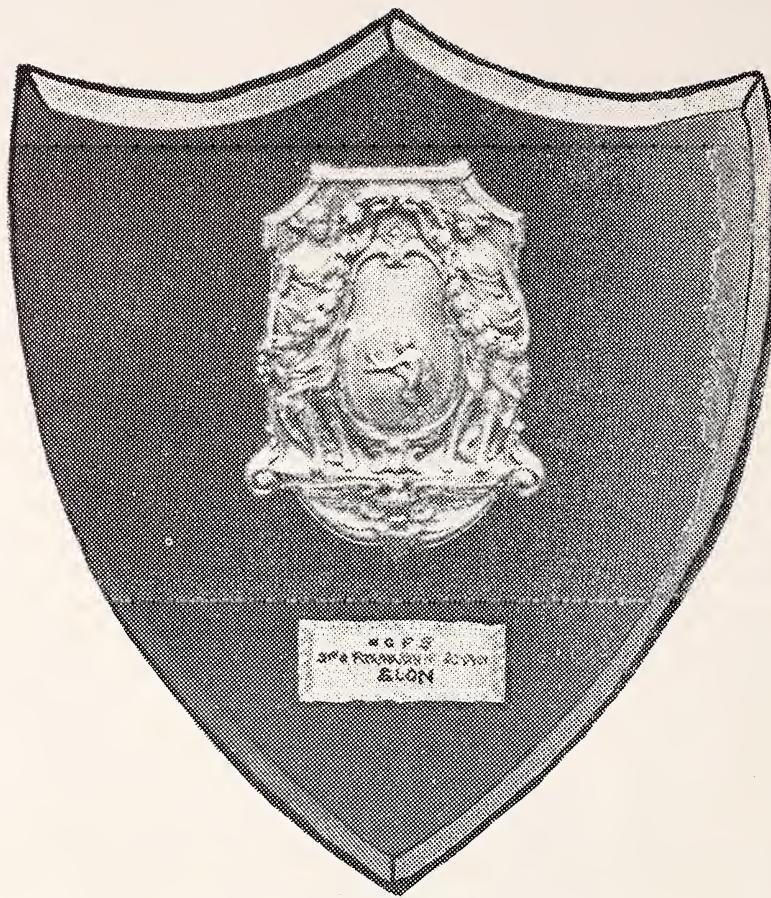
### REGISTRATION FOR FRESHMEN.

The first session for registration will be held in the Chapel of the Christian Education Building at 1:30 P. M., Tuesday, September 3rd, and all freshmen should be at the college to begin their registration at this time. Lunch will be served at 12:30 o'clock in the College Dining Hall for the new students and parents who come with them. Students living at some distance from the college should make their arrangements to arrive during the morning so as to get settled in their rooms and be ready for the beginning of registration at 1:30.

At this first session, the freshmen will be given instructions concerning the details of registration and immediately following this period they will go to the Y. W. C. A., to make up their course of study, have them approved by the Dean and then go to the Business Manager in Alamance Building for financial arrangements.

At 8:00 P. M., Tuesday evening, there will be an informal reception for the faculty members and freshmen in the Y. W. C. A. Hall. All freshmen and their parents are invited to attend this reception.

On Wednesday morning at 8:00 o'clock the freshmen will attend their regular classes and receive assignments for class-work. Wednesday evening at 8:00 o'clock in the Auditorium, President Smith, Dean Haynes and Dean Messick will address the new students.



**North Carolina Sportsmanship Trophy.**

In addition to winning the North State Conference Championships in all three of the major sports, football, basketball and baseball, during the session of 1934-35, Elon College was awarded the sportsmanship trophy given by the North Carolina Federation of Students. The President of the North Carolina Federation of Students presented the trophy at a regular assembly. Elon College is proud of this signal honor.



**Football Squadron.**

### REGISTRATION FOR UPPERCLASSMEN.

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 5th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the college should arrange to reach the college Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the college should come in Thursday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:30 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers course should consult the head of the Department of Education concerning certificate requirements. Other juniors and seniors should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up, the student goes to the Dean's office to obtain the approval of the Dean and then goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for the expenses will be made and the registration completed. Each student will be given a card for each course he expects to enter; this card will admit him to the class.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. The men's dormitories are furnished with single beds. The women's dormitories are furnished with double beds. Single beds will be furnished at an additional cost of \$5.00 per semester.

### ARRIVAL OF TRAINS AND BUSES.

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at: 12:52 A. M., 7:06 A. M., 11:56 A. M. Westbound trains arrive at: 1:52 A. M., 10:26 A. M., 5:08 P. M., 8:15 P. M.

---

## Elon Football Schedule.

FALL, 1935.

- September 21.—Davidson College at Davidson.
- September 27.—Naval Apprentice at Newport News, Va. (Night game.)
- October 5.—State Teachers College at West Chester, Pa.
- October 12.—St. Johns College at Norfolk, Va.
- October 19.—Roanoke College at Portsmouth, Va.
- October 26.—Emory & Henry College at Emory, Va. (Night game.)
- November 2.—Duke University 'B' Team at Elon College.
- November 9.—Lenoir Rhyne College at Hickory.
- November 16.—Catawba College at Salisbury.
- November 23.—Guilford College at Greensboro.

## College Expenses.

---

### *Tuition and Fees.*

Registration fee .....	\$	50.00
Student Activities Fee .....		15.00
Tuition .....		75.00
Total for Day students .....	\$	140.00
Room rent .....	\$	50.00 to \$ 75.00
Board .....		144.00 to 180.00
Total for Boarding students .....	\$	334.00 to \$ 395.00

### *Additional Fees for Special Courses.*

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$	25.00
Laboratory fee (for science and other courses requiring it) .....		10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice .....		75.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....		32.00
Expression .....		50.00
Fine Arts .....		80.00
Typewriting .....		30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....		30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....		15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....		10.00
Estimated cost of books .....	\$	15.00 to 25.00

### *Room Rent.*

Alumni Building .....	\$	50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....		60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....		50.00
East Dormitory .....		75.00
Ladies' Hall .....		50.00
Publishing House Building .....		50.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 per semester extra in all buildings.

The above rates include current for a 75 watt ep. or its equivalent for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The College reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

### PAYMENTS.

Payments may be made semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly, to suit the student's convenience, with the exception of board which is to be paid as follows:

	College Dining Hall	Club Dining Hall
September 3rd-5th .....	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00
October 2nd .....	20.00	16.00
October 30th .....	20.00	16.00
November 27th .....	15.00	12.00
January 2nd .....	15.00	12.00
January 22nd .....	20.00	16.00
February 18th .....	20.00	16.00
March 14th .....	10.00	8.00
April 6th .....	20.00	16.00
May 2nd .....	20.00	16.00
 Totals .....	\$ 180.00	\$ 144.00

### REFUNDS.

Registration, student activities, and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

**NOTE—Care of Property**—Every student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs.

---

## Requirements for Admission.

---

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a bachelor of arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have graduated from non-accredited high schools, may be admitted upon successfully passing the college entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a bachelor of arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the college.

---

## Degree Requirements.

---

Elon College grants the bachelor of arts degree on the successful completion of one hundred twenty semester hours of work. A student must have at least one major and four minors to meet the requirements for a degree. The minors are to include: one year of Religion, a minor in Mathematics or Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester:

Grades	Quality Points
70 .....	0
75 .....	0
80 .....	3
85 .....	6
90 .....	9
95 .....	12

---

## New Courses.

---

English History will be given in the fall term and is recommended for all junior-senior pre-legal students as well as for those who are doing their major work in English. A History of North Carolina will be given during the spring semester and is



**Elon Singers.**

In addition to the regular courses offered in the theory of music the department is well equipped to give applied music in piano, voice, violin, band instruments and organ.



**College Band.**

recommended for junior-senior students who plan to teach in the public schools of the state, especially those who expect to teach history.

In the field of natural science a year's course in Botany will be given. Botany 23-24 will be accepted as the second year of a minor in the Department of Biology. Biology 11-12 is a prerequisite to Botany 23-24.

All Home Economics students who have had Biology 11-12 should take the course in Bacteriology given during the fall semester. This course is required for a Home Economics "A" Grade Certificate.

A course in Drama will be given in the Department of English. This course will count toward a major in English.

Two new courses are being offered in the Department of Christian Education. Religion 43-44 will be a Seminar course in Religion and Social Problems. Psychology 32 will be a study of the Psychology of Personality. This course is open to all students who have had general psychology.

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take both mechanical drawing and mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in business administration should take History 11-12; other freshmen interested in History should take History 13-14.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree.

Walter Walter  
Thompson

1935-36 Schedule of Recitations.

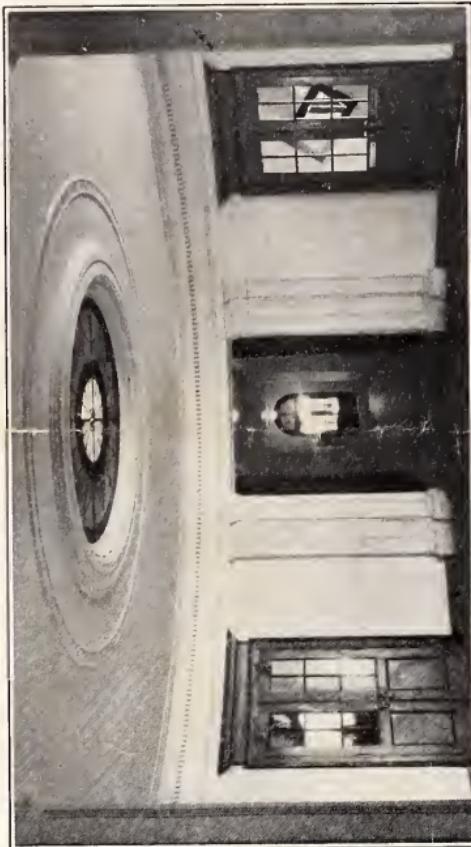
	Monday-Wednesday-Friday	Tuesday-Thursday-Saturday
8:00	Biology 11-12 Business Administration 11-12 English 7-8 English 21-22 to German 21-22 8:55 Home Economics 11-12 Music 11-12 Physics 21-22 Religion 23-24	<del>Business Administration 13-14 German 11-12</del> Health and Hygiene 31-32 Home Economics 41-42 Latin 41-42 Music 33-34 Philosophy 31-32 Physical Education 31-32; 33-34
9:00	Biology 43-32 Bible 31-32 Business Administration Chemistry 31-32 to Education 21-32 9:55 English 11-12 French 11-12 History 31-32 <del>Mathematics 11-12</del> Music 25-26	<del>Biology 21-22 Business Administration 13-14 Education 23—Psy. 22</del> English 11-12 English 21-22 English 33-34 History 13-14 Mathematics 11-12 Music 41-42 Religion 11-12
10:00 to 10:30	Chapel—Organization Meetings	
10:30	Bible 21-22 Business 7-8 Chemistry 11-12 <del>English 11-12</del> to English (Drama) 11:25 Geology (Spring) Mathematics 31-32 Philosophy 33—Psy. 32 Physics 11-12	Botany 23-24 Business 7-8 Chemistry 11-12 English 11-12 Mathematics 21-22 Greek 21-22 History 45-48 Religion 13-14
11:30	<del>Biology 11-12</del> Business Administration Business 13-14 Education 42-43 to English 41-42 12:25 French 41-42 Geography 21 History 11-12 Music 21-22 Psychology 21—Ed. 31	Botany (Laboratory) Business 13-14 Business Administration 33-34 Education 47-44 English 45-47-24 English 35-36 French 21-22 Greek 11-12 Home Economics 13-14 Music 13-14
1:30	Business 15-16 Chemistry 41-42 History 33-34 Home Economics 23-24 Physics 45 Laboratory Business 7a	Business 15-16 Chemistry 45-46 French 45 Religion 43-44 Laboratory



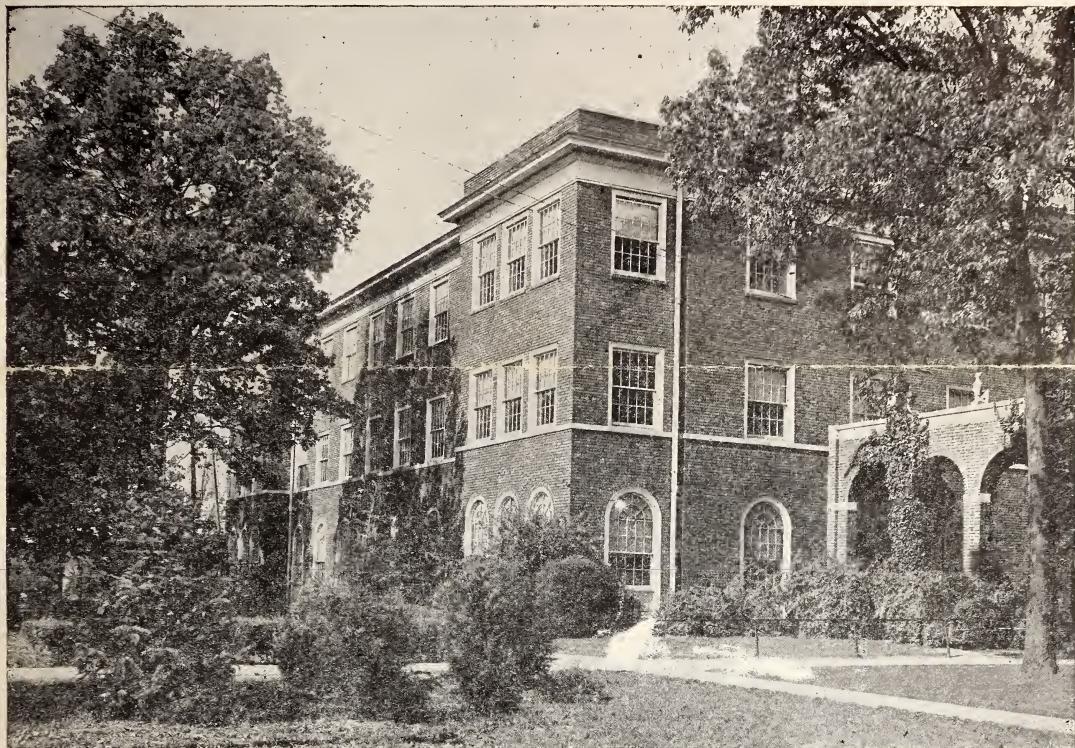
FINAL 1991 SECTIONS AFFECTED INDEX

FINAL 1991 SECTIONS AFFECTED INDEX

卷之三



The Rotunda of the Administration Building.



A TYPICAL CAMPUS SCENE

VOL. XXXIII

NO. 2

# ELON COLLEGE BULLETIN

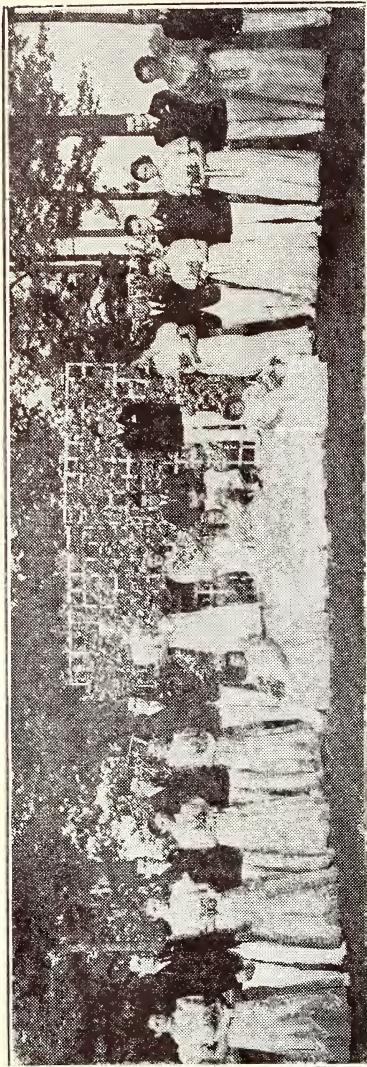
1930-31

(1932)

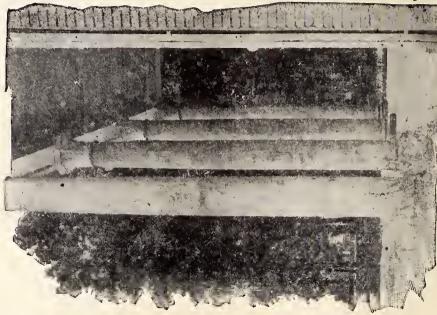
*Address* \_\_\_\_\_



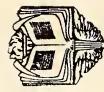
Entered as second-class  
mailing matter at Post  
Office, Elon College, N.  
C., Act of July 16, 1894.



THE CROWNING OF THE MAY QUEEN IS AN ANNUAL AFFAIR ON THE ELON CAMPUS

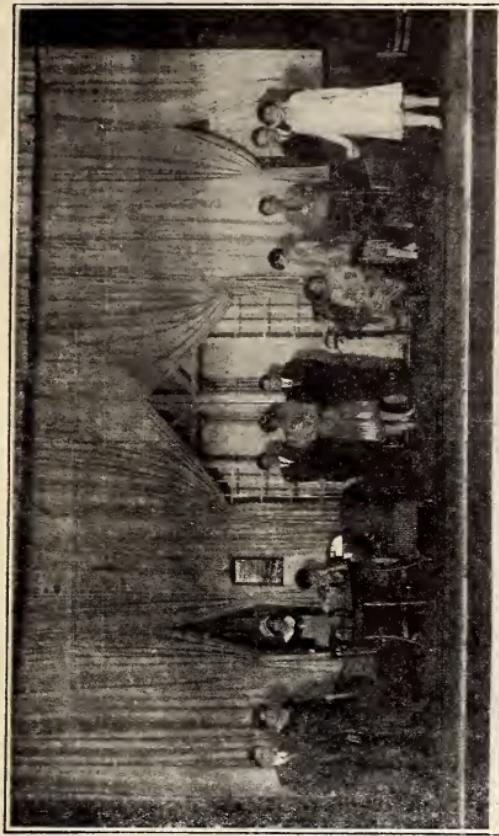


COLUMNS TO WHITLEY MEMORIAL  
AUDITORIUM



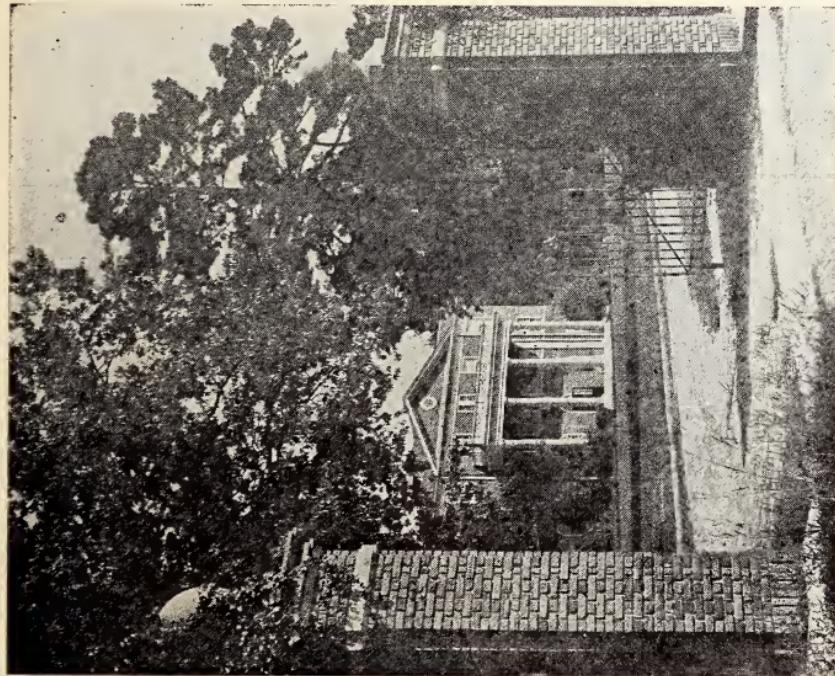
ANOTHER CHAMPIONSHIP TEAM





THE ELON PLAY MAKERS PRESENT SEVERAL PLAYS EACH YEAR

MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED COURSES LEADING TO  
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE  
FINE ARTS—EDUCATION—NATURAL SCIENCES—ENGLISH—HISTORY—HOME  
ECONOMICS—DRAMATICS—PHYSICAL EDUCATION—PRE-MEDICAL—PRE-LAW  
PRE-DENTISTRY—MUSIC—BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCIAL  
ENGINEERING—Mechanical—Civil—Electrical—Chemical.



SOUTH GATE ENTRANCE

For Information Write: PRESIDENT LEON EDGAR SMITH, Elon College, N. C.

## OUR PRESIDENT



DR. L. E. SMITH

## *The Small College*

The size of a college is not necessarily determined by the acreage of its campus, the number of its buildings, or the size of its student body; but more correctly it is determined by its ideals, its atmosphere, its standards, its curriculum, and by its products. "By their fruit ye shall know them" is applicable to colleges as well as to individuals. A college limited in possessions and in students may be unlimited in its purposes and in its hopes.

Choice fruits in training and character may be borne on the campus of the small college as definitely as achievements may be wrought in a great university. In fact, there are decided advantages of a so-called small college. So far as the individual student is concerned, the college is only as large as his circle of acquaintances. In a college with a student body of four to five hundred, the student who cares may know personally every student in school by the close of the first semester; and the average student does know the entire student body in a college of this size. Whereas, in a student body that numbers into the thousands, he is content with the intimate acquaintance of a very small group and to him the student body is small. In a small college, the student is also brought in constant and direct contact with members of the faculty from whom he receives not only inspirations, but personal assistance and guidance. In such a relation many of the evils of college life are frowned upon and literally driven out. He finds himself face to face with principles and high ideals made possible by faculty members themselves.

Either consciously or unconsciously he finds his principles and ideals approaching those that have been held up before him, and before he realizes it he is lifted to a much higher plane in student activities. On a college campus numbering from four to five hundred there develops quickly a bond of friendship, a mental understanding, and worthy ambitions that encourage and lead on toward the higher goals of life. In the small college there is not the attitude of "take it or leave it, stand on your own feet or fall" but a very definite spirit of cooperation and of intense interest in each other, a sense of loss when one fails and an expression of gratitude when all succeed.

On the campus of a small college in the South, religion is not forgotten. The Bible is not put on the shelf with the antiques, but a very definite place is given to the things that really count. If Christianity has a contribution to make, that contribution should be made in the making of the life, and at what period is the life more definitely made than that period that is spent in the quest for knowledge and for mental development?

Elon College is seeking earnestly to provide the best for the young men and young women of today who are just completing high school work, and most earnestly invites all of college age to give thoughtful consideration to what we have to offer when selecting their college, the institution that is to be their Alma Mater.

Dr. L. E. Smith.



CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

VOL. XXXIII

AUGUST, 1936

No. 7

---

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



1936 OPENING NUMBER

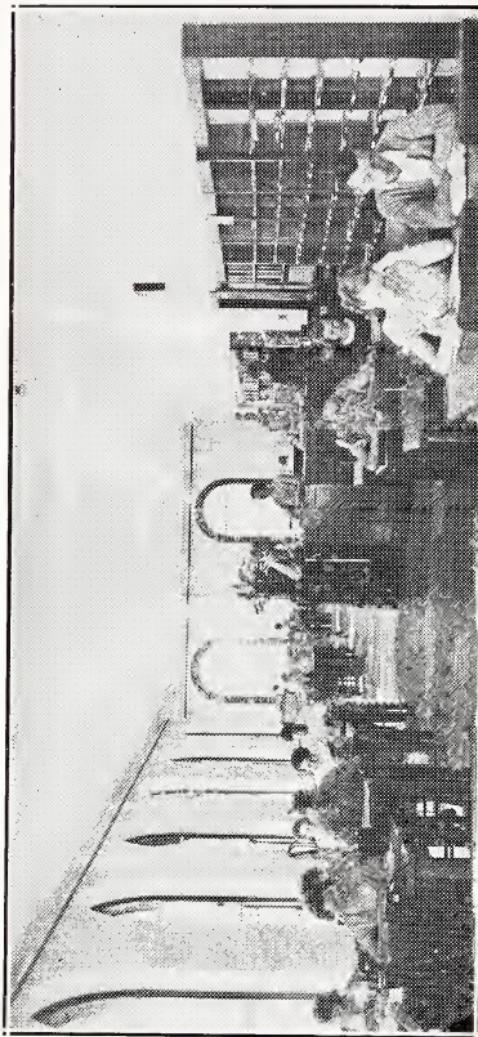
Announcements for 1936-1937

•••

*Bulletin Issued Quarterly*

---

Admitted as second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894



GENERAL READING ROOM—CARLETON LIBRARY

# The Faculty

649

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D.  
President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Dean, Professor of Education

EDNA SIMMONS, B.S., M.A.  
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of Education

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A.B., M.A., M.S., Litt.D.  
Professor of Chemistry

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar and Professor of Physics

THOMAS EDWARD POWELL, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Geology and Biology

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A.B.  
Professor of English

JOHN A. CLARKE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages

HENRY L. SNUGGS, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of English

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A.B., M.A., D.D., Litt.D.  
Professor of Mathematics and Psychology

COLEMAN C. GULLEY, A.B., M.A.  
Professor of Business Administration

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A.B., M.D.  
Professor of Health and Hygiene

DOUGLAS C. WALKER, A.B.  
Professor of Physical Education and Coach

D. J. BOWDEN, A.B., M.A., B.D.  
Associate Professor of Religious Education

REINHARD HARKEMA, A.B., Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Biology and Botany

MERTON FRENCH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages

LAURA HOWARD, A.B., M.A.  
Professor of Home Economics

CHARLES MARLIN BARBE, Mus.B.  
Director of Music Department

LILA CLAIRE NEWMAN, Ph.B.  
Art

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, A.B.  
Librarian

MRS. SUE CRAFT HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Commercial Department

FLOYD CHILDS, A.B., B.O.  
Department of Speech and Physical Education

HELEN V. CHAMBLEE, A.B.  
Voice and Theory

C. FLETCHER MOORE, A.B., M.A.  
Piano and Organ

ELLIS FYSAL, A.B.  
Assistant Coach and Director of Intra-Mural Sports

MRS. G. P. COBB, B.S.  
Assistant Director of Physical Education for Girls

---

## Officers of Administration

LEON EDGAR SMITH, President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Dean

EDNA SIMMONS, Dean of Women

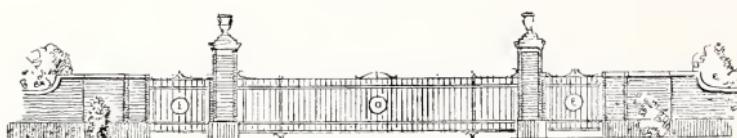
ALONZO LOHR HOOK, Registrar

ERNEST FRANKLIN McCORD, Business Manager

GEO. D. COLCLOUGH, Field Agent

ANN RAWLES NEWMAN, Secretary to the Business Manager

MELVIN JAMES, Resident Nurse



# BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

## 1936 Opening Number

---

### *Foreword*

I want to take advantage of this opportunity to express to the members of the faculty my personal appreciation of their efforts and sacrifices in behalf of the school for the past years. I would also extend a most cordial welcome to the new members of the faculty as they take up their work with us.

I am grateful for the coöperation of all former students and rejoice that so many are to continue their college work. All new students are to be congratulated on choosing Elon College as their college. Today a thoughtful and conscientious high school graduate chooses his college with somewhat the same care that he chooses his friends.

Elon College has the elements of thoroughness and character that commend it most favorably to discriminating students. From the standpoint of equipment and organization we will be ready for the best year in our history.

L. E. SMITH, *President*

---

### New Faculty Members

Miss Edna Simmons becomes Dean of Women and Associate Professor of Education. Miss Simmons had her undergraduate and graduate training in the George Peabody College. Her teaching experience has been in both public school systems and colleges. For seven years, she was Director of Instruction in Mississippi and President of the Mississippi Education Association for 1934-1935. During the 1935-1936 session, she held the position of Supervisor of Observation and Directed Teaching in the State Teachers' College at Fredericksburg, Va. During the summer session, 1936, Miss Simmons taught Materials

and Methods for the elementary schools in Mercer University. In addition to being Dean of Women, Miss Simmons will have supervision of Observation and Directed Teaching at Elon, as well as teaching the courses required for the elementary certificate in the field of Education.

Professor Charles Marlin Barbe will be the Head of the Music Department. Professor Barbe had his training in Culver Military Academy, Butler University, and is a graduate with the degree of bachelor of music from Westminster Choir School. He has organized several Symphony Orchestras, was for three years conductor of the Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra, a member of the Chicago Opera Company, and the recent conductor of the North Carolina State Symphony Orchestra.

Mr. Ernest Franklin McCord has been elected Business Manager. Mr. McCord, for the past several years, has been Assistant Director of Institutional Buying for the State of North Carolina, with headquarters in Raleigh. Mr. McCord expects to put into practice the Budget System which the State of North Carolina uses. Previous to becoming identified with the state's financial set-up, Mr. McCord was Business Manager for one of the state's larger institutions.

---

## Registration for Freshmen

The first session for registration will be held in the Chapel of the Christian Education Building at 1:30 p. m., Wednesday, September 2nd, and all freshmen should be at the college to begin their registration at this time. Lunch will be served at 12:30 o'clock in the College Dining Hall for the new students and parents who come with them. Students living at some distance from the college should make their arrangements to arrive during the morning so as to get settled in their rooms and be ready for the beginning of registration at 1:30.

At this first session, the freshmen will be given instructions concerning the details of registration and immediately following this period they will go to the Y. W. C. A., to make up their course of study, have them approved by the Dean and then go to the Business Manager in Alamance Building for financial arrangements.

At 8:00 P. M., Wednesday evening, there will be an informal reception for the faculty members and freshmen in the Y. W. C. A. Hall. All freshmen and their parents are invited to attend this reception.

On Thursday morning at 8:00 o'clock the freshmen will attend their regular classes and receive assignments for classwork. Thursday evening at 8:00 o'clock in the Auditorium, President Smith, Dean Simmons and Dean Messick will address the new students.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 3rd, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Thursday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:30 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

If a student does not register within twenty-four hours after arrival, a charge of \$1 will be made for late registration.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for the expenses will be made and the registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration has been completed.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. The men's dormitories are furnished with single beds. The women's dormitories are furnished with double beds. Single beds will be furnished at an additional cost of \$5.00 per semester.

### ARRIVALS OF TRAINS AND BUSES

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52 A. M., 6:45 A. M., 11:59 A. M., and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52 A. M., 10:26 A. M., 5:08 P. M., and 8:15 P. M.

## Football Schedule

FALL 1936

- September 19—N. C. State at Raleigh, N. C.
- September 26—Washington and Lee at Lexington, Va.
- October 2—George Washington (Friday night) at Washington, D. C.
- October 10—West Chester Teachers at West Chester, Pa.
- October 17—LaSalle at Philadelphia, Pa.
- October 24—Duke B at Burlington, N. C.
- October 30—Naval Apprentice (Friday night) at Newport News, Va.
- November 7—Lenoir-Rhyne (Homecoming Day) at Elon College.\*
- November 14—Emory and Henry at Emory, Va.
- November 21—Open.
- November 26—(Thanksgiving Day) Guilford at Greensboro, N. C.
- December 5—Catawba at Salisbury, N. C.\*

\* Denotes North State Conference games.



WEST COLONNADES



WEST DOOR, CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$ 60.00
Student Activities fee .....	15.00
Tuition .....	<u>75.00</u>
Total for Day Students .....	\$ 150.00
Room rent .....	\$ 50.00 to \$ 75.00
Board .....	<u>144.00 to 180.00</u>
Total for Boarding Students .....	\$ 344.00 to \$ 405.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$ 25.00
Laboratory fee (for science and other courses requiring it) .....	10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice (under Head Department) .....	75.00
Piano and Organ (under Mr. Moore) .....	60.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....	32.00
Expression .....	50.00
Fine Arts .....	80.00
Typewriting .....	30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....	30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....	15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....	10.00
Estimated cost of books .....	\$ 15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT

Alumni Building .....	\$ 50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....	60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....	50.00
East Dormitory .....	75.00
Ladies' Hall .....	60.00
Publishing House Building .....	60.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 per semester extra in all buildings.

The above rates include current for a 75-watt lamp or its equivalent for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The College reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

### PAYMENTS

Each student is expected to pay on entrance \$37.50 fees, and one month's board, \$16.00 or \$20.00. The remainder may be paid semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly, to suit the student's convenience, with the exception of board which is to be paid as follows:

	College Dining Hall	Club Dining Hall
September 1st-3rd . . . . .	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00
October 1st . . . . .	20.00	16.00
October 29th . . . . .	20.00	16.00
November 27th . . . . .	15.00	12.00
January 4th . . . . .	15.00	12.00
January 20th . . . . .	20.00	16.00
February 17th . . . . .	20.00	16.00
March 17th . . . . .	10.00	8.00
April 2nd . . . . .	20.00	16.00
May 1st . . . . .	20.00	16.00
 Totals . . . . .	\$ 180.00	\$ 140.00

### REFUNDS

Registration, student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

NOTE—CARE OF PROPERTY—Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to co-operate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and subject to dismissal.

---

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have graduated from non-accredited high schools, may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English	3
Modern Language	2
History	2
Mathematics	2
Science	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major and two minors totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics or Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester:

Grades	Quality Points Per Sem. Hr.
D	0
C	1
B	2
A	3

## New Courses

English History will be given in the fall term and is recommended for all Junior-Senior Pre-Legal students as well as for those who are doing their major work in English.

A History of North Carolina will be given during the spring semester and is recommended for Junior-Senior students who plan to teach in the public schools of the state, especially those who expect to teach History.

Two courses are being offered in Introductory College Physics. Physics 11-12 is open to Freshmen who are pursuing a liberal arts course. Physics 13-14 is an introductory course for engineers and professional students. Mathematics 11-12 is a prerequisite for this



COLLEGE BAND

course. Physics 45 is a Methods course designed for those who are preparing to teach Physics or General Science in the secondary schools. This course is open to Juniors and Seniors. Household Physics will be given during the spring semester. It is open to all women students who desire a short course in Physics. It is recommended that all Junior and Senior Home Economics majors take this course.

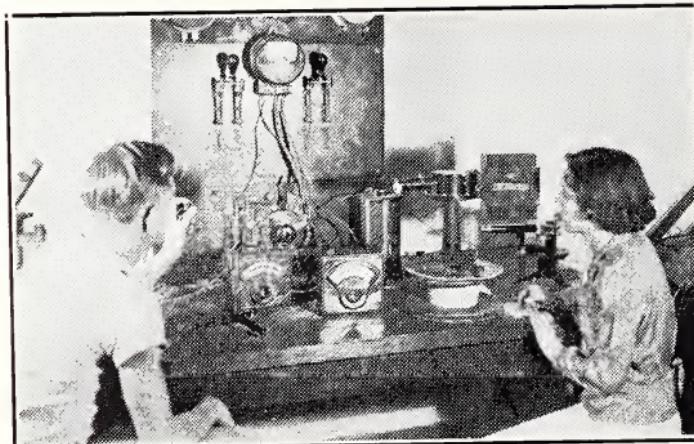
Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take both mechanical drawing and mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in business administration should take History 11-12; other Freshmen interested in History should take History 13-14.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree.



A CORNER IN THE PHYSICS LABORATORY

# 1936-1937 Schedule of Recitations

MONDAY-WEDNESDAY-FRIDAY		TUESDAY-THURSDAY-SATURDAY	
		Business Administration 23-24	
	Music 21-22	Business Administration 13-14	
	Biology 11-12	French 7-8	
	Business Administration 11-12	German 11-12	
	English 7—Journalism 62 (B)	Health and Hygiene 31-32	
8:00	German 21-22	Home Economics 42-44	
to	Home Economics 11-12	Music 33-34	
9:00	Music 11-12	Geography and Nature Study	
	Physics 21-22	Philosophy 21-22	
	Elementary School Methods— Children's Literature	English 11-12 (S)	
	Physical Education 31-32-33-34		
	English 21-22 (S)		
	Biology 41-42	Biology 21-22	
	Business Administration 31-32	Business Administration 13-14	
	Chemistry 21-22	Psychology 22—Education 42	
9:00	Education 43-32	English 11-12 (B)	
to	English 21-22 (S)	English 33-34 (S)	
10:00	French 11-12	History 13-14	
	*History 31-32	Mathematics 11-12 (H)	
	Mathematics 11-12 (W)	Music 23-24	
	Music 25-26	Religion 11-12	
	English 11-12 (B)	Mathematics 41-42	
		Physics 45-16	
		Psy. 22—Education 42	
10:00 to 10:30 Chapel—Organization Meetings			
	Religion 21-22	Botany 23-24	
	Business 7-8	Business Administration 25-28	
	Chemistry 11-12	Business 7-8	
10:30	English 11-12 (B)	Religion 11-12	
to	Geology (Spring)	Chemistry 11-12	
11:30	Mathematics 31-32	English 11-12 (B)	
	Sociology 31-32	Mathematics 21-22	
	†Physics 31-32	Greek 21-22	
	Education 47-44	*History 45-48	
	Drawing 24a	Religion 33-34	
		**Physics 11-12	
	Biology 11-12	Biology 45	
	Business Administration 33-34	Business 13-14	
	Business 13-14	Business Administration 41-42	
11:30	English 41-42	French 21-22	
to	French 41-42	Greek 11-12	
12:30	‡Physics 13-14	History 11-12	
	History 11-12	Home Economics 13-14	
	Philosophy 35—Soc. Psy. 24	Music 13-14	
	Psychology 21—Ed. Psy. 31	Mathematics 45	
		English 45-64	
	Business 15-16	Business 15-16	
	Chemistry 41-42	Chemistry 45-46	
1:30	Laboratories	French 45	
	Home Economics 33-34	Religion 43-44	
		Music 45-46	
		Laboratories	
		Home Economics 45	
	Business 7a	Laboratories	
	Laboratories		

All methods courses for teaching, as given in the schedule, are to be taken this year. They will not be given 1937-1938. \*Those who need History 31-32-48 for graduation take this year. \*\*Physics 11-12 open to Freshmen Liberal Arts students who do not expect to take up engineering. †Physics 13-14 open to upperclassmen who have had Mathematics 11-12. ‡The prerequisites for Physics 21-22, 31-32 will be Physics 13-14 or Physics 11-12 and Mathematics 11-12.



HOME ECONOMICS LABORATORY



## Courses at ELON

*A*

AT ELON COLLEGE the curricula offering is such as to prepare for both cultural and vocational guidance. While the teaching of living complete lives is uppermost in the presentation of the courses, preparing students for earning a living is a dominant theme. Courses are offered in art, Bible, biology, botany, business, chemistry, coaching of major sports, commerce, dramatics, education, English, French, geology, German, Greek, history, home economics, hygiene, journalism, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, physical education, psychology, religion, and sociology.

One may prepare for a profession in art; business administration (bookkeeping, etc.); dramatics; ministry; secretarial work; social service; teaching of commercial courses, home economics, any high school subject, music (band, orchestra, piano, public school music, voice), primary or grammar grade work; or he may pursue pre-curricula courses leading to dentistry, engineering, journalism, law, or medicine.

You may note that fields of pursuit are rather broad; therefore, it will be well for you to study the course outlines as presented in the Elon College catalogue so that you may see the relationship of subject material.

## *A message from the President . . .*

### TO HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

THIS present world in which we live demands intelligent and constructive leadership. These demands are made of the rising generation. Positions of great import and inviting responsibilities await the young men and young women of today who have come up through the grades and are now anticipating graduation from high school. High School training is insufficient for successful leadership in our world of today. Colleges with excellent advantages invite you from every corner of the nation. You perhaps had but little choice as to where you would take your high school training. Your location determined your school. The next step in your preparation is entirely different. Your college will be largely to your choosing. You should choose wisely. Equipments, faculties, and curriculums should be determining factors in your choice, but not entirely. Emphasis or the lack of emphasis upon conduct and things spiritual should have much to do with determining your school. The leadership of tomorrow will require not only mental acumen but moral and spiritual stamina.

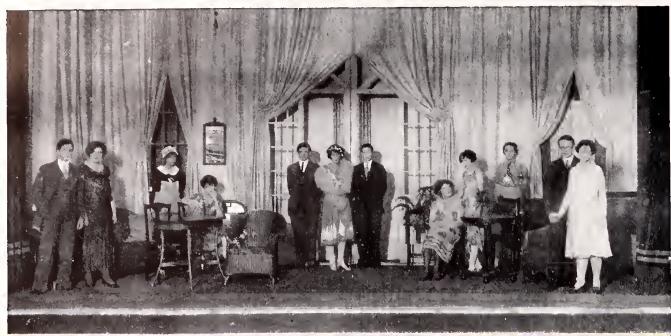
Elon College is large enough to be attractive and small enough to be personal and thorough in its training. It has a broad comprehensive curriculum with an appeal to those who aspire to real leadership. May I ask that you give Elon College thorough consideration before deciding to go elsewhere.



President.



# COLLEGE



PLAYMAKERS—The playmakers give several plays each year.



SORORITY—The girls enjoy sorority life on the campus.



HOME ECONOMICS—The Home Economics Department is splendidly equipped for its work.

*For catalog write*  
**THE PRESIDENT**

**ELON COLLEGE**

THE COLLEGE campus of today is teeming with young life. Young men and young women are ambitious and full of energy, ready for achievements. College assignments should perhaps consume most of their time, but they do not. There must be extra-curricular activities providing opportunities for expending energies along wholesome lines and with profitable purposes.

At Elon College we go in for athletics, realizing that a wholesome athletic program not only helps to keep young people physically fit but to make them mentally alert and morally safe. We have a complete intramural program and college varsity athletic teams for all major intercollegiate sports. A series of student entertainments is sponsored by the students themselves. The faculty in co-operation with the students provides a lyceum course of



## CTIVITIES

merit. Prominent artists come to our campus at regular intervals for evening entertainments. Literary societies and debating clubs provide opportunity for the exercise of oratorical abilities. Student and faculty recitals demonstrate in a practical way achievements along cultural lines. Dramatic presentations and May Day Exercises provide a certain fantastic flare that appeals to the esthetic side of student life. Through Sunday services, Sunday School classes, and the religious activities program which includes early morning watch, the spiritual life of the student is encouraged and nurtured.

All campus activities at Elon College exist for the training and the development of the whole of life that the individual student after leaving Elon College as a graduate may not feel embarrassed in usual situations at home or abroad.



FOOTBALL—Elon dominates the North State Conference in athletics.



BASKETBALL—Another championship team.



CHOIR—The College Choir is an active organization on the campus.

+ + ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

College, N. C., Act of July 16, 1894.

Entered as second-class mailing matter at Post Office, Elon



No. 2

VOL. XXXIV ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

# ELON COLLEGE

BULLETIN OF



CARLTON  
LIBRARY

VOL. XXXIV

AUGUST, 1937

No. 8

---

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



1937 OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1937-1938

\* \* \*

Bulletin Issued Quarterly

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894.



HOME ECONOMICS CLUB

## The Faculty

\* \* \*

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D.  
President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Dean, Professor of Education

JULIA MAE OXFORD, A.B., M.A.  
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of Education

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A.B., M.A., M.S., Litt.D.  
Professor of Chemistry

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar and professor of Physics

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A.B.  
Professor of English

JOHN A. CLARKE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages

FLETCHER COLLINS, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of English

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A.B., M.A., D.D., Litt.D.  
Professor of Mathematics and Psychology

W. W. HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

J. H. STEWART, A.B., M.A.  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A.B., M.D.  
Professor of Health and Hygiene

HORACE HENDRICKSON, A.B.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach

D. J. BOWDEN, A.B., M.A., B.D., Ph.D.  
Professor of Religious Education

A. M. WINCHESTER, A.B., Ph.D.  
Professor of Biology and Botany

GEORGE BEECHER  
Assistant Professor of Science and Education.

MERTON FRENCH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages

LAURA HOWARD, A.B., M.A.  
Professor of Home Economics



HOME ECONOMICS CLUB

## The Faculty

\* \* \*

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D.  
President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Dean, Professor of Education

JULIA MAE OXFORD, A.B., M.A.  
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of Education

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A.B., M.A., M.S., Litt.D.  
Professor of Chemistry

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar and professor of Physics

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A.B.  
Professor of English

JOHN A. CLARKE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages

FLETCHER COLLINS, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of English

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A.B., M.A., D.D., Litt.D.  
Professor of Mathematics and Psychology

W. W. HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

J. H. STEWART, A.B., M.A.  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A.B., M.D.  
Professor of Health and Hygiene

HORACE HENDRICKSON, A.B.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach

D. J. BOWDEN, A.B., M.A., B.D., Ph.D.  
Professor of Religious Education

A. M. WINCHESTER, A.B., Ph.D.  
Professor of Biology and Botany

GEORGE BEECHER  
Assistant Professor of Science and Education.

MERTON FRENCH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages

LAURA HOWARD, A.B., M.A.  
Professor of Home Economics

CHARLES MARLIN BARBE, Mus.B.  
Director of Music Department

LILA CLAIRE NEWMAN, Ph.B.  
Art

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, A.B.  
Librarian

MRS. SUE CRAFT HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Commercial Department

HELEN V. CHAMBLEE, A.B.  
Voice and Theory

C. FLETCHER MOORE, A.B., M.A.  
Piano and Organ

THOMAS POWERS, A.B.  
Assistant Coach and Director of Intra-Mural Sports

MRS. G. P. COBB, B.S.  
Assistant Director of Physical Education for Girls

---

## Officers of Administration

LEON EDGAR SMITH, President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Dean

JULIA MAE OXFORD, Dean of Women

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, Registrar

ALTON THOMAS WEST, Business Manager

GEO. D. COLCLOUGH, Field Agent

ANN RAWLES NEWMAN, Sec'y. to Business Manager

MELVIN JAMES, Resident Nurse

# BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

## 1937 Opening Number

---

### Foreword

There is a wholesome interest in the entire program of education. Educators are encouraged as they seek to improve the curriculum of instruction for the whole field of education.

With satisfaction I express my personal appreciation of the entire faculty at Elon College. Each member has been selected with great care and has served with distinction. I want to extend a hearty welcome to the new members of our faculty and to assure them of cooperation on the part of the ones of us who are here, including the student body.

Nineteen hundred thirty-six and thirty-seven was one of the best years that Elon has had in all of its history. Faculty and students working together help to advance the efficiency and effectiveness of our whole program. We are anxious to have our former students return and assure them of our appreciation and help in every way possible.

Indications are that we will have a record freshman class. I congratulate every new student on his decision to come to Elon College. If the new student on the campus at Elon will see to it that the college is not disappointed in him, he may rest assured that he will never be disappointed in the college. Elon appreciates friends and spares no effort to make friends. The very atmosphere of the college, together with its friendliness and thoroughness, commends it most favorably to discriminating students. From the standpoint of equipment, organization, and curriculum, we will be ready for the best year in our history.

L. E. SMITH, *President.*

## Program for Freshmen—Orientation Period

SEPTEMBER 6-8, 1937

Monday, September 6:

Afternoon—Arrival of freshmen. Get room assignments and located in dormitories.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner.

8:00 P. M.—Freshman reception, Y. W. C. A.

Tuesday, September 7:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

8:00 A. M.—Assembly in College Chapel, Mooney Auditorium Building, Second floor:

Piano Prelude.

Invocation—Dr. Smith.

Welcome—Dean Messick.

Instructions:

How to Register—Registrar Hook.

Financial Matters—Mr. West.

9:30 A. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

2:00 P. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Organ Prelude.

Invocation—Dr. Bowden.

Solo—Miss Chambee.

Welcome—Mr. Story.

What the College Expects of You—Dr. Smith.

Timely Inspirational Remarks—Dean Oxford.

Intra-Mural Sports—Coach Hendrickson.

Presenting Student Government—Mr. Cameron, Miss Wilkins.

Presenting Student Publications—Mr. Farrell, Mr. Hilburn.

Presenting Christian Association—Mr. Moody.

Announcements—Dean Messick.

Wednesday, September 8:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

10:45 A. M.—Instructions in Use of Library at Library Building—Mrs. Johnson.

11:15 A. M.—Drill in College Handbook—Girls remain in Library; boys go to Whitley Memorial Auditorium—Dean Oxford, and Dr. Collins.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

1:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

2:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:

Group Singing—Miss Chambee conducting.

Note Taking—Dr. French.

How to Study—Dr. Bowden.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Motion Picture in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Thursday, September 9:

8:00 A. M.—Freshman Classes begin.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Wednesday, September 8th, with regular classes beginning Thursday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Tuesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Wednesday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration after September 8th up to September 12th, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is completed.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds except Ladies Hall which has double beds.

### ARRIVALS OF TRAINS AND BUSES

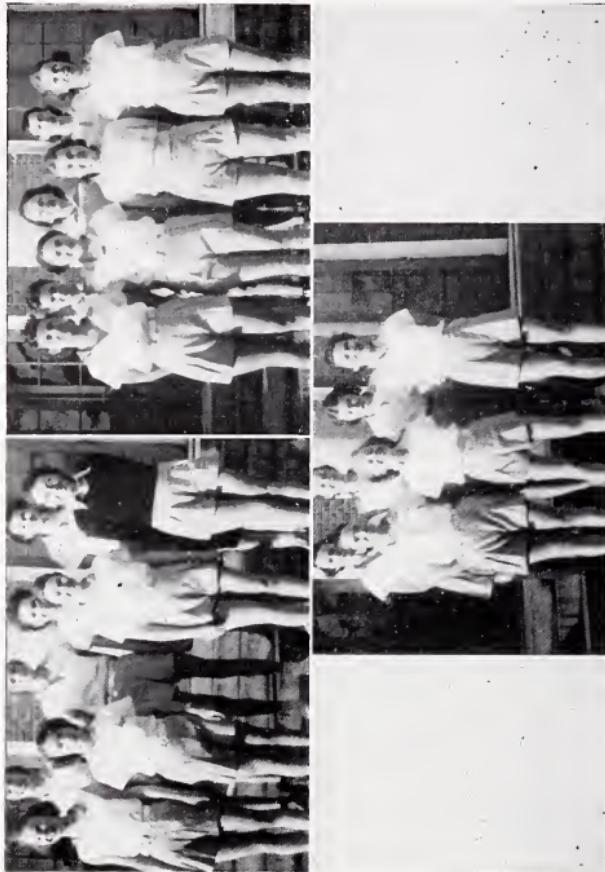
Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 6:45, 11:59 A. M., and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:26 A. M., and 5:08 and 8:15 P. M.

## Degree Requirements

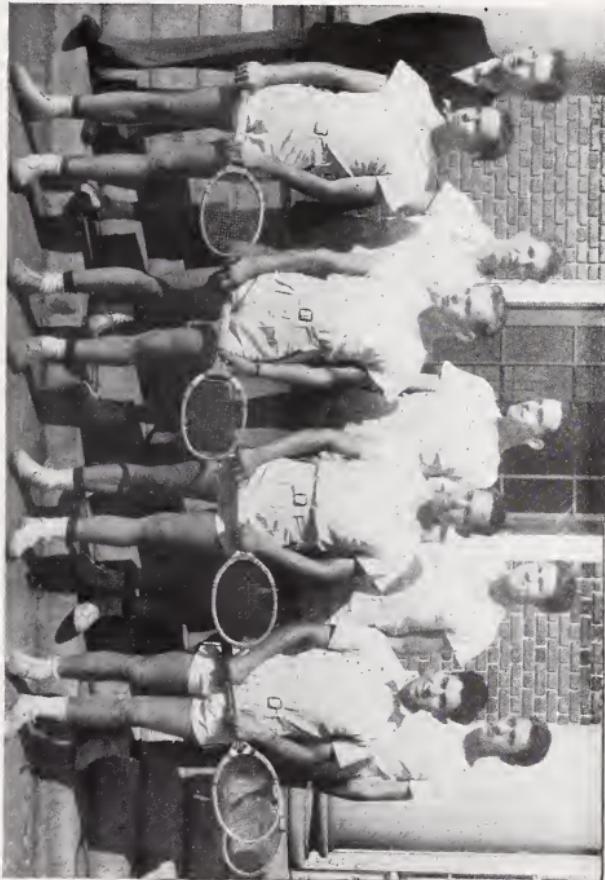
Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major and two minors totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics or Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester:

<i>Grades</i>	<i>Per Sem. Hr.</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
D .....	.....	0
C .....	.....	1
B .....	.....	2
A .....	.....	3



ELON GIRLS LIKE SPORTS



A CHAMPIONSHIP TENNIS TEAM

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have graduated from non-accredited high schools, may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

---

## New Courses

A Science Survey course will be given this scholastic year which will be an orientation course to the various sciences and an appreciation course in specifics of definite sciences. This course is not open to science majors or minors.

The Introduction to Sociology will be presented in order that students will understand the social conditions and trends of the present social order. Open to juniors and seniors.

A course in Directed Practice Teaching will accompany the actual practice teaching in order that the right educational philosophy may be developed. Open to student practice teachers.

The Home Economics Department will offer a course in Practical Home Economics, which course will be an elective to prepare students for general home making and its ramifications. Not open to Home Economics majors.

A new idea will be carried out in the correlation of one class in Freshman English and American History, and the same plan will be used in one class of English Literature and English History.

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take both mechanical drawing and mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12; other Freshmen interested in History should take History 13-14.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree.

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$	60.00
Student Activities fee .....		15.00
Tuition .....		75.00
Total for Day Students .....	\$	150.00
Room rent .....	\$	50.00 to 75.00
Board .....		144.00 to 180.00
Total for Boarding Students .....	\$	344.00 to \$ 405.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$	25.00
Laboratory fee (for science and other courses requiring it) .....		10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice (under Head Department) .....		75.00
Piano and Organ (under Mr. Moore) .....		60.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....		32.00
Expression .....		50.00
Fine Arts .....		80.00
Typewriting .....		30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....		30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....		15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....		10.00
Estimated cost of books .....	\$	15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT

Alumni Building .....	\$	50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....		60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....		50.00
East Dormitory .....		75.00
Ladies' Hall .....		60.00

Publishing House Building ..... 60.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 per semester in all buildings.

The above rates include current for a 75-watt lamp or its equivalent for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

#### REFUNDS

Registration, student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

NOTE—CARE OF PROPERTY—Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his rooms, and is asked to co-operate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal.

#### PAYMENTS

Each student is expected to pay at the beginning of each semester:

Registration Fee .....	\$ 30.00
Student Activity Fee .....	7.50
One Month's Board .....	16.00 or 20.00
Room .....	7.50
<hr/>	
	\$ 65.00

The remainder may be paid semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly in advance, to suit the student's convenience, with the exception of board which is to be paid as follows:

	<i>College</i> <i>Dining Hall</i>	<i>Club</i> <i>Dining Hall</i>
September 7 .....	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00
October 3 .....	20.00	16.00
November 2 .....	20.00	16.00
November 30 .....	15.00	12.00
January 4 .....	15.00	12.00
January 27 .....	20.00	16.00
February 17 .....	15.00	12.00
March 10 .....	15.00	12.00
March 31 .....	20.00	16.00
April 28 .....	20.00	16.00
<hr/>		
	\$ 180.00	\$ 144.00

Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store (approximately \$7.50 to \$12.50 per semester).

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.

A SORORITY



**1937-1938 Schedule of Recitations**

	MONDAY-WEDNESDAY-FRIDAY	TUESDAY-THURSDAY-SATURDAY
8:00 to 9:00	Biology 11-12 Business Administration 11-12 (S) English 7 English 21-22 (B) German 11-12 to German 21-22 Home Economics 11-12 Music 11-12 Physical Education 31-32-33-34 Physics 21-22	Business Administration 13-14 (H) Business Administ. 13-14 (H) Directed Methods in Practice Teaching (fall) 57 Dramatics—English 38-39 French 7-8 Home Economics 42-44 Mathematics 21-22 Music 33-34 Philosophy 21-22 Physiography & Nature Study 21
9:00 to 9:00	Biology 31-32 Business Administration 23-24 (H) Chemistry 31-32 Education 32-48 Elementary School Methods— to Children's Literature 24 English 11-12 (B) English 21-22 (C) French 11-12 History 31-32 Mathematics 31-32 Music 25-26 Physics 31-32	Biology 21-22 Business Administration 13-14 Business Administration 34 (S) *Education 43 English 11-12 (B) English 33-34 (C) History 34-35 Mathematics 11-12 (H) Mathematics 41-42 Music 41-42 Music 23-24 Psychology 22 Religion 11-12 †Science Survey
10:00 to 10:30	Chapel—Organization Meetings	
10:30 to 11:30	Business 7-8 (S) Business Administration 27 (H) Chemistry 11-12 Drawing 24 to Education 47-23 Geology 11 Mathematics 11-12 Religion 31-32 Sociology 31-32 Psychology 21- Edu. Psychology 31	Botany 23 Business 7-8 Business Administration 41 (S) Chemistry 11-12 English 11-12 Greek 11-12 N. C. History 24 and Govt. 48 Mathematics 11-12 Physics 21-22 Religion 11-12 Religion 33-34 Practical Home Economics
11:30 to 12:30	Biology 11-12 Business 13-14 English 11-12 (C) English 41-42 to French 31-32 History 11-12 Mathematics 11-12 (Lab.) Physics 13-14 Psychology 21- Edu. Psychology 31 **Religious Education	‡Argumentation and Debate 35-36 Biology 45 Business 13-14 Business Administration 33 (H) French 21-22 Greek 21-22 History 11-12 (correlated) Home Economics 13-14 §Journalism 61-62 Mathematics 11-12 (Lab.) Music 13-14

1:30	Bookkeeping 12 Business 5 (H) Business 15-16 Chemistry 41-42 Home Economics 33-34 Laboratories	Business 15-16 Chemistry 45-46 French 45   Home Economics 48-49 Laboratories Music 45-46 Religion 43-44
	Business 7a	Laboratories

---

\*Education courses open only to juniors and seniors.

†Science Survey not open to science majors or to anyone who has had natural science.

‡Argumentation and Debate not open to Freshmen.

§Journalism open only to juniors and seniors.

||Home Economics Survey 25-26 open as elective to upperclassmen who are not Home Economics majors. It is survey to prepare homemakers.

\*\*Open to juniors and seniors.



1936 FOOTBALL TEAM IN ACTION

## Football Schedule

September 18—V. M. I. at Lexington, Va.

September 25—Emory-Henry at Emory, Va. (Night Game)

October 2—Davis & Elkins at Elon.

October 9—High Point at High Point, N. C. (Reserve Game)

October 15—Lenoir-Rhyne at Hickory, Va. (Night Game)

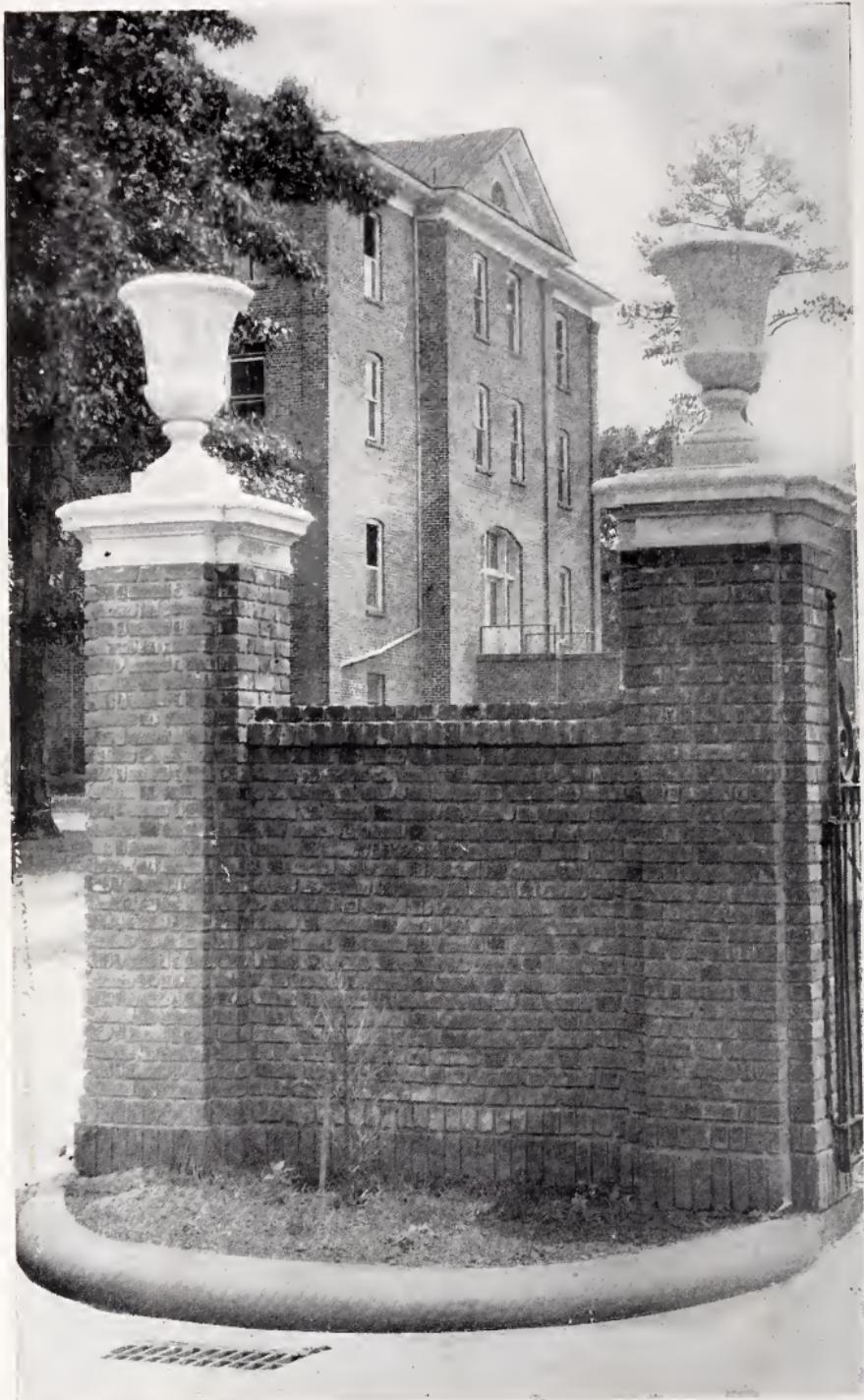
October 23—Appalachian at Boone, N. C.

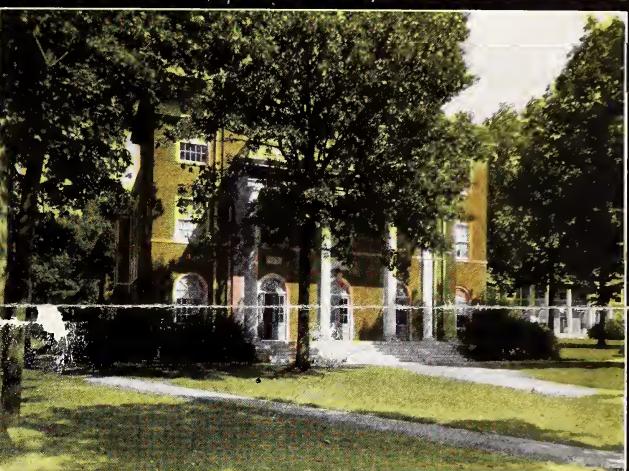
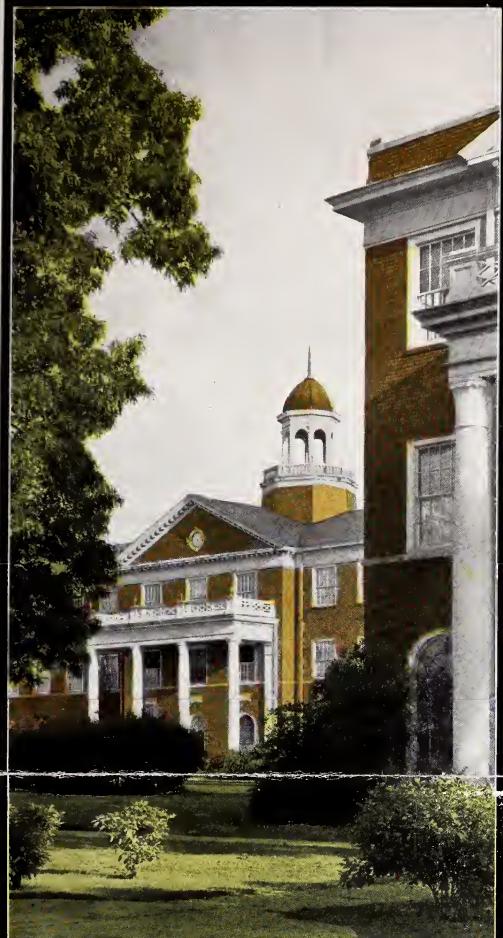
October 29—Apprentice at Newport News, Va. (Night Game)

November 6—Catawba at Salisbury, N. C.

November 13—(Open)

November 25—(Thanksgiving Day)—Guilford at Memorial Stadium,  
Greensboro, N. C.





# ELON



ELON COLLEGE



## *A message from the President...* TO HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

THIS PRESENT WORLD seems to be in a plastic state. Radical and almost unthinkable changes are taking place daily. Accepted lines in business and society are being crossed without apology. Governments and nations seem to be unstable. Wise counsel and careful planning are imperative if stability and civilization are to be preserved. In such an uncertain age, trained minds are mandatory. The responsible and dependable leaders of our country are constantly demanding improved systems of education and a wider spread of opportunities for education so that all who should may have the opportunity of fitting themselves for intelligent leadership in a great country that they may make the contribution to the world in their day that God expects them to make.

You have had the privileges of grammar, graded, and high schools. You are ready for college. The location of your home very likely had much to do with your choice of public schools that you attended. In all probability it will be different as you think of college. You will likely be given the opportunity of selecting your own college. You select your college largely as you select your friends. A college that is friendly, sociable, congenial, and helpful will mean much to you. In addition to these advantages, you will, of course, want to select a college with an inclusive curriculum affording ample opportunity for electives that your personal abilities may receive proper consideration and improvement and with a faculty trained and capable of guiding you successfully in your quest for information and personal equipment.

Elon College in its improved condition and rapid development offers to you high scholastic advantages together with social, moral, and religious opportunities that are significant as you apply yourself to college requirements. Every high school graduate should determine to complete his education and should allow nothing reasonable to turn him from such a determination. The years that are ahead will demand strong bodies, trained minds, clean hands, and pure hearts. Elon College, together with all its advantages, puts itself at your disposal and invites your serious consideration.



*President Edgar A. Smith*

President.

# FE ON ON APUS

COLLEGE, N. C.



THE COLLEGE CAMPUS of today is teeming with young life. Young men and young women are ambitious and full of energy, ready for achievements. College assignments should perhaps consume most of their time, but they do not. There must be extra-curricular activities providing opportunities for expending energies along wholesome lines and with profitable purposes.

At Elon College we go in for athletics, realizing that a wholesome athletic program not only helps to keep young people physically fit but to make them mentally alert and morally safe. We have a complete intramural program and college varsity athletic teams for all major intercollegiate sports. A series of student entertainments is sponsored by the students themselves.

## *Courses Offered at* **ELON COLLEGE**

AT ELON COLLEGE the curricula offering is such as to prepare for both cultural and vocational guidance. While the teaching of living complete lives is uppermost in the presentation of the courses, preparing students for earning a living is a dominant theme. Courses are offered in art, Bible, biology, botany, business, chemistry, coaching of major sports, commerce, dramatics, education, English, French, geology, German, Greek, history, home economics, hygiene, journalism, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, physical education, psychology, religion, and sociology.

One may prepare for a profession in art; business administration (bookkeeping, etc.); dramatics; ministry; secretarial work; social service; teaching of commercial courses, home economics, any high school subject, music (band, orchestra, piano, public school music, voice), primary or grammar grade work; or he may pursue pre-curricula courses leading to dentistry, engineering, journalism, law, or medicine.

Note that fields of pursuit are rather broad; therefore, it will be well for one to study the course outlines as presented in the Elon College catalogue so that one may see the relationship of subject material.





*A message from the President . . .*  
TO HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

THIS PRESENT WORLD seems to be in a plastic state. Radical and almost unthinkable changes are taking place daily. Accepted lines in business and society are being crossed without apology. Governments and nations seem to be unstable. Wise counsel and careful planning are imperative if stability and civilization are to be preserved. In such an uncertain age, trained minds are mandatory. The responsible and dependable leaders of our country are constantly demanding improved systems of education and a wider spread of opportunities for education so that all who should may have the opportunity of fitting themselves for intelligent leadership in a great country that they may make the contribution to the world in their day that God expects them to make.

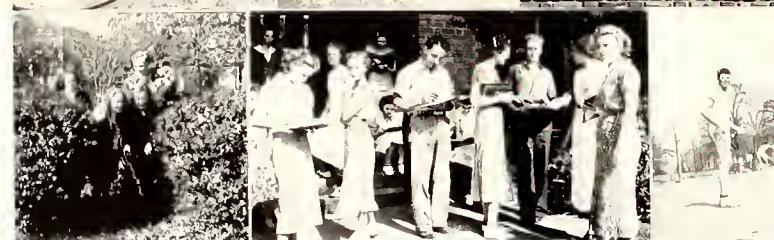
You have had the privileges of grammar, graded, and high schools. You are ready for college. The location of your home very likely had much to do with your choice of public schools that you attended. In all probability it will be different as you think of college. You will likely be given the opportunity of selecting your own college. You select your college largely as you select your friends. A college that is friendly, sociable, congenial, and helpful will mean much to you. In addition to these advantages, you will, of course, want to select a college with an inclusive curriculum affording ample opportunity for electives that your personal abilities may receive proper consideration and improvement and with a faculty trained and capable of guiding you successfully in your quest for information and personal equipment.

for instruction and personal equipment.

Elon College in its improved condition and rapid development offers to you high scholastic advantages together with social, moral, and religious opportunities that are significant as you apply yourself to college requirements. Every high school graduate should determine to complete his education and should allow nothing reasonable to turn him from such a determination. The years that are ahead will demand strong bodies, trained minds, clean hands, and pure hearts. Elon College, together with all its advantages, puts itself at your disposal and invites your serious consideration.

Dear Edgar Dixith

*President*



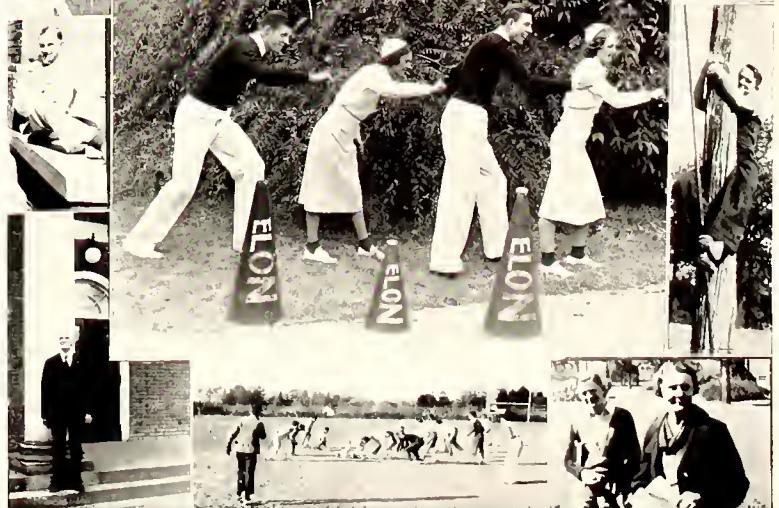
# LIFE ON ELON CAMPUS

ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



THE COLLEGE CAMPUS of today is teeming with young life. Young men and young women are ambitious and full of energy, ready for achievements. College assignments should perhaps consume most of their time, but they do not. There must be extra-curricular activities providing opportunities for expending energies along wholesome lines and with profitable purposes.

At Elon College we go in for athletics, realizing that a wholesome athletic program not only helps to keep young people physically fit but to make them mentally alert and morally safe. We have a complete intramural program and college varsity athletic teams for all major intercollegiate sports. A series of student entertainments is sponsored by the students themselves.



College, N. C., Act of July 16, 1894.  
Entered as second-class mailing matter at Post Office, Elon

CC 1978

VOL. XXXV ELOM COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA NO. 2

# ELON COLLEGE



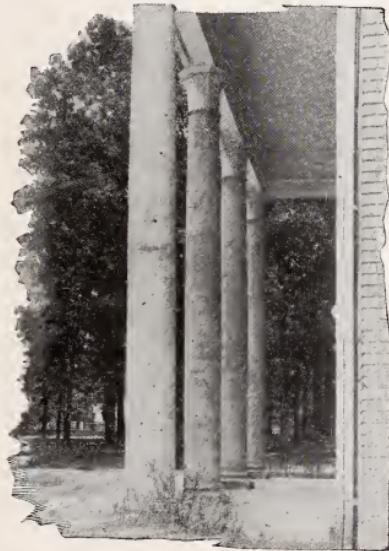
VOL. XXXV

AUGUST, 1938

No. 9

---

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



1938 OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1938-1939

\* \* \*

Bulletin Issued Quarterly

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894



A BUSINESS CLASS

## The Faculty

\* \* \*

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D.  
President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Dean, Professor of Education

JULIA MAE OXFORD, A.B., M.A.  
Dean of Women, Assistant Professor of Education

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A.B., M.A., M.S., Litt.D.  
Professor of Chemistry

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar and Professor of Physics

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A.B.  
Associate Professor of English

JOHN A. CLARKE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages

FLETCHER COLLINS, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of English

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A.B., M.A., D.D., Litt.D.  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

W. W. HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

J. H. STEWART, A.B., M.A.  
Instructor of Business Administration

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A.B., M.D.  
Professor of Health and Hygiene

HORACE HENDRICKSON, A.B.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach

D. J. BOWDEN, A.B., M.A., B.D., Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Religious Education

HOWARD GRAVETTE, A.B., M.A.  
Assistant Professor of Biology

GEORGE BEECHER  
Assistant Professor of Science and Education

MERTON FRENCH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages

LAURA HOWARD, A.B., M.A.  
Instructor of Home Economics

STUART PRATT, A.B., Mus.B., Mus.M.  
Associate Professor and Director of Music Department

LILA CLAIRE NEWMAN, Ph.B.  
Art

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, A.B.  
Librarian

MRS. SUE CRAFT HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Commercial Department

HELEN V. CHAMBLEE, A.B.  
Voice and Theory

ROBERT MORGAN, A.B., B.Mus.  
Piano and Organ

THOMAS POWERS, A.B.  
Assistant Coach and Director of Intra-Mural Sports

MRS. HORACE HENDRICKSON  
Instructor and Director of Physical Education for Girls

---

## Officers of Administration

LEON EDGAR SMITH, President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Dean

JULIA MAE OXFORD, Dean of Women

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, Registrar

ALTON THOMAS WEST, Business Manager

GEO. D. COLCLOUGH, Field Agent

ANN RAWLS NEWMAN, Sec'y to Business Manager

MELVIN JAMES, Resident Nurse

# BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

## 1938 Opening Number

### Foreword

I want to congratulate every high school graduate who has selected Elon College as his college. I want to assure you that you have made no mistake in looking to Elon for your business, professional, social or religious training. Elon is splendidly equipped

and offers to you peculiar advantages. Her faculty has been carefully chosen from those who have graduated from the better graduate schools of this country. They are not only well-equipped scholastically, but they have had successful experience in teaching. The curriculum of Elon College is sufficiently broad to afford you latitude in determining your course. You will find not only educational but cultural and practical opportunities as well.

Elon is a home-like college with sufficient freedom to encourage social pleasures and rules strict enough to insure quiet and thorough training. You will appreciate the wholesome atmosphere and progressive tendencies of the new Elon.

PRESIDENT L. E. SMITH

classman and freshman alike but particularly those who are coming to Elon for the first time, of a most cordial welcome. Faculty and officials wish to extend to you congratulations and every personal courtesy possible. On the campus of Elon College you will discover that selfishness is losing out, that students are interested in each other, and that above all faculty members are tremendously interested in students. The buildings and grounds will join with faculty and students in welcoming you and making you feel at home.

*President Edgar Smith*

## Program for Freshmen — Orientation Period

SEPTEMBER 5-7, 1938

Monday, September 5:

Afternoon—Arrival of freshmen. Get room assignments and located in dormitories.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner.  
8:00 P. M.—Freshman reception, Y. W. C. A.

Tuesday, September 6:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.  
8:00 A. M.—Assembly in College Chapel, Mooney Auditorium Building.

Second floor:

Piano Prelude.  
Invocation—Dr. Smith.  
Welcome—Dean Messick.  
Instructions:

How to Register—Registrar Hook.  
Financial Matters—Mr. West.

9:00 A. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.  
2:00 P. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.  
7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:  
Organ Prelude.  
Invocation—Dr. Hook.  
Solo—Miss Chamblee.  
Welcome—Mr. Fonyville.  
What the College Expects of You—Dr. Smith.  
Timely Inspirational Remarks—Dean Oxford.  
Intra-Mural Sports—Coach Hendrickson.  
Presenting Student Government—  
Mr. West and Miss Tellmans  
Presenting Student Publications—Mr. Perry.  
Presenting Christian Association—Mr. Neese.  
Announcements—Dean Messick.

Wednesday, September 7:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.  
10:45 A. M.—Drill in College Handbook—Girls, small chapel; boys go to Whitley Memorial Auditorium—Dean Oxford, and Dr. Collins.  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.  
1:00 P. M.—Social Hour.  
2:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:  
Group Singing—Mr. Pratt conducting.  
Note Taking—Dr. French.  
How to Study—Dr. Bowden.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.  
7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.  
8:00 P. M.—Motion Picture in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Thursday, September 8:

8:00 A. M.—Freshman Classes begin.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Wednesday, September 8th, with regular classes beginning Thursday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Tuesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Wednesday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration after September 8th up to September 12th, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds except Ladies Hall which has double beds.

### ARRIVALS OF TRAINS AND BUSES

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 6:45, 11:59 A. M.; and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:26 A. M.; and 5:08 and 8:15 P. M.

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester: .

<i>Grades</i>	<i>Per Sem. Hr.</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
D. ....	.....	0
C. ....	.....	1
B. ....	.....	2
A. ....	.....	3



A CAMP



VIEW

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

## New Courses

A Science Survey course will be given this scholastic year which will be an orientation course to the various physical sciences and an appreciation course in specifics of definite sciences. This course is not open to science majors.

The Home Economics Department will offer a course in Practical Home Economics, which course will be an elective to prepare students for general home making and its ramifications. Not open to Home Economics majors.

A course in Mechanical Drawing will be offered to engineering students.

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take both mechanical drawing and mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12; other Freshmen interested in History should take History 13-14.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree. All students preparing to teach should take at least two majors.

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$ 60.00
Student Activities fee .....	15.00
Tuition .....	75.00
Total for Day Students .....	\$ 150.00
Room rent .....	\$ 50.00 to 75.00
Board .....	144.00 to 180.00
Total for Board Students .....	\$ 344.00 to \$ 405.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES.

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$ 25.00
Laboratory fee (Science and other courses requiring it) .....	10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice .....	75.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....	32.00
Expression .....	50.00
Fine Arts .....	80.00
Typewriting .....	30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....	30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....	15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....	10.00
Estimated cost of books .....	\$ 15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT.

Alumni Building .....	\$ 50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....	60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....	50.00
East Dormitory .....	75.00
Ladies' Hall .....	60.00
Publishing House Building .....	60.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 additional per semester in all buildings.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or

other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

#### REFUNDS.

Registration, student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY.

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal.

#### PAYMENTS.

Each student is expected to pay at the beginning of each semester:

Registration fee .....	\$ 30.00
Student Activity fee .....	7.50
One Month's Board .....	\$ 16.00 to 20.00
Room .....	7.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 65.00

The remainder may be paid semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly in advance, to suit the student's convenience, with the exception of board which is to be paid as follows:

	<i>College Dining Hall</i>	<i>Club Dining Hall</i>
September 6 .....	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00
October 4 .....	20.00	16.00
November 1 .....	20.00	16.00
November 29 .....	15.00	12.00
January 3 .....	15.00	12.00
January 23 .....	20.00	16.00
February 20 .....	20.00	16.00
March 28 .....	10.00	8.00
April 11 .....	20.00	16.00
May 5 .....	20.00	16.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 180.00	\$ 144.00

Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store (approximately \$7.50 to \$12.50 per semester).

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.



HOME ECONOMICS CLASS

## 1938-1939 SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

	Monday-Wednesday-Friday	Tuesday-Thursday-Saturday
8:00 to 9:00	Biology 11-12. Bus. Adm. 11-12: Economics (S) English 21-22 (B) Eng. Lit. German 11-12. Home Economics 11-12: Foods. Math. 41-42. Music 21-22. Physical Education 31, 32, 33, 34. Business 7: English.	Bus. Adm. 13-14; Acct. (S) Education 57-58: Directed Meth. Geog. 21-22: Principles-N. A. Math. 21-22. French 7-8: Elementary. History 24: N. C. Hist. Govt. 48.
9:00 to 10:00	Biology 41-42. Bus. Adm. 11-12. Bus. Adm. 23-24: Adv. Acct. English 37-38: Dramatics. Education 21-22: Elem. Methods. English 11-12 (B). French 11-12. History 13-14: Mod. European. Math. 31-32. Physics 31-32: Electricity. Business 21-22 (H). Education 23: Ele. Sta.	Biology 21-22: Zoology-Anat. Bus. Adm. 13-14: Lab. Bus. Adm. 31: Marketing. English 11-12 (B). English 33-34: Shakespeare (C). Math. 11-12: Algebra-Trig. English 21-22: Eng. Lit. (C). Religion 11-12: Survey. Science Survey 11-12. Chemistry 21-22: Inorg.-Quality. Business 13-14: Shorthand. Education 43: Hist. of Edu.
	10:00 to 10:30 Chapel-Organization Meetings	
10:30 to 11:30	Bus. Adm. 42 (S). Chemistry 11-12: General. Education 47: Principles. Geology: Spring. German 21-22. Math. 11-12: Alg.-Trig. Religion 21-22: New Test. Sociology 31-32. Psychology 21-31: Gen. Edu. Business 13-14: Shorthand. Music 23-24: Hist. of Music. English 45: Methods.	Music 11-12: Gen. Theory. Bus. Adm. 25: Salesmanship. Chemistry 11-12: General English 11-12 (C). English 41-42: A. Lit. History 21-22: Eng. Hist. Greek 11-12. Math. 11-12: Alg.-Trig. Physics 21-22. Religion 11-12: Survey. Religion 33-34: Phi. of Rel. Home Ec. 47-48: Survey. Business 7: English.
11:30 to 12:30	Biology 11-12. Business 13-14: Shorthand. English 11-12 (B). French 41-42. History 11-12: U. S. Math. 11-12: (Lab.). Physics 13-14: General. Psychology 21-31: Gen. Edu. Bus. 15-16: Typing. Phil. 41-42: Logic and Ethics.	English 35-36: Argumentation. Business 13-14: Shorthand. Business Adm. 33-34: Law. French 21-22. Greek 21-22. History 11-12: U. S. Home Ec. 13-14: Clothing-Tex. Journalism 61-62. Music 13-14. Business 15-16: Typing. Philosophy 31-32.
1:30	Business 5: Penmanship. Business 15-16: Typing. Chemistry 41-42. Home Ec. 33: Nutrition. History 45: Methods. Business 15-16: Lab. Music 45-46: Methods. Math. 45: Methods. Mechanical Drawing. Laboratories.	Business 5: Penmanship. Business 15-16: Typing. Chemistry 45-46: Methods. Religion 43-44: Seminar. Home Ec. 43-44: Adv. Clothing. Physics 45. Business 15-16: Lab. Music 33-34: Church, conducting. French 45. Laboratories.



COACHES HENDRICKSON  
AND POWERS



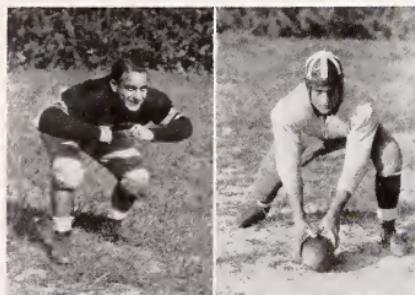
BRADLEY SHOOTS A  
GOAL

## Football Schedule

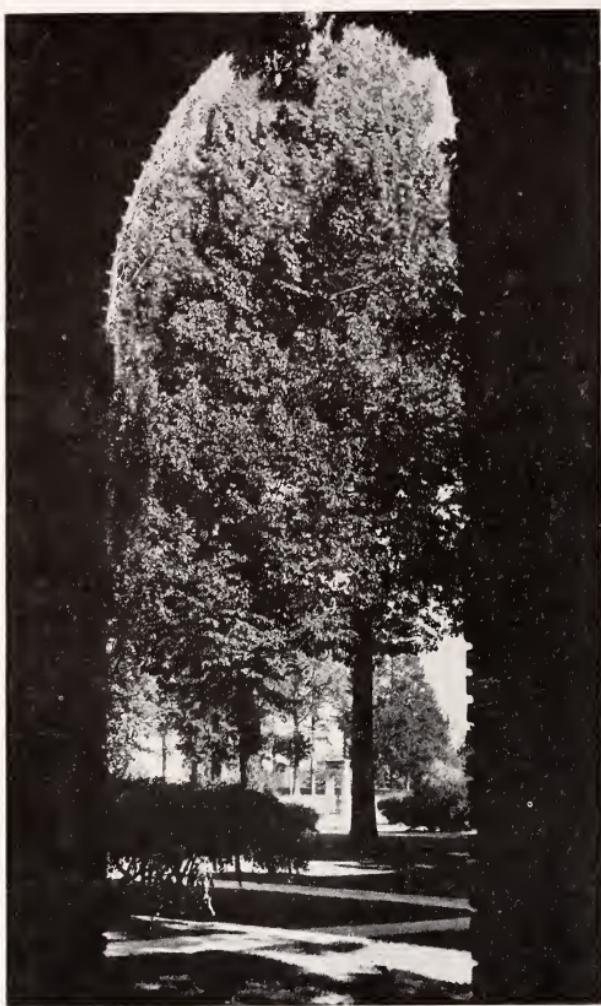
September 17—V. M. I. at Lexington, Va.  
September 23—High Point Reserves at Elon.  
October 1—La Salle at Philadelphia.  
October 8—(Open).  
October 14—Lenoir Rhyne at Hickory.  
October 21—Appalachian at Greensboro.  
October 28—Naval Apprentice School at Newport News, Va.  
November 5—Catawba at Winston-Salem.  
November 12—(Open).  
November 19—Davis Elkins at Elkins, W. Va.  
November 24—Guilford at Greensboro.



ABBITT THROWS  
A PASS



READY TO PLAY





COLLEGE LIBRA  
ELON COLLEGE

VOL. XXXVI

AUGUST, 1939

No. 10

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



1939 OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1939-1940  
\* \* \*  
Bulletin Issued Quarterly

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894



THE BUSINESS CLASS AT WORK.

## The Faculty

\* \* \*

LEON EDGAR SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D.  
President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Dean, Professor of Education

JULIA MAE OXFORD, A.B., M.A.  
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of Education

JOHN URQUART NEWMAN, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., D.D.  
Professor of Biblical Language and Literature

NED FAUCETTE BRANNOCK, A.B., M.A., M.S., Litt.D.  
Professor of Chemistry

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar and Professor of Physics

JOHN WILLIS BARNEY, A.B.  
Associate Professor of English

JOHN A. CLARKE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Professor of Foreign Languages

FLETCHER COLLINS, Ph.B., Ph.D.  
Professor of English

WALTON CRUMP WICKER, A.B., M.A., D.D., Litt.D.  
Associate Professor of Mathematics and Psychology

W. W. HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

J. H. STEWART, A.B., M.A.  
Instructor of Business Administration

GEORGE L. CARRINGTON, A.B., M.D.  
Instructor of Health and Hygiene

HORACE HENDRICKSON, A.B.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Coach

HANS E. HIRSCH, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of German and History

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Religious Education

HOWARD GRAVETTE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Biology and Botany

GEORGE BEECHER, A.B.  
Associate Professor of Science and Education

MERTON FRENCH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages

LESTER C. DICKINSON, A.B., M.A.  
Assistant Professor of History

LIDA MUSE, B.S., M.A.  
Instructor of Home Economics

STUART PRATT, A.B., Mus.B., Mus.M.  
Director of Music Department

THOMAS EDWARDS, Mus.B.  
Voice and Theory

MRS. THOMAS EDWARDS, Mus.B.  
Public School Music, Voice

LILA CLAIRE NEWMAN, Ph.B.  
Art

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, A.B., Ph.B., B.S.  
Librarian

MRS. SUE CRAFT HOWELL, A.B., M.A.  
Commercial Department

C. FLETCHER MOORE, A.B., M.A.  
Piano and Organ

JOSEPH BRUNANSKY  
Assistant Coach and Director of Intra-Mural Sports

MRS. HORACE HENDRICKSON, B.S.  
Assistant Director of Physical Education for Girls

WILLIAM B. TERRELL, A.B.  
Principal of Training School

---

## Officers of Administration

LEON EDGAR SMITH, President

JOHN D. MESSICK, Dean

JULIA MAE OXFORD, Dean of Women

ALONZO LOHR HOOK, Registrar

ALTON THOMAS WEST, Business Manager

GEORGE D. COLCLOUGH, Director of Public Relations

## Foreword

This is the day of educational emphasis. More young people are going to college than in previous years. They realize that their associates, colleagues, and competitors in life will in the main be college men and women. They do not wish to be put at a disadvantage by being unprepared. College men and women will in the future either directly or indirectly control the affairs of church and state.



PRESIDENT L. E. SMITH.

The Christian Church (now Congregational-Christian) fifty years ago founded Elon College that she might make her contribution to the cause of higher Christian Education. Nineteen hundred thirty-nine and forty will be Elon's Golden Anniversary. Unusual opportunities await next year's student body. You are fortunate to be a student at Elon College at this particular time. I congratulate you on being a member of our student body, particularly those who come to our campus for the first time. You will find at Elon beautiful and adequate equipment and an excellent faculty. Faculty members have a

personal interest in every individual student. This interest is not confined to the classroom but is extended to extra-curricula activities and individual assistance with difficult problems—social, religious, and instructional. You will find an excellent student body, a spirit and an atmosphere that are inspiring. If you have difficulty in selecting courses or in getting started in college life, student companions and faculty advisers will be ever ready to encourage and assist.

In addition to the regular college courses you will have the unusual advantage of eminent educators and ministers who will visit Elon College in connection with our Golden Anniversary celebration.

Faculty and student government officials will be here to extend you a hearty and a cordial welcome on September 4, 1939.

*L. E. Smith*

## Program for Freshmen — Orientation Period

SEPTEMBER 4-7, 1939

Monday, September 4:

Afternoon—Arrival of freshmen. Get room assignments and located in dormitories.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner.  
8:00 P. M.—Freshman reception, Y. W. C. A.

Tuesday, September 5:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.  
8:00 A. M.—Assembly in College Chapel, Mooney Auditorium Building.  
Second floor:  
Piano Prelude—Prof. Pratt.  
Invocation—Dr. Smith.  
Welcome—Dean Messick.  
Instructions:  
How to Register—Registrar Hook.  
Financial Matters—Mr. West.  
9:00 A. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.  
2:00 P. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.  
7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.  
8:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:  
Organ Prelude.  
Invocation—Dr. Bowden.  
Solo—Mr. Edwards.  
Welcome—Mr. Vore.  
What the College Expects of You—Dr. Smith.  
Timely Inspirational Remarks—Dean Oxford.  
Intra-Mural Sports—Coach Hendrickson.  
Presenting Student Government—  
Mr. Jones and Miss Bean  
Presenting Student Publications—Dr. Collins.  
Presenting Christian Association—Miss Ray.  
Announcements—Dean Messick.

Wednesday, September 6:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.  
10:45 A. M.—Drill in College Handbook—Girls, small chapel; boys go to Whitley Memorial Auditorium—Dean Oxford, and Dr. Bowden.  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.  
1:00 P. M.—Social Hour.  
2:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:  
Group Singing—Mr. Pratt conducting.  
Note Taking—Dr. French.  
How to Study—Dr. Bowden.  
6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.  
7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.  
8:00 P. M.—Motion Picture in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Thursday, September 7:

8:00 A. M.—Freshman Classes begin.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Wednesday, September 6th, with regular classes beginning Thursday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Tuesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Wednesday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration after September 6th up to September 11, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

The first meal will be served in the College Dining Hall at 6 P. M., September 4th. Students arriving before this will be required to provide meals for themselves.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds except Ladies Hall which has double beds.

### ARRIVALS OF TRAINS AND BUSES

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 6:45, 11:59 A. M.; and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:18 A. M.; and 5:08 and 8:15 P. M. Buses run on close schedule

---

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester: A, 3 points; B, 2 points; C, 1 point; D, no credit.



SENIOR AND JUNIOR Y CABINETS.



TENNIS, A FAVORITE



BAND AND ORCHESTRA.



SPORT AT ELON.

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

## Health Certificate

Students are requested to bring a health certificate given within the past six months, or pay an examination fee of \$1.

## Regular Courses

*Regular courses will be given in the following fields:*

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree. All students preparing to teach should take at least two majors. See Dean Messick if interested in teaching.

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$ 60.00
Student Activities fee .....	15.00
Tuition .....	75.00
Library fee .....	3.00
<hr/>	
Total for Day Students .....	\$ 153.00
Room rent .....	\$ 50.00 to 75.00
Board .....	144.00 to 180.00
<hr/>	
Total for Board Students .....	\$ 347.00 to \$ 408.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES.

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$ 25.00
Laboratory fee (Science and other courses requiring it) .....	10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice .....	75.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....	32.00
Expression .....	50.00
Fine Arts .....	80.00
Typewriting .....	30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....	30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....	15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....	11.75
Estimated cost of books .....	\$ 15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT.

Alumni Building .....	\$ 50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....	60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....	50.00
East Dormitory .....	75.00
Ladies' Hall .....	60.00
Publishing House Building .....	60.00
Club House .....	60.00
Carleton House .....	50.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 additional per semester in all buildings.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or

other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

#### REFUNDS.

Registration, student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY.

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. Students are held responsible for payment to cover any unnecessary damage to their own room, furniture, and fixtures.

#### PAYMENTS.

Each student is expected to pay at the beginning of each semester:

Registration Fee .....	\$ 30.00 to	\$ 30.00
Student Activity Fee .....	7.50	7.50
Library Fee .....	1.50	1.50
Board .....	72.00	90.00
Room .....	25.00	37.50
Tuition .....	37.50	37.50
		<hr/>
	\$ 173.50 to	\$ 204.00

Extra Literary Courses (\$12.50) and Laboratory Fees (\$5.00) per semester not included above, if extra course or science is taken.

Any other arrangement must be made in writing with the Business Manager of the College before registration.

Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store (approximately \$7.50 to \$12.50 per semester).

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.



## Football Schedule

September 16—Wake Forest at Greensboro.  
September 23—High Point at High Point.  
September 30—La Salle at Greensboro.  
October 7—Catholic University at Washington.  
October 13—Lenoir Rhyne at Hickory.  
October 21—Open.  
October 27—Naval Apprentice at Newport News, Va.  
November 3—Appalachian at Greensboro.  
November 11—Catawba at Salisbury.  
November 18—Western Carolina at Burlington.  
November 30—Guilford at Greensboro.



**SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS**  
**Monday - Wednesday - Friday**

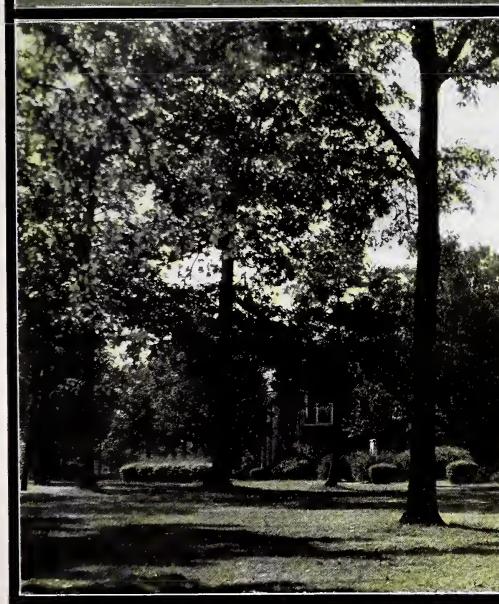
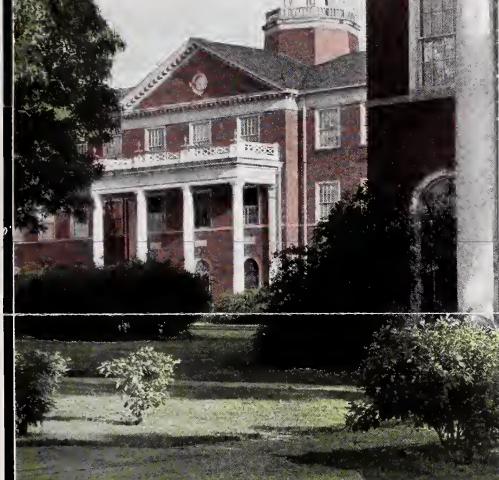
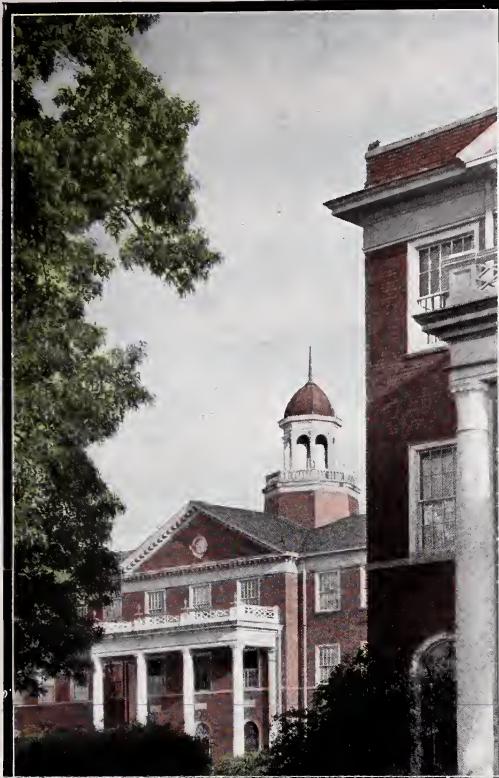
Departments	8:00 to 9:00	9:00 to 10:00	10:30 to 11:30	11:30 to 12:30	1:30
Biology	Biology 11-12	Biology 31-32	Geology	Biology 11-12	
Business Administration	Bus. Adm. 11-12 Business 7-12	Bus. Adm. 11-12 Business 21-22 Bus. Adm. 37-44	Bus. Adm. 41-42 Business 13-14	Business 13-14 Business 15-16	Business 15-16
Chemistry			Chemistry 11-12		Chemistry 31-32
Education		Education 21 Education 32	Education 47-48		
English	English 21-22	English 37-38 (C) English 11-12 (B)	English 11-12 (B)		
History		History 31-32 (H)	History 11-12 (D)	History 11-12 (D)	
Home Economics			Home Ec. 11-12 (Lab, M & W) (Lecture on F)	Home Ec. 11-12 (Lab, M & W) (Lab, M & W) Home Ec. 13-14 (Lecture on F)	Home Ec. 13-14 (Lab, M & W)
Mathematics	Ma. h. 41-42*	Math. 11-12 French 11-12	Math. 11-12 French 11-12 German 21-22	Math. 11-12 French 11-12 German 21-22	French 31-32
Modern Languages	German 11-12	Music 31-32 Religion 11-12	Music 23-24 Religion 31-32	Music 23-24 Religion 31-32	Philosophy 35-36
Music	Music 21-22				
Philosophy and Religion					
Physical Education		Physical Ed. 33-34 41-42			
Physics		Physics 31-32			Physics 13-14
Psychology		Psychology 22		Psychology 21-31	Psychology 21-31
Sociology				Sociology 31-32	

\*Open to Juniors and Seniors.

**SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS**  
**Tuesday - Thursday - Saturday**

Departments	8:00 to 9:00	9:00 to 10:00	10:30 to 11:30	11:30 to 12:30	1:30
Biology		Biology 21-22	Geography 21-22		
Business Administration	Bus. Adm. 21-22 Business Adm. 15-16	Bus. Adm. 21-22 (lab.) Business 13-14	Bus. Adm. 43-48 Business 11-8	Bus. Adm. 33-34 Business 15-16	Business 15-16
Chemistry		Chemistry 21-22	Chemistry 11-12		
Education		Education 43, 23			
English	English 33-34 (C)	English 11-12 (B) English 21-22 (C)	English 11-12 (C) English 41-42 (B)	English 61-62 (C)	
History	N. C. History 24 Hist. Gov't 48 (D)	History 33-34 (H)	History 21-22 (D)	History 11-12 (D)	
Home Economics	Home Ec. 33	Home Ec. 31		Home Ec. 44 (Lecture on S)	Home Ec. 44 (Lab. on TT)
Mathematics	Math. 21-22	Math. 11-12	Math. 11-12		
Modern Languages	French 7-8 German 11-12		Greek 11-12	French 21-22 Greek 21-22	
Music			Music 11-12	Music 13-14	Music 33-34
Philosophy and Religion		Religion 11-12	Religion 11-12 Religion 33-34	Philosophy	Religion 43-44, Seminar
Physical Education					Physical Ed. 31-32
Physics		Science Survey 11-12	Physics 21-22		







CA

ELON

THE COLLEGE

Young men and women are ready for achievement. They consume most of their extra-curricular energies along

At Elon College, wholesome athletics make young men physically fit but not fat. We have a corps of 150 athletic teams from

## *A message from the President . . .*

### TO HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

THESE are unusual days through which we are passing. A multiplicity of demands is made upon all including young people of college age. Opportunities for work with inviting remuneration are abundant. A young man of college age may make as high as \$8 to \$10 a day. Why should a young person with such immediate opportunities take four years out of his life for so-called preparation for living?

In facing conditions as they are and consideration of opportunities for economic advancement, it would be well for every young person of college age to think of the present in terms of the future. Following this war must come a period of reconstruction. There must also come the day of lessening opportunities, of the scarcity of jobs, and small pay for labor of every kind. The demand then will be for efficiency. The individual whose mind and hand are trained will be in demand, and those with trained minds will have the advantage. To abandon school now for immediate economic sufficiency may mean ultimately the abandonment of positions of leadership, not by will but for the lack of mental and skillful equipment. The young person who possibly can should determine to carry through with a program of personal training and development that he may be ready to meet the demands of his country and of society when the day of reconstruction is here, that when government and society shall demand leadership, he will be in a position to respond. Nothing can take the place of college training when leadership is demanded.

Our campus awaits those who find it possible to come.



*R. B. Smith*

# LIFE ON ELON AMPUS

COLLEGE, N. C.

CAMPUS of today is teeming with young life. Young women are ambitious and full of energy. Men. College assignments should perhaps be their time, but they do not. There must be activities providing opportunities for expending wholesome lines and with profitable purposes. We go in for athletics, realizing that a program not only helps to keep young people make them mentally alert and morally safe. intramural program and college varsity all major intercollegiate sports. A series of



## *Courses Offered at* **ELON COLLEGE**

AT ELON COLLEGE the curricula offering is such as to prepare for both cultural and vocational guidance. While the teaching of living complete lives is uppermost in the presentation of the courses, preparing students for earning a living is a dominant theme. Courses are offered in art, Bible, biology, botany, business, chemistry, coaching of major sports, commerce, dramatics, education, English, French, geology, German, Greek, history, home economics, hygiene, journalism, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, physical education, psychology, religion, sociology, and Spanish.

One may prepare for a profession in art; business administration (bookkeeping, etc.); dramatics; ministry; secretarial work; social service; teaching of commercial courses, home economics, any high school subject; music (band, orchestra, piano, public school music, voice); primary or grammar grade work; or he may pursue pre-curricula courses leading to dentistry, engineering, journalism, law, or medicine.

Note that fields of pursuit are rather broad; therefore, it will be well for one to study the course outlines as presented in the Elon College catalogue so that one may see the relationship of subject matter.



ELON

THE COLLEGE CAMPUS  
Young men and young women are ready for achievement. They consume most of the extra-curricular activities and energies along wholesome lines.

At Elon College, young men are wholesome athletic products, physically fit but to meet the needs. We have a complete program of athletic teams for all the sports.

## *A message from the President . . .*

### TO HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS

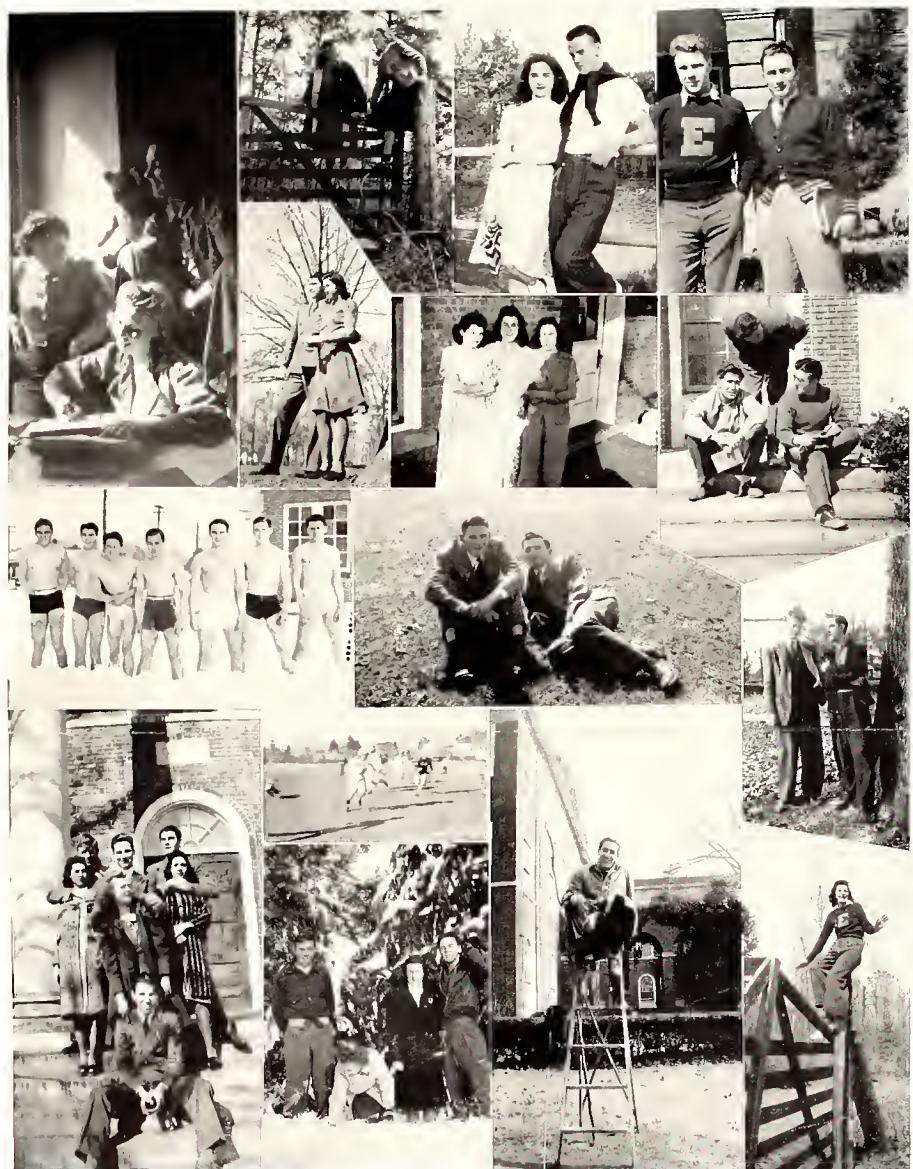
THESE are unusual days through which we are passing. A multiplicity of demands is made upon all including young people of college age. Opportunities for work with inviting remuneration are abundant. A young man of college age may make as high as \$8 to \$10 a day. Why should a young person with such immediate opportunities take four years out of his life for so-called preparation for living?

In facing conditions as they are and consideration of opportunities for economic advancement, it would be well for every young person of college age to think of the present in terms of the future. Following this war must come a period of reconstruction. There must also come the day of lessening opportunities, of the scarcity of jobs, and small pay for labor of every kind. The demand then will be for efficiency. The individual whose mind and hand are trained will be in demand, and those with trained minds will have the advantage. To abandon school now for immediate economic sufficiency may mean ultimately the abandonment of positions of leadership, not by will but for the lack of mental and skillful equipment. The young person who possibly can should determine to carry through with a program of personal training and development that he may be ready to meet the demands of his country and of society when the day of reconstruction is here, that when government and society shall demand leadership, he will be in a position to respond. Nothing can take the place of college training when leadership is demanded.

Our campus awaits those who find it possible to come.



*R. B. Smith*



# LIFE ON ELON CAMPUS

ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

THE COLLEGE CAMPUS of today is teeming with young life. Young men and young women are ambitious and full of energy, ready for achievements. College assignments should perhaps consume most of their time, but they do not. There must be extra-curricular activities providing opportunities for expending energies along wholesome lines and with profitable purposes.

At Elon College we go in for athletics, realizing that a wholesome athletic program not only helps to keep young people physically fit but to make them mentally alert and morally safe. We have a complete intramural program and college varsity athletic teams for all major intercollegiate sports. A series of student entertainments is sponsored by the students themselves.



ELON  
COLLEGE

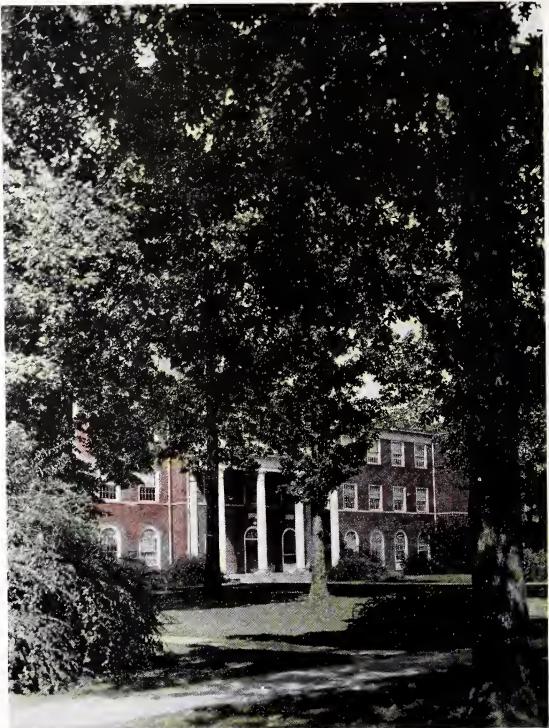
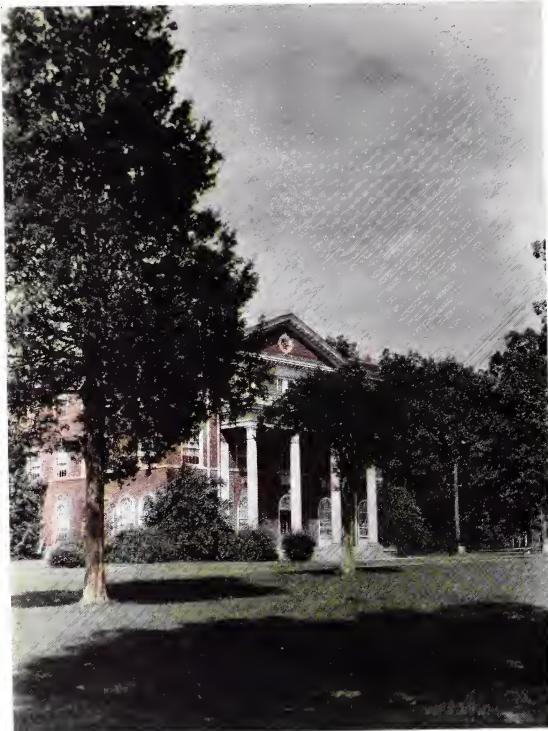
is supported by the Christian Congregational Church.  
Is small enough to give its students personal attention.  
Has an unusual physical plant.  
Has a faculty that is especially well-trained for its work.  
Is extremely reasonable in its rates.  
Has inter-collegiate and intra-mural sports.  
Has a progressive curriculum.  
Has splendid library and laboratory facilities.



Elon College, N. C., Act of July 16, 1894  
Entered as second-class matter at Post Office,

VOL. XXXVI ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA NO. 1

ELON  
COLLEGE

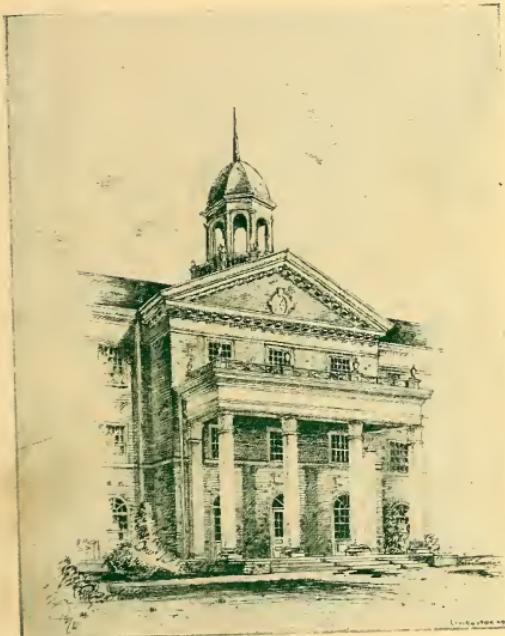


VOL. XXXVI

AUGUST, 1940

No. 3

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1940-'41

\* \* \*

Bulletin Issued Quarterly

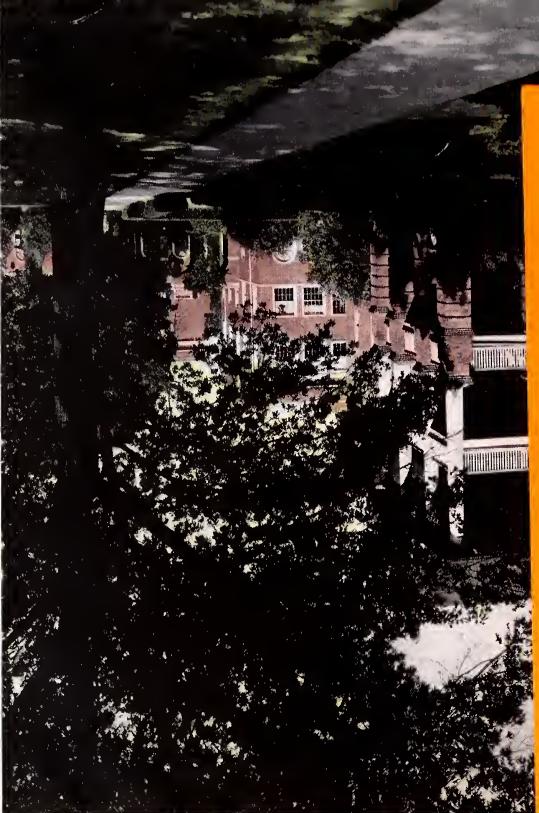
---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

Elon College, N. C., Act of July 16, 1894.  
Entered as second-class matter at Post Office.

Vol. XXXVI ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA No. 1

# ELON COLLEGE





COLLEGE BAND AND CHOIR.

The music department at Elon College plays an important part in the campus life of the students. The band furnishes music for athletic contests and many other programs. The choir of about fifty voices furnishes music for the chapel services and the Elon College Community Church. The choir makes a trip annually, giving programs in churches and schools in North Carolina and Virginia.



VIEW OF THE COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT

The commercial department at Elon College limits the enrollment to about forty which enables the teachers to do a higher grade of work. All students entering this department must enroll on the 1st of September and there are no interruptions during the year. This department is maintained by the college in order that young people, desiring business courses, may get it at Elon College and at the same time may enjoy the privileges of college life.



GROUP OF HOME ECONOMICS GIRLS.

The Department of Home Economics is one of the most popular departments on the campus. In this department the girls are taught the practical side of managing a home, cooking, sewing, etc. Graduates of the department of Home Economics receive the class "A" certificate for teaching in the public schools.



ELON'S COACHING STAFF.

Elon College has played good clean athletics throughout its history. The present coaching staff is well trained and is doing wonderful work in carrying out the ideals of Elon College.



MRS. HENDRICKSON

COACH HENDRICKSON (Below)



TENNIS IS ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR OF COLLEGE SPORTS.



MEMBERS OF THE BASEBALL TEAM

Elon always has a good Baseball Team, and next year will not prove to be an exception. Elon's players play like champions.

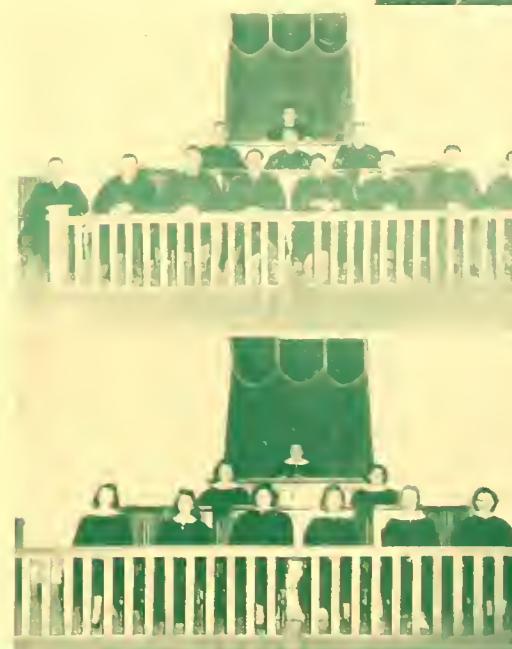


BASKETBALL TEAM IN ACTION.



LEADERS IN ATHLETICS.

Varied sports furnish pleasant exercise for young ladies in the college.



ELON STUDENT GOVERNMENT.

The Elon College students have their own government and elect their own officers. The student senate for the boys and the council for the girls are composed of a president, who comes from the senior class and three other seniors who are members of the senate and council respectively, three representatives from the junior class, two from the sophomore class and one from the freshman class. The president of the student body presides over all student meetings throughout the school year.



## Foreword

Time marches on; so does Elon. With every succeeding year for the past nine years, Elon College has registered new gains in all departments that constitute the college. Building and grounds are constantly being improved. The campus is more attractive and the dormitories more livable.



With new additions to the faculty from year to year, classroom work has become more interesting and more profitable to ambitious students. The influence of the campus near and far has been multiplied. Elon is known farther than ever before and favorably so. These have accentuated and made the appeal of the college to high school graduates more inviting and more effective.

Since 1932 the Elon student body has increased from 231 to 626 in 1940. Improved physical conditions, advanced curriculums, and a greatly increased student body constitute an inviting situation to the high school graduates of the nation for 1940.

Elon College is a small college from the standpoint of enrollment and size of faculty. The contributions of the college, however, equal the largest and compare favorably with the best. Individual opportunities offered by Elon College afford avenues for the development of leadership and the enrichment of personality not usually surpassed. All that the college has to offer, scholastically and socially, is accessible to each individual student. We regret the outgoing of the seniors, but are delighted when the early days of September arrive bringing us a new college generation. At present the 1940-41 freshman class promises to be the largest ever enrolled at Elon College. Upperclassmen will be in their places to welcome the freshmen. The faculty will be hosts to the new student body providing information and instruction necessary to launch this new group in a way that will assure happiness, contentment and success. The college exists for the students, and each high school graduate who reads this bulletin and decides to come to Elon College, will find a cordial welcome this fall.

*Dear Edgar Smith*

## Program for Freshmen — Orientation Period

SEPTEMBER 3-6, 1940

Tuesday, September 3:

Afternoon—Arrival of freshmen. Get room assignments and located in dormitories

6:30 P. M.—Dinner.

8:00 P. M.—Freshman reception, Y. W. C. A.

Wednesday, September 4:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

8:00 A. M.—Assembly in College Chapel, Mooney Auditorium Building, Second floor:

Piano Prelude—Prof. Pratt.

Invocation—Dr. Smith.

Welcome—Dean Messick.

Instructions:

How to Register—Dean Messick.

Financial Matters—Mr. West

9:00 A. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

2:00 P. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:

Organ Prelude.

Invocation.

Solo—Mr. Edwards.

Welcome—Mr. Potter.

What the College Expects of You—Dr. Smith.

Timely Inspirational Remarks—Dean Oxford.

Intra-Mural Sports—Coach Hendrickson.

Presenting Student Government—

Mr. Gentry and Miss Clayton

Presenting Student Publications—Dr. Collins.

Presenting Christian Association—Miss Walker

Announcements—Dean Messick.

Thursday, September 5:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

10:45 A. M.—Drill in College Handbook—Girls, small chapel; boys go to Whitley Memorial Auditorium—Dean Oxford, and Dr. Bowden.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

1:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

2:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building:

Group Singing—Mr. Edwards conducting.

Note Taking—Dr. French.

How to Study—Dr. Bowden.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Motion Picture in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Friday, September 6:

8:00 A. M.—Freshman Classes begin.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 6th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Thursday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration after September 5th up to September 11, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

The first meal will be served in the College Dining Hall at 6 P. M., September 3rd. Students arriving before this will be required to provide meals for themselves.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds, ~~except in the Hall which has double beds.~~

### ARRIVALS OF TRAINS AND BUSES

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 6:45, 11:59 A. M.; and 6:52 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:18 A. M.; and 5:08 and 8:15 P. M. Buses run on close schedule.

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester: A 3 points; B, 2 points; C, 1 point; D, no credit.

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

---

## Regular Courses

*Regular courses will be given in the following fields:*

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree. All students preparing

to teach should take at least two majors. Frequent requests are made for new teachers in the elementary grades. See Dean Messick if interested in teaching.

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$ 60.00
Student Activities fee .....	15.00
Tuition .....	75.00
Library fee .....	3.00
Athletic fee .....	2.00
<hr/>	
Total for Day Students .....	\$ 155.00
Room rent .....	\$ 50.00 to 75.00
Board .....	144.00 to 180.00
<hr/>	
Total for Board Students .....	\$ 349.00 to \$ 410.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES.

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$ 25.00
Laboratory fee (Science and other courses requiring it) .....	10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice .....	75.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....	32.00
Expression .....	50.00
Fine Arts .....	80.00
Typewriting .....	30.00
Any Commercial Subject .....	30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....	15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....	11.75
Estimated cost of books .....	\$ 15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT.

Alumni Building .....	\$ 50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....	60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....	50.00
East Dormitory .....	75.00
Ladies' Hall .....	60.00
Publishing House Building .....	60.00
Club House .....	60.00
Carleton House .....	50.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 additional per semester in all buildings.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

### REFUNDS.

Registration student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or ad-

justment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY.

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. Students are held responsible for payment to cover any unnecessary damage to their own room, furniture, and fixtures.

#### PAYMENTS.

Each student is expected to pay at the beginning of each semester:

Registration Fee .....	\$ 30.00	to	\$ 30.00
Student Activity Fee .....	7.50		7.50
Library Fee .....	1.50		1.50
Athletic Fee .....	1.00		1.00
Board .....	72.00		90.00
Room .....	25.00		37.50
Tuition .....	37.50		37.50
		\$ 174.50	to \$ 205.00

Extra Literary Courses (\$12.50) and Laboratory Fees (\$5.00) per semester not included above, if extra course or science is taken.

Any other arrangement must be made in writing with the Business Manager of the College before registration.

Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store (approximately \$7.50 to \$12.50 per semester).

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.

---

## Health Certificate

Students are requested to have a physical examination as directed by the accompanying card and present the card filled out by a registered physician, or pay \$1.00 examination fee upon registration.

---

## Football Schedule

September 21—W. C. T. C. at Cullowhee.  
September 28—Newberry at Newberry.  
October 5—Appalachian at Boone.  
October 11—Lenoir-Rhyne at Burlington.  
October 18—Open.  
October 25—Miami University at Miami (night game).  
November 1—High Point at High Point (night game).  
November 8—Catawba at Salisbury. (night game).  
November 16—King at Bristol.  
November 23—Guilford at Greensboro.

## SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

	Monday-Wednesday-Friday	Tuesday	Tuesday-Thursday-Saturday
8:00	Biology 11-12. Business Administration 11-12. Business 7-12. Education 21. English 11-12. Home Economics 33. Mathematics 31-32.* German 11-12. Music 21-22. Physical Education 33-34. Adv. Physical Education 43-44.		Business Administration 21-22. Business Administration 15-16 Education 45. North Carolina History 24. History of Government 48. Home Economics 41. Mathematics 21-22. French 7-8. Men's Physical Education †
9:00	Biology 41-42. Business Administration 11-12. Business 21-22. Education 32. English 37-38 (C). English 11-12 (B). History 31-32. Home Economics 31-32. Mathematics 11-12. French 11-12. Music 31-32. Religion 11-12. Physics 31-32. Psychology 22.		Art 24a. Biology 21-22. Business Adm. 21-22 (Lab). Business 13-14. Business Administration 35-36. Chemistry 21-22. Education 48-23. English 11-12 (B). English 21-22 (C). History 33-34 (H). Mathematics 11-12. Religion 11-12. Science Survey 11-12.
10:00	Business Administration 31-32. Business 13-14. Chemistry 11-12. Education 47-48. History 11-12. Mathematics 11-12. French 11-12. German 21-22. Music 23-24. Religion 21-22. Psychology 21-31. Sociology 31-42. Typewriting, Personal.		Geography 21-22. Business 11-8. Business Administration 25-28. Chemistry 11-12. English 11-12 (B). English 41-42 (C). History 21-22. Home Ec. 11-12 (Lab T T Lec S). Mathematics 11-12. Music 11-12. Religion 11-12. Religion 33-34. Physics 21-22.
10:30 to 11:30	Business Administration 31-32. Business 13-14. Chemistry 11-12. Education 47-48. History 11-12. Mathematics 11-12. French 11-12. German 21-22. Music 23-24. Religion 21-22. Psychology 21-31. Sociology 31-42. Typewriting, Personal.		Business 13-14. Business 15-16. English 61-62 (C). History 11-12. Home Economics 11-12 (Lab). French 21-22. German 11-12. Music 13-14. Philosophy 31-32. Greek 21-22. Aeronautics 35.
11:30 to 12:30	Biology 11-12. Business 13-14. Business 15-16. Business Administration 33-34. English 21-22. History 11-12. Home Ec. 13-14 (Lecture on F). Greek 11-12. Religion 23. Philosophy 36. French 31-32. Physics 13-14. Psychology 21-31.		Business 15-16. English 24 (Spring). Home Economics (Lab T T). Music 33-34. Religion Seminar 37-38. Physical Education 31-32.
1:30	Botany 24 (Spring). Business 15-16. Chemistry 41-42. English 33-34. Home Ec. 13-14 (Lab. M & W).		

\*Open to Juniors and Seniors.

†Men's physical education is required of all male students in some form for at least two hours each week.

VOL. XXXVII

AUGUST, 1941

No. 3

---

---

THE BULLETIN  
OF  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
ELON COLLEGE, N. C.



OPENING NUMBER  
Announcements for 1940-41

\* \* \*

Bulletin Issued Quarterly

---

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

	Monday-Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday-Friday	Saturday
8:00	Biology 11-12.			Business Administration 21-22.
to	Business Administration 11-12.			Business Administration 15-16
9:00	Business 7-12.			Education 45.
	Education 21. English 11-12.			North Carolina History 24.
	Home Economics 33.			History of Government 48.
	Mathematics 31-32*.			Home Economics 41.
	German 11-12. Music 21-22.			Mathematics 21-22.
	Physical Education 33-34.			French 7-8.
	Adv. Physical Education 43-44.			Men's Physical Education †
9:00	Biology 41-42.			Art 2-4a.
to	Business Administration 11-12.			Biology 21-22.
10:00	Business 21-22.			Business Adm. 21-22 (Lab).
	Education 32.			Business 13-14.
	English 37-38 (C).			Business Administration 35-36.
	English 11-12 (B).			Chemistry 21-22.
	History 31-32.			Education 48-23.
	Home Economics 31-32.			English 11-12 (B).
	Mathematics 11-12.			English 21-22 (C).
	French 11-12.			History 33-34 (H).
	Music 31-32.			Mathematics 11-12.
	Religion 11-12. Physics 31-32.			Religion 11-12.
	Psychology 22.			Science Survey 11-12.
10:30	Business Administration 31-32.			Geography 21-22.
to	Business 13-14.			Business 11-8.
11:30	Chemistry 11-12.			Business Administration 25-28.
	Education 47-48.			Chemistry 11-12.
	History 11-12.			English 11-12 (B).
	Mathematics 11-12.			English 41-42 (C).
	French 11-12.			History 21-22.
	German 21-22.			Home Ec. 11-12 (Lab TT Lec S)
	Music 23-24.			Mathematics 11-12.
	Religion 21-22.			Music 11-12.
	Psychology 21-31.			Religion 11-12.
	Sociology 31-42.			Religion 33-34.
	Typewriting, Personal.			Physics 21-22.
11:30	Biology 11-12.			Business 13-14.
to	Business 13-14.			Business 15-16.
12:30	Business 15-16.			English 61-62 (C).
	Business Administration 33-34.			History 11-12.
	English 21-22.			Home Economics 11-12 (Lab).
	History 11-12.			French 21-22.
	Home Ec. 13-14 (Lecture on F).			German 11-12.
	Greek 1*-12. Religion 23.			Music 13-14.
	Philosophy 36.			Philosophy 31-32.
	French 31-32. Physics 13-14.			Greek 21-22.
	Psychology 21-31.			Aeronautics 35.
1:30	Botany 24 (Spring).			Business 15-16.
	Business 15-16.			English 24 (Spring).
	Chemistry 41-42.			Home Economics (Lab T T).
	English 33-34.			Music 33-34.
	Home Ec. 13-14 (Lab, M & W).			Religion Seminar 37-38.
				Physical Education 31-32.

\*Open to Juniors and Seniors.

†Men's physical education is required of all male students in some form for at least two hours each week.



ELON AND NATIONAL DEFENSE.

For several years Elon College has been giving the course in Civil Aeronautics. The course is approved and supervised by the United States government. Many of the boys who finished this course are now in government service.



ELON STUDENTS PLAY GOOD CLEAN ATHLETICS.

In intra-mural, as well as inter-collegiate athletics, Elon sets a high standard. Her teams are usually at, or near, the top at the finish.



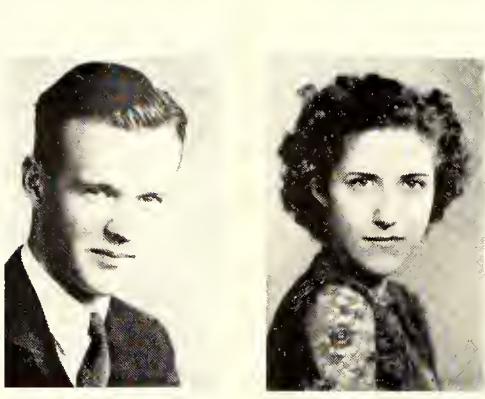
GROUP OF HOME ECONOMICS STUDENTS.

The Home Economics Department at Elon College is especially well equipped for preparing young girls for teaching home economics, as well as the practical side of managing the home—cooking, sewing, etc.



DR. HAROLD SCHULTZ.

Dr. Harold Schultz, graduate of Columbia University and for three years a teaching-fellow in Duke University, will become head of the Department of History here this time. Dr. Schultz is a native of Memphis, Tenn., and has had a successful career as a teacher.



DR. ROBERT S. WESTHAFER.

Dr. Robert S. Westhafer will serve as the head of the Mathematics Department of Elon College this year. Dr. Westhafer holds the A.B. degree from Wooster College, M.A. from Harvard University, and is finishing his work in Ph.D. at Ohio State University this summer. Dr. Westhafer comes to us highly recommended.



MISS LILA LEVAN.

Miss Lila LeVan will be an addition to the Music Department this year. Miss LeVan holds both the A.B. and Masters degrees in music. She has also attended Juilliard School of Music in New York City, and has had much experience in concert work.



PROF. FREDERICK LOADWICK.

Prof. Frederick Loadwick, tenor, will be head of the Voice Department at Elon College this fall. Prof. Loadwick holds the A.B. degree from Syracuse University and has had four years of special work at Juilliard School of Music, New York City.



ELON CHOIR AND BAND.

The Elon College Music Department has attracted wide attention during the last few years. The choir, band and orchestra are all of the highest quality and it is an honor for any student to make membership in either of these organizations.



BUSINESS STUDENT GROUPS.

The Elon College Business Department prepares about fifty boys and girls for secretarial work each year. The number is limited in order that the department may do high grade work.



ELON STUDENT COUNCIL.

The Elon students govern themselves. Pictured here is the student council for the governing of the girls. The boys maintain a student senate for self-government.

## Foreword

Not in our day has education been more necessary, nor have trained individuals been in greater demand. High school education is essential but not sufficient. At present the government demands college degrees for the more desirable positions. For other positions, individuals need not apply unless they have advanced to the junior level in college.



depends upon your development, mentally, morally, socially and religiously.

Elon College maintains an open door, offers unusual advantages in the field of higher education in the midst of a wholesome and inspiring atmosphere. Our rates are reasonable, our curriculum is inclusive, and our atmosphere is wholesome. It will be to your advantage to give careful consideration to what Elon is and offers before definitely choosing your college. Make Elon your college, and you have taken the first step for a well-trained and adequately developed life.

A handwritten signature in cursive ink, appearing to read "George Edgar Smith".

*President.*

## Program for Freshmen — Orientation Period

SEPTEMBER 2-5, 1940

Tuesday, September 2:

Afternoon—Arrival of freshmen. Get room assignments and located in dormitories.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner.

8:00 P. M.—Freshman reception, Y. W. C. A.

Wednesday, September 3:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

8:00 A. M.—Assembly in College Chapel, Mooney Auditorium Building.

Second floor:

Group Singing.

Instructions:

How to Register—Dean Messick.

9:00 A. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

2:00 P. M.—Registration in Y. W. C. A. Hall.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building.

Organ Prelude.

Invocation.

Solo—Mr. Loadwick.

Welcome—Mr. Utt.

What the College Expects of You—Dr. Smith.

Timely Inspirational Remarks—Dean Oxford

Intra-Mural Sports—Coach Henrickson.

Presenting Student Government—

Mr. Adair and Miss Henry.

Presenting Student Publications—June Murphy.

Presenting Christian Association—Miss Smythe.

Announcements—Dean Messick.

Thursday, September 4:

7:00 A. M.—Breakfast in College Dining Hall.

10:00 A. M.—Drill in College Handbook—Girls, small chapel; boys go to Whitley Memorial Auditorium—Dean Oxford and Dr. Bowden.

12:30 P. M.—Lunch in College Dining Hall.

1:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

2:00 P. M.—Assembly in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building

Group Singing.

General Information—Dr. Bowden.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in College Dining Hall.

7:00 P. M.—Social Hour.

8:00 P. M.—Motion Picture of Elon College in College Auditorium, Whitley Memorial Building—Registrar Hook.

Friday, September 5:

8:00 A. M.—Freshman Classes begin.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 6, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the college should arrange to reach the college Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the college should come in Thursday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M., and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration in this time.

There will be a charge of \$1.00 for registration after September 5 up to September 11, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.00.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

The first meal will be served in the College Dining Hall at 6:30 P. M., September 2. Students arriving before this will be required to provide meals for themselves.

### WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

### ARRIVALS OF BUSES AND TRAINS

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 6:45 A. M.; and 6:52 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:18 A. M.; and 8:15 P. M. Buses run on close schedule, arriving each hour during the day.

---

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 120 semester hours of work. Forty-eight semester hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors, totaling twenty-four semester hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English and a Modern Language.

One hundred and twenty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per semester hour: A, 3 points; B, 2 points; C, 1 point; D, no credit.

---

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the college entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions insofar as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the college.

---

## Regular Courses

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Course
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take mathematics 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least thirty semester hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree. All students preparing to teach should take at least two majors. Frequent requests are made for new teachers in the elementary grades. See Dean Messick if interested in teaching.

## College Expenses

### TUITION AND FEES

Registration fee .....	\$ 60.00
Student Activities fee .....	15.00
Tuition .....	80.00
Library fee .....	3.00
Athletic fee .....	7.00
 Total for Day Students .....	 \$ 165.00
Room rent .....	\$ 50.00 to 75.00
Board .....	144.00 to 180.00
 Total for Board Students .....	 \$ 359.00 to \$ 420.00

### ADDITIONAL FEES FOR SPECIAL COURSES

Extra literary course (above five courses) .....	\$ 25.00
Laboratory fee (Science and other courses requiring it) .....	10.00
Piano, Organ, Voice .....	75.00
Practice fee for pipe organ .....	32.00
Fine Arts .....	80.00
Any commercial subject .....	30.00
Practice Teaching fee .....	15.00
Graduation fee (Seniors) .....	11.75
Estimated cost of books .....	\$ 15.00 to 25.00

### ROOM RENT

Alumni Building .....	\$ 50.00
West Dormitory (front rooms) .....	60.00
West Dormitory (other rooms) .....	50.00
East Dormitory .....	75.00
Ladies' Hall .....	60.00
Publishing House Building .....	60.00
Club House .....	60.00
Carelton House .....	50.00

NOTE—Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.50 additional per semester in all buildings.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.25 per semester is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or

other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

### REFUNDS

Registration, student activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the semester for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

### CARE OF PROPERTY

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. Students are held responsible for payment to cover an unnecessary damage to their own room, furniture, and fixtures.

### PAYMENTS

Each student is expected to pay at the beginning of each semester:

Registration fee .....	\$ 30.00	to	\$ 30.00
Student Activity fee .....	7.50		7.50
Library fee .....	1.50		1.50
Athletic fee .....	3.50		3.50
Board .....	72.00		90.00
Room .....	25.00		37.50
Tuition .....	40.00		40.00
	<hr/>		
	\$ 179.50		to \$ 210.00

Extra Literary Courses (\$12.50) and Laboratory Fees (\$5.00) per semester not included above, if extra course or science is taken.

Any other arrangement must be made in writing with the Business Manager of the college before registration.

Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store (approximately \$7.50 to \$12.50 per semester).

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.

---

### Health Certificate

**IMPORTANT:** Students are requested to have a physical examinations as directed by the accompanying card and present the card filled out by a registered physician, or pay \$1.00 examination fee upon registration.

**SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS**

	Monday-Wednesday-Friday	Tuesday-Thursday-Saturday
8:00	Biology 11-12. to Business Administration 11-12.	Biology 21-22. Business Administration 21-22.
9:00	Business 11. Education 45. English 11-12. Home Economics 43-44. Mathematics 41-42.* Spanish 11-12. Music 21-22. Physical Education 33-34. Adv. Physical Education 43-44.	Business Administration 15-16 Education 33. History of Government 47-48. Home Economics 41. Mathematics 21-22. French 7-8. German 11-12.
9:00	Biology 31-32. to Business Administration 11-12.	Business Adm. 21-22 (Lab). Business 13-14.
10:00	Education 32. English 37-49. English 11-12 (B). History 31-32. Home Economics 43-44. Mathematics 11-12. French 11-12. Music 31-32. Religion 11-12. Psychology 32.	Business Administration 37-44. Chemistry 31-32. Education 43-42. English 11-12 (B). English 21-22 (C). History 33-34 (H). Spanish 21-22. Religion 11-12. Science Survey 11-12.
10:30	Business Administration 41-42. to Business 13-14 and 9.	Geography 21-22. Business 7-12.
11:30	Chemistry 11-12. Education 47-48. History 11-12. Mathematics 11-12. German 21-22. Music 23-24. Physics 13-14. Psychology 21-31. Religion 31-32. Sociology 31-42.	Business 31-32. Business Administration 43-48. Chemistry 11-12. English 11-12 (B). English 41-42 (C). History 21-22. Home Ec. 11-12 (Lab T T Lec S) Mathematics 11-12. Music 11-12. Religion 11-12. Religion 33-34. Physics 21-22.
11:30	Biology 11-12. to Business 13-14.	Business 13-14. Business 15-16.
12:30	Business 15-16. Business Administration 33-34. English 21-22 (B); 31-32 (C). History 11-12. Home Economics 45-32. Greek 11-12. Philosophy 35-36. French 31-32. Psychology 21-31.	Chemistry 53-48. History 11-12. Home Economics 11-12 (Lab). French 21-22. German 31-32. Music 13-14. Philosophy 41-42. Greek 21-22. Aeronautics 35.
1:30	Business 15-16; 17-18. Chemistry 41-42. English 33-34. Home Economics 13-14.	Business 17-18. Music 33-34. Religion Seminar 37-38. Physical Education 43-44.

\*Open to Juniors and Seniors.

VOL. XXXIX

APRIL, 1942

NO. 2

---

## THE BULLETIN

*of*

# ELON COLLEGE

Elon College, North Carolina



Announcements concerning the change to the quarter system and new courses offered in keeping with the needs of our country.



BULLETIN ISSUED QUARTERLY

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### Session of 1942-1943

September 8-10	Freshman Period: Fall Quarter
September 8-9	Freshman Registration
September 10	Registration for Upperclassmen, and Freshman Classes begin
September 11	Upperclassmen Classes begin
September 12	Annual Faculty Reception
September 13	Opening Address of the President
October 12	Sophomore-Freshman Reception
October 15	Subjects for Senior Essay due
November 26-29	Thanksgiving Holidays
November 30	Winter Quarter begins
December 1	First Draft of Senior Essay, or Comprehensive Examinations due
December 5	Senior-Junior Dinner
December 7	Elon Singers Present Christmas Program
Dec. 19-Jan. 3	Christmas Holidays
January 4	Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
January 30	Freshman-Sophomore Reception
February 6	Mid-Year Alumni Meeting
February 9	Meeting of the Board of Trustees
March 4-7	Spring Holidays
March 8	Spring Quarter begins
March 12	Senior Banquet given by President and Mrs. L. E. Smith
April 26	Senior Essays. Examinations completed
April 25	Easter Sunday
May 1	May Day Exercises
May 7	Junior-Senior Dinner
May 18-22	Spring Quarter Examinations
May 22-24	Commencement Exercises
May 24	Meeting of the Board of Trustees, 9:30 A. M.
June 1	Summer School opens

### SUMMER QUARTER 1942

June 1	Registration for first six weeks term
July 11	Registration for second six weeks term

## FOREWORD

High school students and graduates are today facing situations unparalleled in our country. Young men are either being offered positions that pay high salaries or are urged to volunteer for certain branches of the country's service in the war effort. Young women are urged to prepare themselves for significant contributions to the needs of the personnel serving in the defense of our country and for the defeat of our enemies. This training is vital if you are to render the service that you should. The government is anxious that you be as well trained as possible by the time you reach the age for active military service. Elon College is aware of this insistence on the part of the government and is cooperating in every way possible for your training and efficiency. We are anxious to train for service and otherwise make contributions, economic and personal, that our country may become invincible and victorious. At the suggestion of the government, we have revitalized a number of our courses and added additional so called "war courses" that our students may have opportunities and receive preparation commensurate with larger institutions and completely adequate for the individual desirous of making a maximum contribution to his country. No individual can serve as efficiently without preparation as with it. It would seem beneficial to the individual, advantageous to the government, and constructive for democracy for the high school graduate to take time to discover his talents, ascertain his abilities, and prepare himself accordingly. In anticipation of such needs and desires, Elon College has reconstructed its entire curriculum and program and is ready to meet the needs of high school graduates. Our equipment is here, our faculty is here, and our program is functioning. We invite you to share the opportunities offered at Elon College.

LEON EDGAR SMITH,  
*President.*

## ELON COLLEGE CHANGES FROM THE SEMESTER TO THE QUARTER SYSTEM

The change from the semester to the quarter system at Elon College necessitates an explanation of the difference in hours of work earned.

A course pursued for one semester that has been held three times a week has been giving three semester hours classwork. In the quarter system a class being conducted for one quarter with class periods being held five times weekly, will carry five quarter hours credit, or the equivalent to three and one quarter semester hours. In the quarter system one would complete in two quarters ten quarter hours, two-thirds semester hours more than is possible to obtain in the present system of two semesters. The quarter system will operate five days weekly, leaving Saturday open for one to prepare college work or to pursue work off the campus. The classes will come every day for five days instead of on alternating days, except in a few cases when classes will be offered three times a week to make it possible for the student who needs to pursue more than the normal load of three classes a day to take four classes one day and three the following day. Such a load as this would be equivalent to eighteen semester hours a semester, which is the maximum one may take now.

---

## 1942 SUMMER SESSION

For the past ten years Elon College has conducted summer school principally for teachers who wished to improve their certificate and students who were desirous of completing their degree requirements within three years. There will be a slight departure from this method this year. The college has set up its program and arranged its curriculum for a complete summer course. There will be two six-week sessions. All regular college courses will be offered where there is a demand sufficient to require. We are particularly anxious for freshmen to enroll in our first regular summer school sessions. The first session opens June 1. Applications for admittance, room and board, should be made as early as possible. Your needs in every particular, including special training for preparation for national defense and the war effort have been carefully considered and provided for.

---

## COURSES OFFERED

Courses for the First Summer Term will include: Art, China Painting, Industrial Art, Drawing, Safety Education, Child Psychology, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Quantitative Analysis, Greek, History, English, French, Dietetics, Practice House, Mathematics, Typing, Shorthand, Office Practice, Filing, Bookkeeping, Navigation, Meterology, Internal Combustion Engines and Heat, Biology or Genetics, and Photography.

Courses for the Second Summer Term will include: English, Education, Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, Aviation, Commercial subjects continued, English, Sophomore French, Religion, Piano, Organ, Art, Surveying, and others if sufficient demand. In order for a course to be offered there should be at least six students registering for it.

## 1942 SUMMER SESSION

The first term starts June 1 and ends July 10. The second term starts July 13 and ends August 15.

### *First Term*

Matriculation fee .....	\$ 5.00
Tuition, \$2 per quarter hour .....	18.00
Board and Room .....	36.00
 Total for first six weeks .....	 \$59.00

### *Second Term*

Matriculation fee .....	\$ 5.00
Tuition, \$2 per quarter hour .....	18.00
Board and Room .....	30.00
 Total cost for second term .....	 \$53.00

The above expenses cover the nine-hour quarter courses. Students carrying more than nine hours will pay for the additional hours at \$2.00 per quarter hour.

DAY STUDENTS will pay a \$5.00 matriculation fee and \$2.00 per quarter hour tuition, or a total of \$23.00 for a nine quarter hour course.

All charges are payable in advance when students register.

---

## BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

The Commercial Department at Elon College is trying to do its part to train young men and women for office work. Millions of records are to be kept by the government and there is a great demand for filing clerks and typists. Elon College has a well-trained faculty and splendid equipment for training young men and women for office work. We will have a new class starting June 1 and September 8. Students entering in June should be able to go to work not later than March of 1943.

*First Year Secretarial Courses:* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, bookkeeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

*Second Year Secretarial Course:* First year same as above. Second year, English 11-12, Business Administration 11-12, Business Administration 33-34, Advanced shorthand, Business Administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course is the same as expenses for any other college course. Our business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students. It would mean much to you to spend a year on a college campus.

WAR COURSES BEING OFFERED AT ELON COLLEGE TO  
HELP TRAIN OUR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN FOR  
SPECIAL SERVICES FOR OUR COUNTRY

Military Science

Drills and Lectures.

Interpreters Course in Languages

Preparing students to act as interpreters for governmental officials, etc.

Aviation Navigation

Piloting, dead reckoning, radio.

Meteorology

Composition of the air, types of fronts, weather elements, weather and load factors.

Internal Combustion Engines

Practical study of the automobile and airplane engines.

Photography

Lenses, composition, developing and printing.

War Economy

Resources, transportation, communication, war use of materials.

Income and Excess Profit Tax

Current Practices and Method of Calculation.

Mechanical Drawing

Elementary and advanced.

Nutrition

Food preparation, balanced diet.

Advanced Course in Band Instruction

Algebra

The study of the equation including factoring.

Trigonometry

Application of algebra to geometry based upon a study of the triangle.

Filing

Practical study of filing systems used in modern business offices.

Office Management

A study of business organization and improvements possible from the employer's point of view.

Bookkeeping

An introductory course designed to train clerical workers for keeping simple account records.

Typing

A course to extend touch typewriting instruction to general college students as well as prospective office workers.

## STUDENT EXPENSES PER QUARTER FOR THE REGULAR SESSION

The detailed expenses of the college per quarter is as follows:

Tuition	.....	\$ 25.00
Matriculation fee	.....	21.50
Library fee	.....	1.50
Athletic fee	.....	2.00
Student activities fees	.....	5.00
Room Rent	.....	\$ 17.00    \$ 20.00    25.00
	_____	_____
Total	.....	\$138.00    \$141.00    \$146.00

### *Dormitories*

All dormitories are equipped with two single beds. Room Rent for the different dormitories per quarter is as follows:

#### *Girls*

West Dormitory, front	.....	per quarter \$ 20.00
West Dormitory, other than front	.....	per quarter 17.00
Ladies Hall	.....	per quarter 20.00

#### *Boys*

East Dormitory	.....	per quarter 25.00
North Dormitory	.....	per quarter 17.00
South Dormitory	.....	per quarter 20.00
Club House	.....	per quarter 20.00
Carleton House	.....	per quarter 17.00

All charges are due and payable on the day of registration.

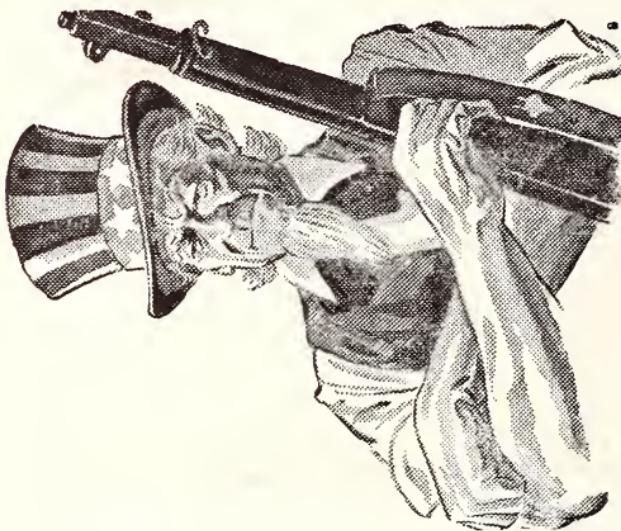
Students occupying corner rooms will pay an additional \$2.00 per quarter for this privilege.

# BULLETIN

VOL. XXXIX

ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

NO. 2



UNCLE SAM needs help.

HE IS DEPENDING upon every United States citizen.

HE NEEDS THOUSANDS of aviators, stenographers and nurses.

ELON COLLEGE IS THOROUGHLY EQUIPPED and is ready to give you superior training in these and other arts and sciences.

Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C.

Act of July 16, 1894,

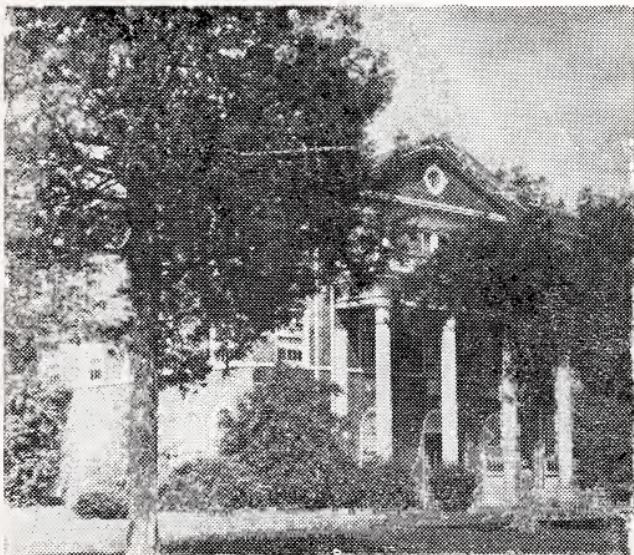
Vol. XXXIX

AUGUST, 1942

No. 3

---

THE BULLETIN  
of  
ELON COLLEGE  
Elon College, N. C.



1942 OPENING NUMBER

Announcements for 1942-1943



Bulletin Issued Quarterly

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## College Calendar

### SESSION OF 1942-1943

September 8-10	Freshman Period: Fall Quarter
September 8-9	Freshman Registration
September 10	Registration for Upperclassmen
September 11	Regular classwork starts
September 12	Annual Faculty Reception
September 13	Opening Address of the President
October 12	Sophomore-Freshman Reception
October 15	Subjects for Senior Essay due
November 26-29	Thanksgiving Holidays
November 30	Winter Quarter begins
December 1	First Draft of Senior Essay, or Comprehensive Examinations due
December 5	Senior-Junior Dinner
December 7	Elon Singers Present Christmas Program
Dec. 19-Jan. 3	Christmas Holidays
January 4	Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
January 30	Freshman-Sophomore Reception
February 6	Mid-Year Alumni Meeting
February 9	Meeting of the Board of Trustees
March 4-7	Spring Holidays
March 8	Spring Quarter begins
March 12	Senior Banquet given by President and Mrs. L. E. Smith
April 26	Senior Essay, Examinations completed
April 25	Easter Sunday
May 1	May Day Exercises
May 7	Junior-Senior Dinner
May 18-22	Spring Quarter Examinations
May 22-24	Commencement Exercises
May 24	Meeting of the Board of Trustees, 9:30 A. M.

## Foreword

PRESIDENT LEON EDGAR SMITH

The world in which we live is greatly disturbed. Ignorance and the lack of understanding are contributing factors to disturbance. If people knew what to expect and understood perfectly how to meet an impending emergency, a greater degree of calmness and assurance would possess their souls.



Elon College is not endowed with prophetic vision nor is it able to tell what the future will bring forth but it was founded for the purpose of concentrating information and personalities that it might administer helpfully to inquiring minds. For more than a half century young people in search of knowledge under moral and religious influences have come to our campus. The college has made a significant contribution to an advancing civilization through trained men and women as they have assumed their responsibilities in life. Through years of research and arduous application, she is more capable of rendering services in the field of higher education than ever before. The college has taken every precaution and spared no necessary efforts

to be able to administer to our young people—high school graduates—in their determined endeavors to prepare themselves adequately to meet the demands of this warring world. Spiritual values are prized highly in our curriculum and on our campus. We realize that in these days of stress and uncertainty our dependence is in God and our help must come from Him. Elon offers a complete liberal arts curriculum with many scientific and practical courses added. We do thorough work in pre-medical, pre-engineering, music, business, and religious fields. In selecting your college, I believe that you will want to weigh very carefully the opportunities at Elon College.



DEAN HELEN BOYD

Miss Helen Boyd, Dean of Women, will take up her duties as Dean of Women at Elon College September 1. Dean Boyd comes to us highly recommended. She holds her A.B. degree University of Washington, Seattle. She attended Chicago Theological Seminary and Teachers College of Columbia University. She holds her Masters degree in Student Personnel Administration. During the past two years Dean Boyd has been director of Religious Activities, Woman's College University of North Carolina.



PROFESSOR IRVING D. BARTLEY

Professor Irving D. Bartley pictured above will serve as head of the Department of Music at Elon College this year. Professor Bartley has had much experience as a musician. He taught piano, organ, and harmony at Baker University for 11 years. He was educated at New England Conservatory of Music and Syracuse University. He will serve as head of the Department of Music at Elon and will teach organ, piano, and will direct the choir.



DR. CHARLES R. McCLURE

Dr. Charles R. McClure will serve as head of the Department of English this year. Dr. McClure is a native of Illinois. He has his A.B. from Maryville College, Tennessee and his M.A. and Ph.D. from Ohio State University of Indiana. Dr. McClure has had special training in dramatics and will mean much in this department.



## Freshman Orientation

Tuesday, September 8:

Freshmen arrive in afternoon  
6:00 P. M.—Dinner  
8:00 P. M.—In Whitley Auditorium  
Organ Prelude—Mr. Bartley  
Invocation—President L. E. Smith  
Group Singing  
Welcome—Tom Smythe, President Student Body  
Presentation of Student Presidents—Mr. Smythe  
Physical Education Program—Mr. Pearce  
Announcements—Dean Messick  
Presentation of Dean Helen Boyd  
Solo—Mr. Loadwick  
College Song

Wednesday, September 9:

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast  
9:00 A. M.—Registration, Southwest Corner Alamance Building  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch  
2:00 P. M.—Registration  
6:00 P. M.—Dinner  
8:00 P. M.—Reception in Society Hall, Third Floor Alamance Building

Thursday, September 10:

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast  
10:00 A. M.—All Freshmen assemble in Whitley Auditorium to meet Student Officers, have programs explained, and tour Campus  
Director—Tom Smythe, President Student Body  
President Student Council—Luvene Holmes  
President Student Senate—George Pullard  
President Student Christian Association—Helen Messick  
Editor Maroon and Gold—Edwin Watts  
Editor Phi Psi Cli—John Pollard  
Tour Campus  
12:30 P. M.—Lunch  
2:30 P. M.—Boys assemble in Religious Ed. Building Auditorium  
Girls assemble in Whitley Auditorium  
Explanation of Handbook and other information  
3:15 P. M.—Boys and girls assemble in Whitley Auditorium  
Coordination of Rules and Regulations and other pertinent data  
6:00 P. M.—Dinner  
8:00 P. M.—Picture in Whitley Auditorium

Friday, September 11:

8:30 A. M.—Classes begin for all students

*During Tuesday, and Wednesday when not otherwise engaged all freshmen will take Physical Examination.*

## What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, sheets, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

---

## Arrivals of Trains and Buses

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 7:45 A. M. and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 10:26 A. M. and 8:15 P. M. Buses pass the College, going east and west about every hour during the day.

---

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 10th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Tuesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Wednesday morning. Registration for the upperclassmen will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration at this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration after September 10th up to September 16th, after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teachers' course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

## CLASS SCHED

	FALL						8:30	9:30
	8:30	9:30	Chapel 10:30	11:00	12:00	2:00		
ART	23							
BIOLOGY	11	21		42			11 Lab(M, 21 Lab F, 42 Lab F.	12 22
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	11	21		45	35			12 22
CHEMISTRY		21		11	41 MWF	11 Lab MT 21 Lab WT		22
COMMERCIAL	11 Sec. I	15 Sec. I 13 Sec. I		7 Sec. 1 7 Sec. 2	31 15 Sec. 2	17 13 Sec. 2	11 Sec. 2	15 Sec 13 Sec
EDUCATION	33	32 45		48 MWF		51 52	34	43
ENGLISH	11 21	11 21		41 31 MWF	33 MWF		12 22	12 22
FRENCH	21 MWF			41 MWF	11		22 MWF	
GEOGRAPHY								
GERMAN	11	21					12	22
GREEK						11		
HISTORY	48	11		11	33		49	12
HOME ECONOMICS	11 Lect. TT			13	11 Lab. MWF	44	32	12 Lect. I
MATHEMATICS	31 MWF	11		11V*	21		32 MWF	11
MATH. (MECH. DRAWING)								
MILITARY SCIENCE						MWF		
MUSIC	35 MWF	31		41	11 25-45	13 TT 23 MW	36A MWF	43 31
PHILOSOPHY				31				
PSYCHOLOGY	21						31	
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	31-32 MT 33 TF 41 W						32 MT 34 TF 42 W	
PHYSICS		11		13	35			12
RELIGION		11 33		11	21 MWF			12 34
SOCIOLOGY					31			
SPANISH		21		11				22
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION						23 MWF Lab. TT		

\*MATH 11V, 12V, 13V  
For Gov't Service

E FOR 1942-43

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English	.....	3
Modern Language	.....	2
History	.....	2
Mathematics	.....	2
Science	.....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

---

## Courses Offered at Elon College

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	Geology	Philosophy
Business	German	Physics
Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Courses
English	Latin	Sociology

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take both mechanical drawing and mathematics, 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12; other Freshmen interested in History should take History 13-14.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics, and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least forty-five quarter hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for the degree. All students preparing to teach should take at least two majors.

## College Expenses

### STUDENT EXPENSES PER QUARTER FOR THE REGULAR SESSION

The detailed expenses of the College per quarter is as follows:

*These totals should be multiplied by three for total expenses for school year.*

Tuition .....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00
Matriculation fee .....	21.50	21.50	21.50
Library fee .....	1.50	1.50	1.50
Athletic fee .....	2.00	2.00	2.00
Student Activities fees .....	5.00	5.00	5.00
Room Rent .....	17.00	20.00	25.00
<hr/> Total .....	<hr/> \$138.00	<hr/> \$141.00	<hr/> \$146.00

## DORMITORIES

All dormitories are equipped with two single beds. Room rent for the different dormitories per quarter is as follows:

### GIRLS

West Dormitory, front .....	per quarter	\$20.00
West Dormitory, other than front .....	per quarter	17.00
Ladies Hall .....	per quarter	20.00

### BOYS

East Dormitory .....	per quarter	25.00
North Dormitory .....	per quarter	17.00
South Dormitory .....	per quarter	20.00
Club House .....	per quarter	20.00
Carleton House .....	per quarter	17.00

All charges are due and payable on the day of registration.

Students occupying corner rooms will pay an additional \$2.00 per quarter for this privilege.

*Day Students:* Day Students pay \$55.00 per quarter plus any laboratory fees or extra courses at regular rates.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.00 per quarter is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

#### REFUNDS

Registration students activities and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the quarter for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal.

**IMPORTANT:** Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store.

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations.

---

### Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts degree on the successful completion of 180 quarter hours of work. Seventy two quarter hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors totaling thirty-six quarter hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and eighty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per quarter:

<i>Grades</i>	<i>Per Quarter Hr.</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
D		0
C		2/3
B		1½
A		2



PROF. HERBERT F. DONALDSON

Professor Herbert F. Donaldson will join the Elon Music faculty at the opening of school this time. He will teach piano. Professor Donaldson has had excellent preparation for his work at Elon College. The college feels fortunate that this young man could be secured at this time.



PROFESSOR J. L. PIERCE

Pictured above is Elon's new director of Physical Education, Professor J. L. Pierce. Professor Pierce holds his M.A. degree in Physical Education from the University of N. C. He has had several years of experience and is expected to give Elon College students a full program of Physical Education this time.



## Elon College Changes from the Semester to the Quarter System

The change from the semester to the quarter system at Elon College necessitates an explanation of the difference in hours of work earned.

A course pursued for one semester that has been held three times a week has been giving three semester hours classwork. In the quarter system a class being conducted for one quarter with class periods being held five times weekly, will carry five quarter hours credit, or the equivalent to three and one quarter semester hours. In the quarter system one would complete in two quarters ten quarter hours, two-thirds semester hours more than is possible to obtain in the present system of two semesters. The quarter system will operate five days weekly, leaving Saturday open for one to prepare college work or to pursue work off the campus. The classes will come every day for five days instead of on alternating days, except in a few cases when classes will be offered three times a week to make it possible for the student who needs to pursue more than the normal load of three classes a day to take four classes one day and three the following day. Such a load as this would be equivalent to eighteen semester hours a semester, which is the maximum one may take now.

---

## Business Department

The Commercial Department at Elon College is trying to do its part to train young men and women for office work. Millions of records are to be kept by the government and there is a great demand for filing clerks and typists. Elon College has a well-trained faculty and splendid equipment for training young men and women for office work. We will have a new class starting June 1 and September 8. Students entering in June should be able to go to work not later than March of 1943.

*First Year Secretarial Courses:* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, book-keeping, accounting, dictaphone etc.

*Second Year Secretarial Course:* First year same as above. Second year, English 11-12, Business Administration 11-12, Business Administration 33-34, Advanced shorthand, Business Administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course is the same as expenses for any other college course. Our business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students. It would mean much to you to spend a year on a college campus.



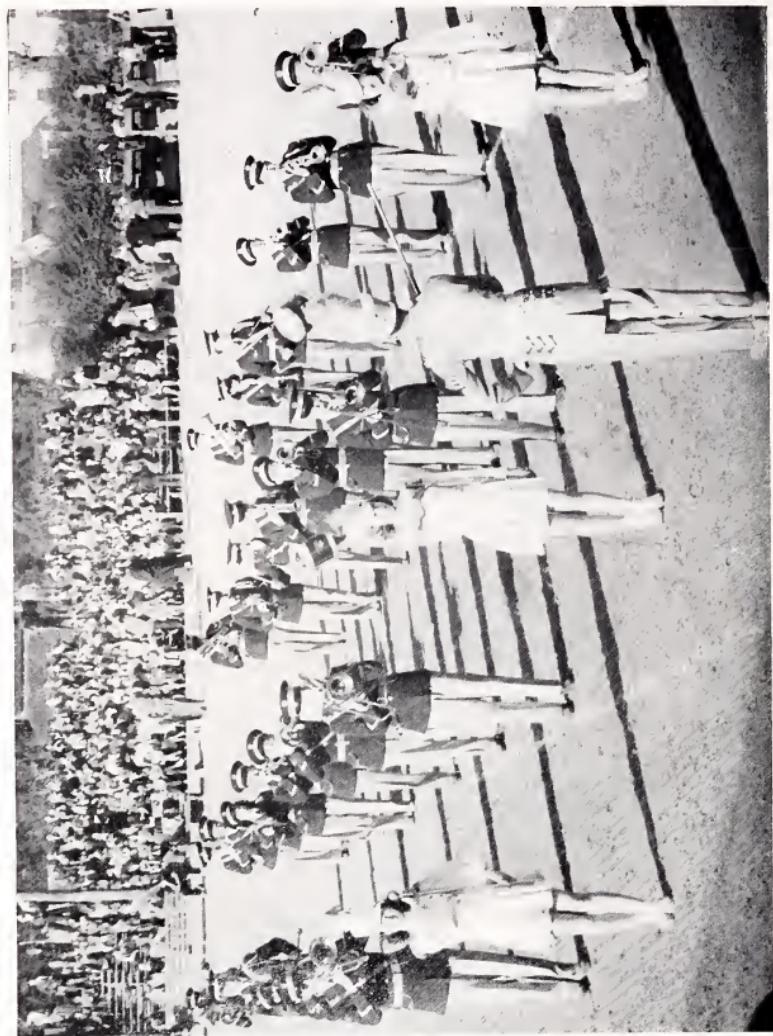
MISS VIOLET HOFFMAN

Miss Violet Hoffman is a graduate of Elon College in the class of 1940. While at Elon, Miss Hoffman made an outstanding record as a student. For the past 2 years she has taught in the Norlina Business Department of the Norlina High School. Miss Hoffman is especially well trained for this work and will be a credit to the Business Department.

---

Important Notice

The dormitories will be not be open until September 8. The first regular meal will be served at 12:30, September 8. Upperclassmen (other than members of the S. C. A.) should not report until the afternoon of September 9 or the morning of September 10. Freshmen may register on the afternoon of September 8 or September 9. Upperclassmen will register on September 10.



ELON COLLEGE BAND

Vol. XXXX

AUGUST, 1943

No. III

---

THE BULLETIN  
of  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
Elon College, N. C.



**1943 OPENING NUMBER**

**Announcements for 1943-44**

**Bulletin Issued Quarterly**

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## College Calendar

### SESSION OF 1943-44

September 7-8	Freshman Period: Fall quarter begins.
September 8	Freshman Registration.
September 9	Registration of Upperclassmen.
September 10	Classes begin.
September 11	Annual Faculty Reception.
September 12	Opening Address of the President.
October 26	Sophomore-Freshman Reception.
October 15	Subjects for Senior Essay due.
November 24	Fall Quarter closes.
Nov. 24-Noon, Nov. 28	Fall Holidays.
November 29	Winter Quarter opens.
December 1	First Draft of Senior Essay, or Comprehensive Examination completed.
December 4	Senior-Junior Party.
December 5	Elon College Singers present Christmas Program
Dec. 15-Noon, Jan. 3	Christmas Holidays.
January 4	Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
January 29	Freshman-Sophomore Party.
February 5	Mid-Year Alumni Meeting.
February 8	Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
February 15	Thesis completed.
March 1	Thesis Examination completed.
March 3	Winter Quarter ends.
Mar. 3-Noon, Mar. 6	Spring Holidays.
March 7	Spring Quarter begins.
March 11	Senior Party given by President and Mrs. L. E. Smith.
April 9	Easter Sunday.
April 26	Senior Essays. Examinations completed.
May 7	Easter Sunday.
May 6	Junior-Senior Dinner
May 7	May Day Exercises.
May 17-21	Examinations.
May 21-24	Commencement Exercises.
May 24	Meeting of the Board of Trustees, 9:30 A. M.
June 1	Summer School begins.

## The Foreword

*By LEON EDGAR SMITH, President*

The war continues with its drastic demands for men and women of college age. The doors of the small college are still open. Its opportunities are available to ambitious young people. Its contributions of the past and present make its continued existence an absolute necessity for the stability and permanency of democracy. The small college is the most democratic institution operating in the field of higher education. There are no political units or legislative bodies to curtail its curriculum or restrain its teaching. The "isms" that have proved detrimental to democratic principles and a hindrance to free education are not to be found on its campus or in its classrooms. Not only are liberty and breadth to be found in the curriculum of the small college but thoroughness and sincerity are the touch-stones of its efficiency. The small college is not only interested in the development of the mind through instruction and discipline but is tremendously concerned for the character and conduct of the individual student. It seeks to know something of the habits of the student and of the temptations that beset him daily. Vigorous efforts are made to keep intoxicating liquors and harmful beverages from its campus and restrain its students from indulging in the same. Persistent efforts are put forth to protect its students from immoral influences of various kinds that beset our young people today. A small college is interested not only in creating good students but is tremendously concerned for the development of personality and the creation of character without which no government can stand and civilization is doomed. In these days of uncertainty, turmoil, and distress, the small college offers a curriculum of instruction to be given by Christian men and women under religious influences and in the midst of a moral as well as scholastic atmosphere. Never before in the history of American education was the small college more essential to Christian civilization than it is today. You will do well to select a small college for your education and make that college yours.





DEAN EDNA RENDALL KRAFT

Mrs. Edna Rendall Kraft, pictured above, has been appointed Dean of Women at Elon College for the school year 1943-44. Mrs. Kraft holds the A. B. Degree from Rockford College, Rockford, Illinois, and the M. A. Degree from Teachers College of Columbia University. She is a native of Colorado and has had several years' experience as an English teacher and special work in personnel and guidance training. Mrs. Kraft can speak French, German, and Spanish and has traveled extensively throughout the United States and Canada.



MISS MARGARET H. WHITTINGTON

Miss Margaret H. Whittington has been appointed head of the Voice Department at Elon. Miss Whittington is a native of North Carolina and besides holding her Bachelor of Music Degree, she studied for two years with Dixie Howell, New York City, and one year with Gordon Stanley. She has served as choir director, soloist, and has taught voice in other institutions.



MR. CHARLES APEL

Mr. Charles Apel has been appointed Business Manager of Elon College and reported for duties August 23. Mr. Apel holds the B. S. and M. S. Degrees from the University of North Dakota with a major in commerce and special work toward his Doctor's Degree. He has been superintendent of public schools, head of an accounting department, as well as an instructor in Business and Economics at Berea College, Berea, Kentucky. Mr. Apel comes to Elon highly recommended and we are glad to welcome him to our campus.



## Freshman Orientation

Tuesday, September 7:

Freshmen arrive in afternoon.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner

8:00 P. M.—In Whitley Auditorium

Organ Prelude—Mr. Bartley

Invocation—President L. E. Smith

Group Singing—Mr. Irving Bartley

Welcome—Edward Butler, President of Student Body

Presentation of Student Presidents—Mr. Hook

Physical Education Program—Mr. Pierce

Announcements—Dean Messick

Remarks—President Smith

Presentation of Dean of Women

Solo—Mrs. Loadwick

College Song

Wednesday, September 8:

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast

9:00 A. M.—Registration, Southwest Corner Alamance Building

1:00 P. M.—Lunch

2:00 P. M.—Registration

6:30 P. M.—Dinner

8:00 P. M.—Reception in Society Hall, Third Floor Alamance Building

Thursday, September 9:

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast

10:00 A. M.—All Freshmen assemble in Whitley Auditorium to meet Student Officers, have programs explained, and tour campus.

Director—Edward Butler, President Student Body

President Student Council—Raehael Crowell

President Student Christian Association—Charlotte Husted

Editor Maroon and Gold—Faye Thomas

Editor Phi Psi Cli—Charlotte Husted

Tour Campus

1:00 P. M.—Lunch

4:00 P. M.—Boys assemble in Alamance Hall—Dr. Bowden

Girls assemble in Whitley Auditorium—Dean

Explanation of Handbook and other information

4:15 P. M.—Boys and girls assemble in Whitley Auditorium

Coordination of Rules and Regulations and other pertinent data

6:30 P. M.—Dinner

8:00 P. M.—Picture in Whitley Auditorium

Friday, September 10:

8:00 A. M.—Classes begin for all students

*During Tuesday afternoon and Wednesday, when not otherwise engaged, all Freshmen will take Physical Examination.*

## What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau, table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

---

## Arrivals of Trains and Busses

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 12:52, 8:15 A. M. and 7:00 P. M. Westbound trains arrive at 1:52, 9:26 A. M. and 8:15 P. M. Buses pass the College, going east and west about every hour during the day.

---

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 9th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Thursday morning. Registration will begin at 9:00 A. M. and continue until 5:00 P. M. Students should complete their registration at this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration each day after September 9th up to September 15th after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teacher's course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before registration is complete.

# CLASS SCHED

	FALL							8:00	9:00
	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	2:00			
ART		24					CHAPEL		
BIOLOGY	11	21	31MWF					12	22
BUSINESS ADM.		31							38
CHEMISTRY		11	21	41MWF					12
COMMERCIAL	11 Sec. 1	13 Sec. 1 15 Sec. 1	7 Sec. 1 7 Sec. 2	31 15 Sec. 2			17 13 Sec. 2	11 Sec. 2	15 Sec. 13 Sec.
EDUCATION	33	45	47	32 MWF			51	34	32
ENGLISH	11	11	21 41MWF	31MWF				12	12
FRENCH			21	11					
GERMAN		32	12						21
GREEK	11							12	
RELIGION		11					22		
PSYCHOLOGY		21							32
HOME ECONOMICS	43	43	11	11			33		
HISTORY		48	32	11					41
PHYSICS	12								11
MATHEMATICS		21		11					22
SPANISH	11	21MWF		32				12	22MWF
MUSIC	35MWF		11	25, 45			41MWF 13TT 23MW	36	
PHYSICAL EDUCATION		31							32

LE FOR 1943-44

WINTER				SPRING					
10:00	11:00	12:00	2:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	2:00
		CHAPEL						CHAPEL	
42MWF							31MWF		
				42					
32	42MWF				31	32	43MWF		
8 Sec. 1 2 Sec. 1	31 15 Sec. 2		13 Sec. 2 17	8-A	16 Sec. 1 14 Sec. 1	8 Sec. 2 12 Sec. 2	31 16 Sec. 2		17 14 Sec. 2
18	42 MWF		52		36	43			53
32 2MWF	38MWF					43MWF 33MWF	35 11		
2	12					31	32		
				22					
				21					
2			31						32
1									
2	12	x							
9	12			35MWF	49a	11	23		
2					21	22			
					23MWF				
2	46		42MWF 24AMW 14TT	3CA					42A-MWF 15TT 24A-MW
					41				

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor's degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses but not as candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English	3
Modern Language	2
History	2
Mathematics	2
Science	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcript of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.



## Courses Offered at Elon College

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	French	Mathematics
Bible	Geography	Music
Biology	German	Physics
Business Administration	Greek	Psychology
Chemistry	History	Religious Education
Education	Home Economics	Secretarial Courses
English	Sociology	

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take mathematics, 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12.

The Placement Bureau has more calls for men who can teach science, mathematics, and coach than any other field. A general science certificate requires at least forty-five quarter hours in science to include: Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Geography. A minor in one of the sciences is required for a degree. All students preparing to teach should take at least two majors.

## College Expenses

### STUDENT EXPENSES PER QUARTER FOR THE REGULAR SESSION

The detailed expenses of the College per quarter are as follows:

*These totals should be multiplied by three for total expense for the school year.*

Tuition .....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00
Matriculation fee .....	21.50	21.50	21.50
Library fee .....	1.50	1.50	1.50
Board .....	75.00	75.00	75.00
Athletic fee .....	2.00	2.00	2.00
Student Activities fees ..	5.00	5.00	5.00
Room Rent .....	17.00	20.00	25.00
Total .....	<u>\$213.00</u>	<u>\$216.00</u>	<u>\$221.00</u>

### SPECIAL NOTICE

Laboratory fees in the department of Biology will be \$7.50 for each quarter and \$10.00 for Comparative Anatomy. This change is caused by the increase in the price of material used in this department.

### DORMITORIES

All dormitories are equipped with two single beds. Room rent for the different dormitories per quarter is as follows:

#### GIRLS

West Dormitory, front .....	per quarter	\$20.00
West Dormitory, other than front .....	per quarter	17.00
Ladies Hall .....	per quarter	20.00

#### BOYS

South Dormitory .....	per quarter	20.00
Club House .....	per quarter	20.00

All charges are due and payable on the day of registration.

Students occupying corner rooms will pay an additional \$2.00 per quarter for this privilege.

*Day Students:* Day students pay \$55.00 per quarter plus any laboratory fees or extra courses at regular rates.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.00 per quarter is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room. The college reserves the right to change rooms or a roommate of any student at any time.

#### REFUNDS

Registration, student activities, and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition, at the end of the quarter for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is requested not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal.

**IMPORTANT:** Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store.

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examination.

---

## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees on the successful completion of 180 quarter hours of work. Seventy two quarter hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors totaling thirty-six quarter hours, relating to the major must be completed to meet the requirements for a degree. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language.

One hundred and eighty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per quarter:

<i>Grades</i>	<i>Per Quarter Hr.</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
D	-----	0
C	-----	2/3
B	-----	1½
A	-----	2



The group of Home Economics students pictured above are learning nutrition values of certain vegetables and fruits. There is a great demand for trained teachers in the field of Home Economics.



Athletics for every student is the aim of the Intramural Program at Elon College. Pictured above are some of the leaders in the Intramural Program and some of the trophies that were awarded last year. A good program of Intramural sports is of great assistance in keeping the Elon students physically fit for classroom and laboratory work.

## Elon College Changes from the Semester to the Quarter System

The change from the semester to the quarter system at Elon College necessitates an explanation of the difference in hours of work earned.

A course pursued for one semester that has been held three times a week has been giving three semester hours classwork. In the quarter system a class being conducted for one quarter with class periods being held five times weekly, will carry five quarter hours credit, or the equivalent to three and one third semester hours. In the quarter system one would complete in two quarters ten quarter hours, two-thirds semester hours more than is possible to obtain in the present system of two semesters. The quarter system will operate five days weekly, leaving Saturday open for one to prepare college work or to pursue work off the campus. The classes will come every day for five days instead of on alternating days, except in a few cases when classes will be offered three times a week to make it possible for the student who needs to pursue more than the normal load of three classes a day to take four classes one day and three the following day. Such a load as this would be equivalent to eighteen semester hours a semester, which is the maximum one may take now.

---

## Business Department

The Commercial Department at Elon College is trying to do its part to train young men and women for office work. Millions of records are to be kept by the government and there is a great demand for filing clerks and typists. Elon College has a well-trained faculty and splendid equipment for training young men and women for office work.

*First Year Secretarial Courses:* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, book-keeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

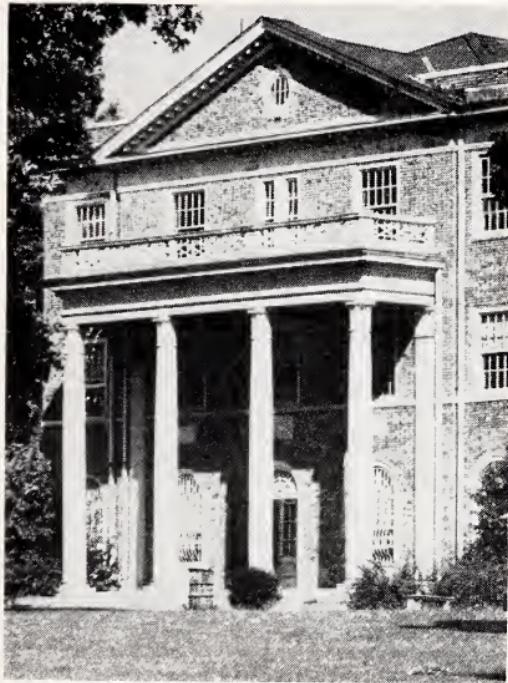
*Second Year Secretarial Course:* First year same as above. Second year: English 11-12, Business Administration 11-12, Business Administration 33-34, Advanced shorthand; Business Administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course are the same as expenses for any other college course. Our business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students. It would mean much to you to spend a year on a college campus.



*This is typical of the many beautiful scenes on the Elon Campus*

BULLETIN  
of  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
Elon College, N. C.



SUMMER SCHOOL  
NUMBER  
1944

First Term: June 5 to July 14  
Second Term: July 17 to August 19

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. Smith, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.  
President

A. L. Hook, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Director of Summer School and  
Registrar

Charles Apel, A.B., M.A.  
Business Manager

Mrs. Oma U. Johnson, Ph.B., A.B., B.S.  
Librarian



## CALENDAR 1944

June 5—Registration for first term.

June 6—Regular Classwork begins.

July 14—End of first term.

July 17—Registration for second term from eight to  
ten o'clock.

July 17—Classes begin at ten A. M. for second term.

August 19—Second term ends.

## PURPOSE OF SUMMER SCHOOL

Elon College operates a summer school for the benefit of students who wish to complete their college work within less than four years, for students who have failed work and wish to make up this credit, for teachers who wish to raise or renew certificates.

The summer school provides courses for recent high school graduates who wish to begin their college work in June. Students who attend two full summers may graduate within three years. The national emergency makes it imperative that young people get their college training in the shortest possible time.

## LOCATION OF ELON COLLEGE

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway Number 100. Westbound trains arrive at 12:52 A. M. and 8:05 P. M. Eastbound trains arrive at 1:52 A. M., 8:03 A. M. and 7:30 P. M. Buses pass the College, going east and west, about every hour during the day.

## EXPENSES FOR 1944 SUMMER SCHOOL

Expenses for the 1944 summer school will be two dollars per quarter hour tuition, five dollars matriculation fee, and seven dollars and fifty cents per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least nine quarter hours during each term and may carry as high as twelve quarter hours. The total expenses for the first term should be between \$68.00 and \$74.00. Expenses for the second term should be between \$60.50 and \$66.50.

Day Students will pay the five dollars matriculation fee and two dollars per quarter hour credit.

## BUSINESS STUDENTS

Students interested in business may enter June 5 and finish one-third of the one-year business course during the summer. By doing this, high school graduates will be able to complete the business course by March 1, 1945.

## PRE-NURSING

Many hospitals require college training before accepting candidates for nursing. Elon College offers the required courses for those who are interested in taking special work before entering a hospital. The rates for the pre-nursing course will be the same as for other college courses.

## COURSES OF STUDY

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College however reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as the need may arise.

### ART

ART 24—China Painting. Tinting: La Croix colors, matt colors, powder colors. Flower Painting: Designs of Edward Reeves and Marshall Fray; Dresden colors, Herr Lamm. Figure Painting: La Croix Dresden, Herr Till. Ornamental Work: Raised paste and gold; enamels; jewels, etc., on hard china, satsuma, Beleek, and Sedji.

ART 21-22—Drawing. Drawing in charcoal from still-life, geometrical solids and casts, linear and angular perspective structure, study of light and shade, flat washes in water color and monochrome painting, color sketches from still-life, pastel painting, letters and designing, clay modeling and pottery.

### EDUCATION

EDUCATION 48—Character Education. This course shows how the home, the school, the church, the community, and other agencies function as units, and as cooperative agencies in a combined effort to guide boys and girls in ways of wholesome and happy living.

EDUCATION 44—The Philosophy of Education. This course acquaints students with the underlying principles of educational theories; the solution of educational problems; the development of democratic conceptions underlying an educational program; and the social, moral and cultural implications of the development of personality.

EDUCATION 49—Visual Education. This course consists of a complete survey of source material for visual education. Methods of organization and presentation of visual aid material will be analyzed and demonstrated. The practical use of the different types of projection will be emphasized. Members of the class will learn how to manipulate all of the projectors used in the modern classroom.

### ENGLISH

ENGLISH 41-43—American Literature. For students who wish an advanced understanding of American culture, for students who plan to teach, and for those above the sophomore level who have transferred from other colleges.

ENGLISH 21-22—English Literature. In this course there is carried on an extensive, individualized reading program, with group discussions of literary and social phenomena common to the works read. The class reads, studies, and discusses works in English Literature.

ENGLISH 11-12—Freshman English. This course includes a review of grammar and punctuation together with the study of the forms of composition. The *Reader's Digest* and other periodicals are used as a basis of class discussion and themes on current topics.

## LANGUAGES

FRENCH 11-12—Intermediate French. A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

FRENCH 21-22—A Survey of French Literature. A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of the historical background and literary criticism.

Other courses in modern languages will be offered provided there are as many as ten who wish to take the same course.

## HOME ECONOMICS

HOME ECONOMICS 13-14—Clothing and Textiles. Study of textiles and problems, selection and construction of clothing, including the use and alteration of commercial patterns, the drafting of patterns, and the appropriate use of fabrics.

HOME ECONOMICS 33—Nutrition. The fundamental scientific principles of human nutrition and their application to the feeding of the family.

HOME ECONOMICS 34—Dietetics. Normal diets for children and adults and diets for the sick. Diets in relation to income scale.

HOME ECONOMICS 42—Home Management. The adjustment of the home to changed social and economic conditions, civic responsibilities of the home, the organization and efficient handling of home industries, household accounts, and the family budget. Each student is required to live in the practice house for at least six weeks.

## MUSIC

MUSIC 34—Conducting. Technique of conducting. Score reading, resonance, and combination of tone qualities in orchestral choirs, the conducting of symphonies and choral work.

MUSIC 17-18-19—Piano, Organ, Voice. Private lessons.

MUSIC 25—Public School Music. Fundamentals of music theory and sight reading necessary for primary and grammar grade teachers. Study of the child voice, rote songs, problems, and materials of music in the elementary grades. Intended for students seeking primary or grammar-grade certificate.

## RELIGION

RELIGION 11-12—Survey of the Bible. A historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible.

## SCIENCE

BIOLOGY 31—Bacteriology. Morphology, classification, physiology and chemistry of bacteria, and introductory studies of diseases and immunity. Laboratory work in the common bacteriological techniques: staining bacteria, cultural methods, and the analysis of milk and water.

BIOLOGY 41—Genetics. A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations.

BIOLOGY 11—General Zoology. The fundamental principles of animal biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of animals.

PHYSICS 11-12—Survey of Physical Sciences. General subjects of astronomy, geography, geology, physics, and chemistry. Demonstrations with various physical apparatus and illustrations with slides, film strips, movie films, and field trips.

## BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

The Commercial Department at Elon College is trying to do its part to train young men and women for office work. Millions of records are to be kept by the government, and there is a great demand for filing clerks and typists. Beginning classes start June 5 and September 6. Students entering in June should be able to finish not later than March of 1945.

First Year Secretarial Courses: Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, bookkeeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

Second Year Secretarial Course: First year same as above. Second year, English 11-12, business administration 11-12, advanced shorthand, business administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course are the same as expenses for any other college course. Our business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students. It will mean much to you to spent a year on a college campus.

## HISTORY

**HISTORY 11-12**—The Establishment and Development of the American Nation. A survey of the European background of American history; the English settlements, their developments and their experiences with the colonial system seeking to protect and control them; the revolt, union and organization of the United States; the struggle for American territorial expansion; the War between the States; Reconstruction, North and South; the agrarian movement; financial questions; reform; relations of government and business; and expansion overseas. Special emphasis upon bibliography.

**HISTORY 33-34**—Modern European History. The evolution and development of modern history from the breaking down of the medieval world, through Renaissance and Reformation to the rise of the national states of Europe.

## MATHEMATICS

**COLLEGE ALGEBRA 11**—A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variation, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations. 5 q. h.

**TRIGONOMETRY 12**—The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations. 3 hours class work. 5 q. h.

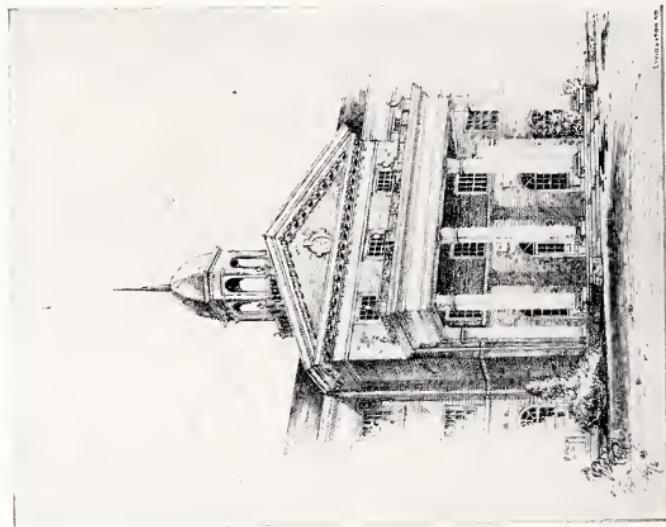
## AVIATION

**AVIATION**: Civil Air Regulations, Flight, General Service of Aircraft, Meteorology, Navigation.

# Bulletin

VOL. XXXX            ELON COLLEGE, N. C.            NO. 2

Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C., Act  
of July 16, 1894.





BULLETIN OF *Elon College*  
ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA



At the threshold  
the gates and doors  
of Elon College  
open upon a  
world of opportunity

## College Days Ahead

College will bring  
new friendships and  
new activities along  
with education





**ELON** COLLEGE  
*Bulletin*

ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA



## *An introduction to Elon . . .*

Elon College is a church-related institution, which for more than 65 years has been offering to young men and young women an education in a Christian environment and at a reasonable cost. The college offers a broad and varied curriculum, taught by a faculty which includes specialists in every field. Located in North Carolina's beautiful Piedmont region, Elon has grown rapidly in recent years, but its enrollment is still small enough to insure a close and friendly relationship between students themselves and between students and faculty.

# *Upholding the standards . . .*

High standards of accomplishment in all phases of college life are assured by the constant and friendly counselling and guidance which is available to all students at all times.



*The Dean of Men  
has a friendly  
chat with students.*



*It's* **ELON** *because*





Because . . . Elon, for 65 years, has provided a rapidly-growing student body with a religious, cultural, and scientific education at reasonable cost.

Because . . . Elon is traditionally a friendly school, maintaining the highest democratic ideals in both student and student-faculty relationships.

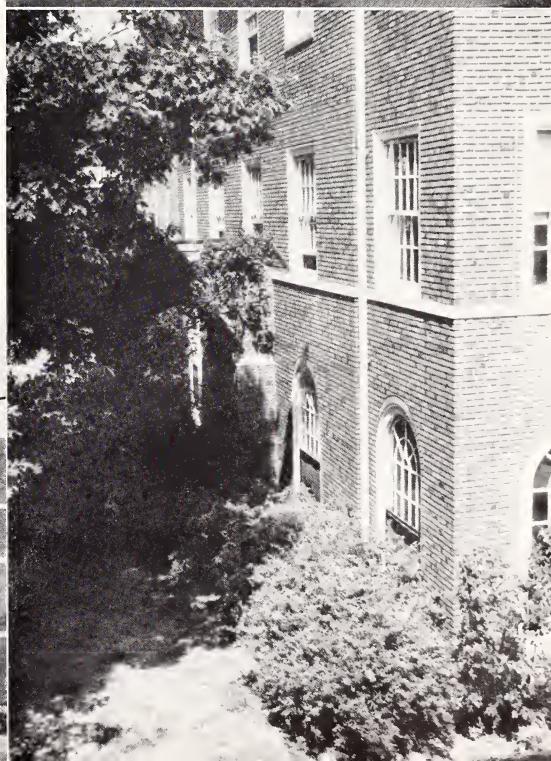
Because . . . Elon offers opportunity for thorough training in ten major divisions.

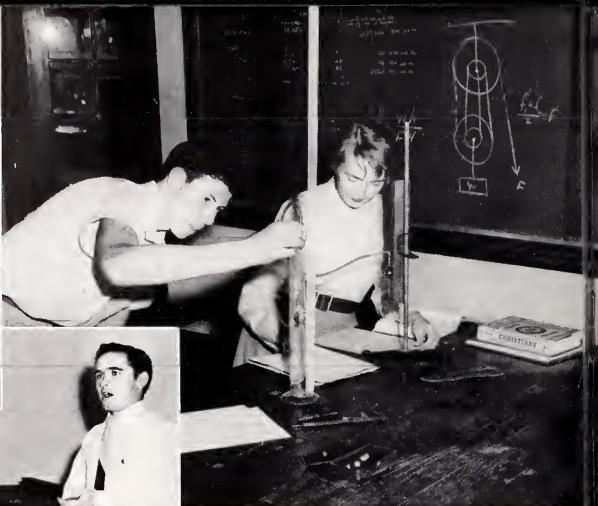
Because . . . Well-equipped classrooms, libraries, and laboratories provide opportunity for individual study and research; organized student activities provide training in leadership and citizenship.

Because . . . Elon maintains a modern, comfortable, low-cost rooming and boarding program for both men and women students.

Because . . . In providing practical, scientific education with adequate background in cultural subjects, Elon prepares graduates to work and live successfully and happily in a democratic society.

Because . . . To keep pace with enrollment increases, Elon is constantly adding new buildings to an already modern plant to meet the needs of modern education.



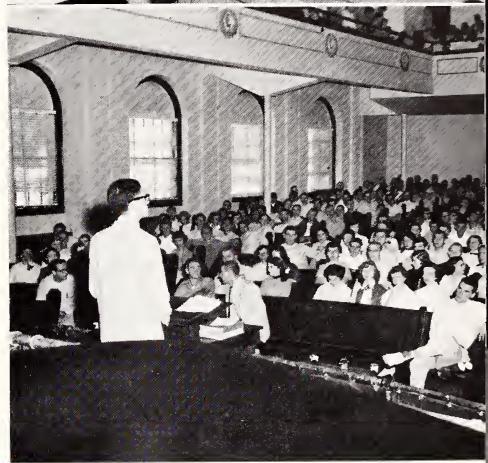




## Why Discriminating Students Select ELON COLLEGE

- A fully accredited Christian College, with good reputation.
- Small classes make possible intimate contacts between students and professors.
- Courses of study in twenty-four departments have been developed by outstanding educators.
- Honorary fraternities reward student achievement in secretarial science, drama, music, English, journalism, mathematics, science, education, history, psychology, pre-ministerial work and debate.
- Sororities, fraternities, and independent groups provide social activities for students.
- A well-developed physical education program meets the interests and needs of all students.
- Satisfactory preparation is offered for graduate work at all universities.
- Thorough preparation for careers in teaching, business, scientific research, music, social work, as well as pre-nursing, pre-dental, pre-engineering, pre-legal, and pre-ministerial courses of study.
- A campus whose atmosphere is Christian and friendly.





Make  
ELON  
Your  
College!



# Courses of Study offered at Elon . . .

a. Bachelor of Arts with major in:

Biology  
Business Administration  
Business Education  
Chemistry  
English  
French  
History  
Home Economics  
Mathematics  
Music (Diploma in Organ, Piano or Voice)  
Music (Public School Music)  
Philosophy  
Physical Education and Health  
Physics  
Religion  
Religious Education  
Social Science

b. Bachelor of Science with major in:

Chemistry

c. Bachelor of Music

d. Pre-professional with a major listed under "a":

Pre-Dentistry  
Pre-Engineering  
Pre-Law  
Pre-Medicine  
Pre-Ministerial  
Teacher Training

e. Non-Degree course:

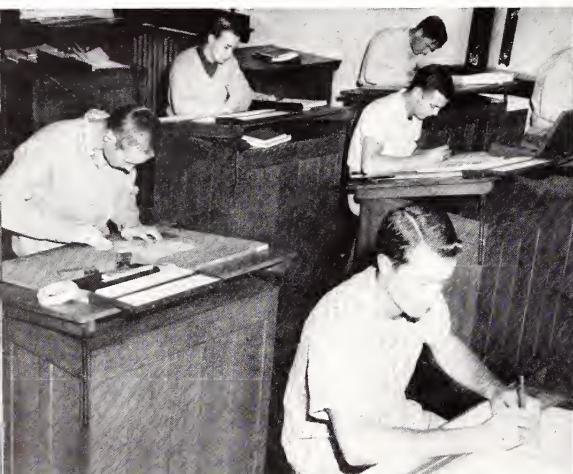
Pre-Engineering (two years)  
Pre-Lab Technician (two years)

Pre-Nursing (two years)  
Secretarial Science (one year)  
Secretarial Science (two years)  
Clerical Practice (one year)  
General College

Accounting  
Anatomy  
Applied Music  
Art  
Band  
Bible  
Biology  
Bookkeeping  
Botany  
Brass Instruments  
Business Administration  
Business English  
Chemistry  
Child Psychology  
Choirs  
Christian Doctrines  
Christian Ethics  
Church History  
Church Secretary  
Commercial Art  
Commercial Law  
Commercial Teacher Training  
Comparative Religion  
Constitutional Law  
Contemporary Problems  
Costume Design  
Counseling  
Dramatic Art  
Dramatic Production  
Economics  
Education  
Educational Administration

Educational Psychology  
Educational Statistics  
Elementary Education  
Engineering Drawing  
English  
French  
German  
Government  
Greek  
History  
History of Education  
Hygiene  
Interior Design  
Introduction to Fine Arts  
Introduction to Social Sciences  
Instrumental Music  
Journalism  
Legal Secretary  
Literature  
Logic  
Marketing  
Mathematics  
Mechanical Drawing  
Medical Secretary  
Meteorology  
Modern Methods of Religious Work  
Music Appreciation  
Navigation  
News Writing  
Office Machines  
Office Management  
Orchestra Orientation  
Painting  
Pastor's Assistant  
Personnel Management  
Philosophy  
Philosophy of Education  
Photography

Physical Education  
Physics  
Physiology  
Piano  
Pipe Organ  
Play Directing  
Political Law  
Political Science  
Pre-Dental  
Pre-Engineering  
Pre-Legal  
Pre-Medical  
Pre-Medical Technology  
Pre-Ministerial  
Pre-Nursing  
Pre-School Work  
Psychology  
Public School Music  
Radio Announcing  
Radio Directing  
Radio Production  
Radio Speech  
Radio Writing  
Salesmanship  
Secondary Education  
Secretarial Accounting  
Secretarial Course—One Year  
Quickhand  
Shorthand  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Speech  
Statistics  
Teacher Training  
Typing  
Voice  
Wood-wind Instruments  
Zoology



# ELON'S SCHOLASTIC RATING---

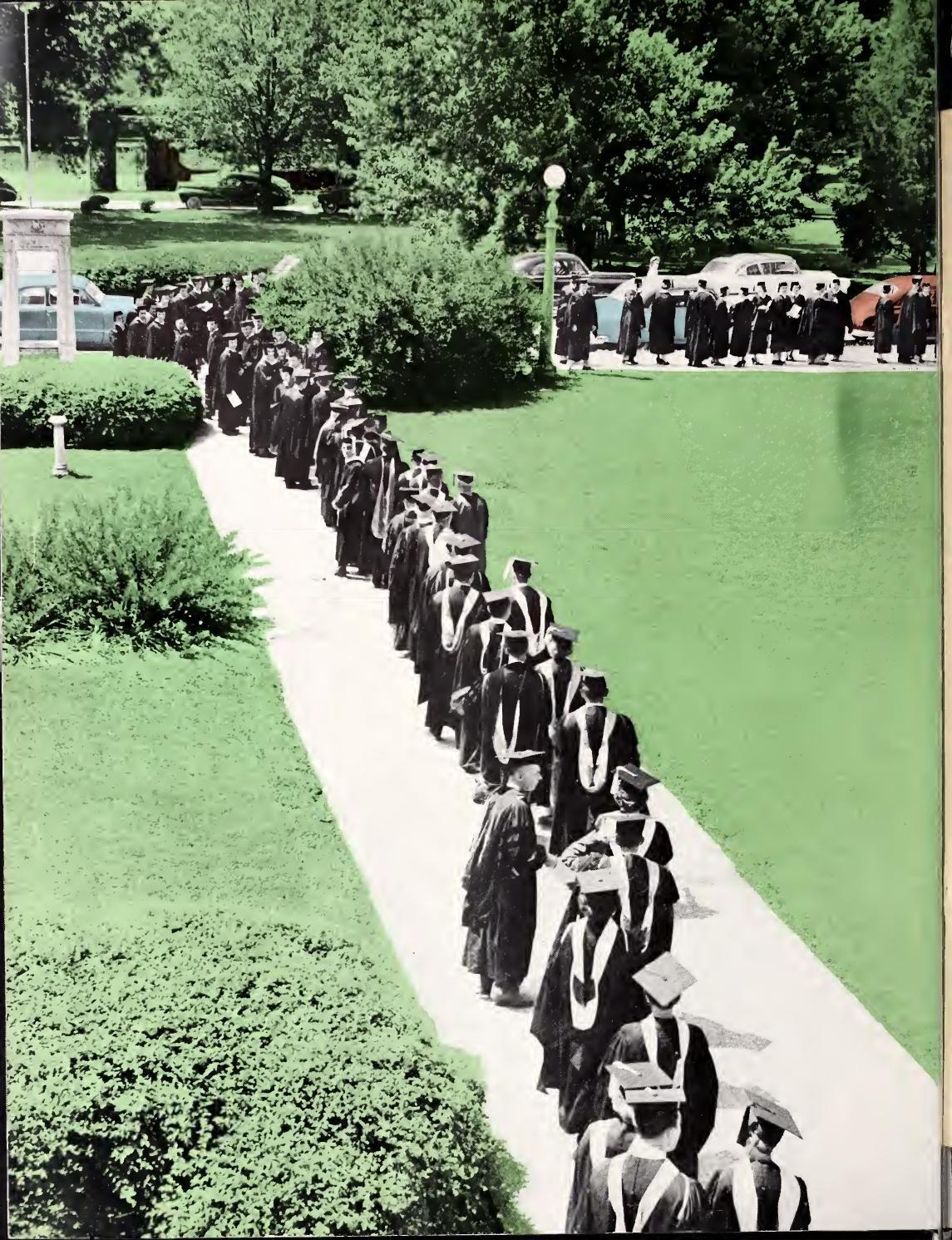
Elon College is fully accredited by agencies which accredit colleges in the Southeast:

- The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.
- The Association of American Colleges.
- The North Carolina College Conference.
- The New York State Board of Education.
- The North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges.









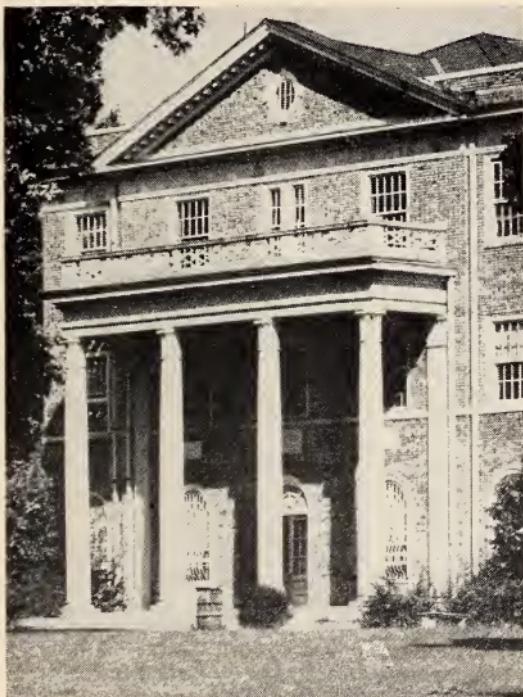
VOLUME XIL

AUGUST 1944

No. III

---

THE BULLETIN  
*of*  
**ELON COLLEGE**  
Elon College, N. C.



1944 OPENING NUMBER

Announcements for 1944-45

*BULLETIN ISSUED QUARTERLY*

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## Today and Tomorrow

The small college is in greater demand today than ever. Parents and students appreciate the advantages to be had on the small college campus. It affords opportunities for scholarship and leadership not to be found on the campus of large institutions. Elon College is proud to be classed as a small college. It is small in numbers but wide in vision, extensive in offerings and large in purpose.

In these days of uncertainty and evident demands of the immediate future no intelligent young person can afford not to take advantage of college training when it is possible for him to obtain it. There are plenty of jobs today, even for the inadequately trained person, but when this war is over the whole program may change. In all probability, the inadequately prepared will have to give way to those who have taken the time for thorough training. There will always be desirable positions. Fortunate are they who are prepared for they doubtless will be selected to fill them. It is expensive in time and money to go to college but experience has proven that it is a tremendously profitable investment. Life bears richer dividends in experience and achievements.

Elon College opens for the fall quarter on Tuesday, September 5. It offers rare opportunities to every high school graduate and extends an earnest invitation to all. We would be happy to welcome you at Elon.

LEON EDGAR SMITH, *President.*

## College Calendar

### SESSION OF 1944-45

September 5-7	Freshman Period: Fall Quarter begins
September 6	Freshman Registration
September 7	Registration of Upperclassmen
September 8	Classes begin
September 9	Annual Faculty Reception
September 10	Opening Address of the President
October 15	Subject for Senior Essay due
October 20	Sophomore-Freshman Reception
November 22	Fall Quarter ends
Nov. 22-noon, Nov. 26	Fall Holidays
November 27	Winter Quarter opens
December 1	Comprehensive Examination or First Draft of Senior Essay Completed
December 2	Senior-Junior Party
December 10	Elon College Singers present Christmas program
Dec. 15-noon, Jan. 1	Christmas Holidays
January 2	Classes resume, 8:00 A.M.
January 27	Freshman-Sophomore Party
February 10	Mid-Year Alumni Meeting
February 13	Meeting of the Board of Trustees
February 15	Senior Essay Completed
March 1	Senior Essay Examination Completed
March 1	Winter Quarter ends
Mar. 1-noon, Mar. 5	Spring Holidays
March 6	Spring Quarter begins
March 9	Senior Party given by President and Mrs. L. E. Smith
April 1	Easter Sunday
April 26	Deadline for Comprehensive or Senior Essay Examination
May 4	Junior-Senior Dinner
May 5	May Day Exercises
May 16-18	Examinations
May 19-22	Commencement Exercises
May 22	Meeting of the Board of Trustees, 9:30 A.M.
June 4	Summer School begins

## What to Bring With You

Each occupant of a dormitory room must bring a pillow, four sheets, three pillow slips, at least two blankets, one comforter, one mattress pad, two bed spreads for a single bed, and personal linen. All these articles should be plainly marked with the owner's name.

---

## Arrivals of Trains and Busses

Elon College is located seventeen miles east of Greensboro on the Southern Railway and State Highway No. 100. Eastbound trains arrive at 7:50 A.M., 7:25 P.M., and 12:25 A.M. Westbound trains arrive at 9:35 A.M., 8:03 P.M., and 12:53 A.M. Busses pass the College, going east and west about every hour during the day.

---

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 7th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the College should come in Thursday morning. Registration will begin at 9:00 o'clock A.M. and continue until 5:00 P.M. Students should complete their registration at this time.

There will be a charge of \$1 for registration each day after September 7th up to September 13th after which time there will be a charge of \$5.

The procedure of registration for upperclassmen is for the student to go first to the Registrar and in conference with him make up a tentative course of study. Those taking the teacher's course should consult the head of the department in which they are doing their major work. After the course of study is made up and approved by the Dean, the student goes to the office of the Business Manager where payments for expenses will be made and registration completed. No student will be enrolled in a class before his registration is complete.

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four-year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor's degree in Elon College.

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given at the beginning of the school term in the fall by the College Dean.

A limited number of students may be accepted for special departmental courses who are not candidates for a degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	2
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Applicants for advanced standing must present an official transcripts of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.



## Courses Offered at Elon College

Regular courses will be given in the following fields:

Art	Geography	Physical Education
Bible	German	Physics
Biology	Greek	Psychology
Business Administration	History	Religious Education
Chemistry	Home Economics	Secretarial Courses
Education	Mathematics	Sociology
English	Music	Spanish
French	Philosophy	

All Freshmen who expect to pursue a scientific course, especially in engineering, should take Mathematics, 11-12.

Freshmen majoring in Business Administration should take History 11-12.

## College Expenses

STUDENT EXPENSES PER QUARTER FOR THE  
REGULAR SESSION

The total expenses per quarter are as follows: Tuition, \$25.00; Matriculation Fees, \$21.50; Library fee, \$1.50; Board, \$75.00; Athletic fee, \$2.00; Student Activities fees, \$5.00; Room Rent \$20.00 to \$25.00. This will make a total of \$150.00 to \$155.00. These totals should be multiplied by three for total expenses for the school year.

*Day Students:* Day Students pay \$55.00 per quarter plus any laboratory fees or extra courses at regular rates.

## SPECIAL NOTICE

Laboratory fees in the department of Biology will be \$7.50 for each quarter and \$10.00 for Comparative Anatomy. This change is caused by the increase in the price of material used in this department. All other Lab fees \$5.00.

## DORMITORIES

All rooms are equipped with two single beds. Room rent for the different dormitories per quarter is as follows:

## GIRLS

West Dormitory	.....	.....	per quarter	\$20.00
Ladies Hall	.....	.....	per quarter	\$20.00
East Dormitory	.....	.....	per quarter	\$25.00

## BOYS

North ..... per quarter \$20.00

All charges are due and payable on the day of registration.

Students occupying corner rooms will pay an additional \$2.00 per quarter for this privilege.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps, additional lights at 75c per semester for each room. A charge of \$1.00 per quarter is made to cover the extra current used when a radio or other electric equipment is operated in a dormitory room.

The college reserves the right to change the room or roommate of any student at any time.

## REFUNDS

Registration, student activities, and laboratory fees are not refundable either in whole or in part. Proportional refunds or adjustment of accounts will be made on board, room, and tuition at the end of the quarter for any unused parts of these items, provided the period is not less than two weeks.

## CARE OF PROPERTY

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. He is expected not to abuse the same. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal.

**IMPORTANT:** Right is reserved to change board prices without notice when cost of food justifies it. Students are expected to report to the Dean at once any damage to college property.

All books and supplies must be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store.

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examination.



## Degree Requirements

Elon College grants the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees on the successful completion of 180 quarter hours of work. Seventy-two quarter hours must be on the Junior-Senior level. A student must have at least one major, and two minors related to the major. A major usually constitutes 40 quarter hours and a minor 20 quarter hours. Prescribed minors are: Mathematics, Science, English, and a Modern Language. One year of religion is also required.

One hundred and eighty quality points are required for graduation. Quality points may be earned by making the following grades per quarter:

<i>Grades</i>	<i>Per Quarter Hr.</i>	<i>Quality Points</i>
D .....	0	
C .....	2/3	
B .....	1½	
A .....	2	

## Elon College Changes from the Semester to the Quarter System

The change from the semester to the quarter system at Elon College necessitates an explanation of the difference in hours of work earned.

A course pursued for one semester that has been held three times a week has been giving three semester hours classwork. In the quarter system a class being conducted for one quarter with class periods being held five times weekly, will carry five quarter hours credit, or the equivalent of three and one third semester hours. In the quarter system one would complete in two quarters ten quarter hours, two-thirds semester hours more than it is possible to obtain in the present system of two semesters. The quarter system will operate five days weekly, leaving Saturday open for one to prepare college work or to pursue work off the campus. The classes will come every day for five days instead of on alternating days, except in a few cases when classes will be offered three times a week to make it possible for the student who needs to pursue more than the normal load of three classes a day to take four classes one day and three the following day. Such a load as this would be equivalent to eighteen semester hours a semester.

---

## Business Department

The Commercial Department at Elon College is trying to do its part to train young men and women for office work. Millions of records are to be kept by the government and there is a great demand for filing clerks and typists. Elon College has a well-trained faculty and splendid equipment for training young men and women for office work.

*One Year Secretarial Course:* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, bookkeeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

*Two Year Secretarial Course:* First year same as above. Second year: English 11-12, Business Administration 11-12, Business Administration 33-34, Advanced shorthand; Business Administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course are the same as expenses for any other college course. Our business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students. It would mean much to you to spend a year on a college campus.

## Student Activities at Elon College

*Student Christian Association:* More than half of the student body is included within this great organization which is responsible for most of the student religious activities on the campus.

*Ministerial Association:* This organization is composed of students who intend entering the Christian Ministry or social service and those who plan to become missionaries or directors of religious education.

*The Elon Singers:* This is a mixed chorus of students organized as the Elon College Choir to furnish part of the music for chapel services and Sunday Church services. As the *Elon Singers* it presents concerts of sacred and secular music during the year.

*Elon Band:* Equipped with special uniforms, this organization supplies music for various functions at the college. Opportunity for training is given to all students who own or can play band instruments.

*Elon Players:* Several groups of students interested in active participation in the writing and production of plays, combine to form the larger group called *Elon Players*. The *Players* constitute a chapter of the *National Dramatic Fraternity*, Delta Psi Omega. They are also members of the North Carolina Dramatic Association.

*Social Science Honorary Society:* This is the Alpha Chapter in North Carolina of Pi Gamma Mu, the National Social Science Honor Society. The purpose of the organization is to give recognition to those students and faculty members who have attained distinction in the fields of Social Sciences.

*Elon Debaters:* This organization is a member of the North Carolina Inter-Collegiate Debating Association, and makes a number of trips each year to debate at tournaments with other college teams. Current economic, political and social problems are subjects of their debates.

*Maroon and Gold:* The publication of the College newspaper "*Maroon and Gold*" is undertaken by the college class in Journalism. This group serves as the editorial staff and also sees the paper through the Elon Press. The newspaper appears once every two weeks during the college year. This publication is a member of the North Carolina Collegiate Press Association and of the Associated Collegiate Press. Students who are not members of the course in Journalism may write for the paper as an extra-curricular activity.

*Elon Colonnades:* This is the college literary magazine which is written and printed once a year by students interested in creative expression, both verse and prose. This magazine, in being completely the literary production and press work of students, is unique among college magazines in North Carolina.

*Phi Psi Cli:* Edited by members of the Senior class, *Phi Psi Cli* is the college annual. The name commemorates three erstwhile "literary societies" of the college. First published in 1913, this annual ranks high in the college field.

*Class Organizations:* Each of the four classes has its own organization and each year elects its officers and representatives to the student government. The Freshman class organizes on the first Tuesday in October. Each class selects some member of the faculty other than the President or Deans as its adviser.

*The "E" Men's Club:* This is the varsity athletic organization and is composed of all students who have been awarded an "E" for participation in intercollegiate athletics. Naturally, the war has greatly reduced its present membership and activities.

*Business Administrators:* Business majors of Sophomore level and above are eligible for membership in the *Business Administrators' Club*. It is the purpose of this club to make the students' business training as practical as possible by sponsoring talks by outstanding business men and by arranging visits to industrial plants and business offices. Through these contacts the students receive helpful vocational guidance and their understanding of business and industrial activity is deepened and broadened.

*Commercial Club:* This club functions for the benefit of students taking one and two year secretarial courses at the college. This organization assists in creating a business atmosphere in the class room by sponsoring demonstrations of up-to-date office equipment and by making contacts with outside business organizations. The club also provides a means for many social contacts among the students within the department.

*The Education Club:* The primary object of this organization is to promote a professional attitude on the part of student teachers, to bring outstanding educators to the campus, and to visit schools to observe the actual educational procedures.

*Literary Societies:* The *Dr. Johnson Literary Society* for young men and the *Panvio Literary Society* for young women provide opportunity for training and guidance in thinking, speaking and in parliamentary procedures.

*The French Club:* Composed of a group of interested students, this club enjoys conversation, group singing, games, short plays, and informal discussions in French.

*The German Club:* Like the French Club, a voluntary and informal organization of students interested in the working of a new language. Through conversation, games, the singing of German songs and informal discussions on current and historical subjects a deeper and more thorough understanding of the cultural and human background of German civilization is stimulated and promoted.

**Social Clubs:** For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the following social clubs are recognized:

For men: Alpha Pi Delta; Iota Tau Kappa; Kappa Psi Nu; Sigma Phi Beta. The war and its subsequent "manpower shortage" has curtailed all activities of the fraternities. The close relation between members, however has not only been preserved but has been greatly enhanced.

For women: Beta Omicron Beta; Delta Upsilon Kappa; Tau Zeta Phi; Pi Kappa Tau.

These clubs select their own faculty advisers.



## Academic Suggestions to New Students

One important hint first: Study starts *not after* the first week is over or later; it begins as soon as you know your first lesson assignment, and that will be on the morning of September 8th. We know that this will save you no end of worries and troubles because you won't have to "catch up" with the others and the course doesn't develop into a race between you and those who keep abreast of their daily assignments. These assignments are a well balanced "diet" of spiritual food that every normally gifted student can easily digest. In case you don't find your own room a suitable place for hard study, the Library has no end of tables and chairs (and don't forget: books), and beckons you a friendly welcome.

BOOKS that you need for each course will be announced by the Professor on the first class. All you have to do is to write down titles and authors as they are given and go to the College Book Store on the first floor of the Alamance Building (you know, it is the center of the campus) and buy books. Since we are in the middle of a total war, and publishers too, it sometimes happens that one or the other book hasn't arrived yet. Don't get disgusted about it. This is a small matter; just come back the next day and the book probably will have arrived by then. By the way, you don't mind another little hint: It is seldom good policy or wise to own books jointly with another student. Take no chances of wasting your own good study time and get your own book. You'll never know in advance when you need it.

CUTS (sometimes called absences) have their special rules and regulations and you will hear more about them later. BUT (here it comes again) "Cutting" is a bad policy, for you may know that the majority of your courses are lecture courses in which the most val-

able material is given by the instructor on class, and (note this especially) exam questions are based as much on lectures as on text. In case you simply must cut, get permit for it from the Dean in advance and speak to the Professor about it too.

QUIZZES are as everywhere of two kinds, "pop" and "announced". You are by now grown up enough to know the purpose of a quiz. They are not mediaeval tortures invented by wholly "bad school teachers." They give you *and* the instructor a check on how well you are doing your daily assignments. Don't forget: these quizzes are graded (just as their "big brothers", the "Exams") and if you cut one without excuse, it means a zero in your record.

EXAMS (or examinations) are usually also of two kinds, (there may be exceptions, of course) "mid-term" and "finals". Mid-term covers everything studied up to that date, and is given to sound out how well you are mastering the course. Don't neglect to prepare well for these mid-terms.

Final exams—do they need an explanation? You know what they are. They cover everything for the quarter and are balanced with your daily and quiz grades for your final score. If you have done good *daily work* there is no need dreading finals, but you should do some tall reviewing for them just the same (you never know) during the last couple of weeks of each quarter. Don't worry too much and don't get too nervous (if possible)—there never has been a teacher (no matter how "bad" or "strict") who judged your work *only* after your "Final".

On the whole: PROFESSORS are also human beings, even if you don't seem to think so at times. For the most part they are quite decent fellows and will meet you more than half-way if and when they see your interest and willingness. They are the guides to your learning and they will guide you most cheerfully when you show your readiness for cooperation. You wouldn't believe it, but your professor (and your class mates too) "smell" it when you bring "an apple for the teacher" and begin "apple-polishing"—sincere interest and a cooperative spirit do not need these little tricks from High School and you know it yourself: an "apple polisher" never enjoys a good reputation anywhere, because everybody knows that these "polishing tricks" are part of his character. This shouldn't prevent you from trying to get well acquainted with your professors as soon as possible. Chat with them occasionally on other than their courses. They have their "hobbies" just as you have. Most of them are all-round men and women with a great many experiences in life and a mature judgment of human souls. They have been taken from all parts of our great country, North, and South. Some have come from abroad. Find out the Professors who are authorities in different fields and get acquainted with them too, whether or not you take their courses.

TIME BUDGET—for your serious consideration. Try to keep careful record of all things in your daily-doings for the first week or so, then sit down and fill out your Time Schedule (furnished by the college) assigning the required amount of time to each item. First, put in the hours you are on class and lab; then, from one-and-a-half to two hours preparation time (as an average) for each class; your time for each meal (and don't work or exercise immediately after a meal); eight hours for sleep (stubbornly getting that much and no more); then fill in your daily recreation time; and what is left of the 24 hours in the day will indicate what time you have for campus activities and social life, for these are important too, and very much so. If you follow a decent time-budget, you don't need to lose sleep in order to pass your courses and to take care of all other needs. There is no one to prod you at your "Home Work." It is all left entirely to you. Don't let this wide freedom show you up as being still a "kid" who can't paddle his own canoe. And remember, this is no time or place for "play-boys" or "softies"—we've got a war to win, and a whole world to rebuild after that. Think of our boys in service, wherever they may be, in Iceland or India, China or France, the South Pacific or Italy who every day are risking their lives so that you may be able to continue your studies and our American way of life. And never forget how many of them are burning to be in your place, to finish their education—show yourself worthy of them and their heroic sacrifices.

RECREATION—taken in consistent and proper manner is indispensable to health and good work. You'll find lots of it on the Elon campus. Don't take it excessively, but by all means consistently. Don't take it "sitting round"—go into ACTION for a bit of it daily.

---

## Discipline

The College assumes that men and women of college age are able and willing to maintain standards of self-discipline appropriate to membership in a college community. Therefore, the College purposely refrains from promulgating a rigid code of discipline. However, it reserves the right to take disciplinary measures compatible with its own best interests.

The discipline of the College is vested in the President by action of the Board of Trustees. Cases involving infractions of discipline are handled through the Student Government Association. The fundamental test for disciplinary action by the College authorities is whether the behavior complained of tends to throw discredit on the name of the College, or to manifest ungentlemanly conduct on the part of students.

Hazing or the subjection of a student to any form of humiliating treatment is forbidden.

The College regards any evidence of the misuse of alcohol as a serious breach of accepted standards of deportment, and such abuse is punishable by probation or dismissal.

The College strongly disapproves of all forms of vandalism and disturbance. Students who deface property or destroy fixtures will be dealt with summarily. Students who through noisiness or other disturbance continually annoy their neighbors will be asked to withdraw.

Manners and behavior that would not be tolerated in the student's home cannot be tolerated in the classrooms, the dining halls, or the dormitories. The College highly approves of regular habits of living, and these include hours of rising and retiring that are compatible with regular classroom appointments and regular study habits. Long experience has shown a striking correlation between irregular and slovenly habits of living, and lack of adequate performance in the classroom. Students are expected to keep their rooms reasonably clean and tidy at all times. It is important that the students' rooms be as presentable as the College grounds, the classrooms, and the dining halls.

The College reserves the right at any time to suspend or dismiss a student whose conduct or academic standing is in its judgment unsatisfactory.

Registration as a student in Elon College implies that the student will familiarize himself with these general regulations governing the conduct of students, and that he will abide by such regulations so long as he remains a student in the College.

---

## Freshman Orientation

### Tuesday, September 5:

Freshmen shall report immediately upon arrival to the Alamance Building to make final room arrangements, obtain keys, etc. This should be completed by 5 P. M. Student Christian Association and Student Government Officials will act as guides and helpers, meeting all trains and busses.

6:30 P. M.—Dinner in the College Dining Hall

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium (Required)  
Dean of the College, Dr. Bowden, Presiding  
Presentation of:

The Dean of Women

President of the Student Body: Jeanne Hook

Other Student Government Officers, Dormitory Officers, and  
Class Presidents

Explanation of Freshman Rules by Fred Register, President of  
the Sophomore Class

This program is followed by a "Get Acquainted Hour," in Society  
Hall, third floor of Alamance Building

**Wednesday, September 6:**

Attendance in all group activities is required  
Group Assignments are as follows:

Group I. All Freshman Women Students whose names begin with letters "A" through "G"

Group II. Women whose names begin with "H" through "M"

Group III. Women whose names begin with "N" through "Z"

Group IV. All Freshman Men Students

Physical examinations will be required of those who do not have records of recent physical examinations on authorized forms. These examinations will be on the third floor of Mooney Building.

The Tour of the Campus will start promptly from the steps of Whitley Auditorium at scheduled hours.

Instruction in the Use of the Library will be given in the Reading Room of the Library.

Mimeographed "Personal Information Sheets" should be turned in to the Registrar at time of registration.

Registration will be held in Room No. 7, first floor of Alamance Building.

Students wishing to confer with the Dean of the College before registering will go to his office at time allotted for registration.

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast

8:00 A. M.—"Morning Watch": A brief worship service in Whitley Auditorium

9-12 A. M.—Morning Group Schedule (Required)

**Morning Group Schedule:****Group I.**

9:00—Registration

10-12—Physical Examinations

**Group II.**

9:00—Physical Examinations

10-12—Registration

**Group III.**

9:00—Tour of Campus directed by Student Christian Association Officers

10:00—Instructions in use of the Library

11:00—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

**Group IV.**

9:00—Instructions in use of the Library

10:00—Tour of Campus directed by Student Christian Association Officers

11:00—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

1:00 P. M.—Luncheon

2-5 P. M.—Afternoon Group Schedule (Required)

**Afternoon Group Schedule:****Group I.**

2:00—Tour of Campus directed by Student Christian Association Officers

3:00—Instructions in use of the Library

4:00—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

**Group II.**

2:00—Instructions in use of the Library

3:00—Tour of Campus directed by Student Christian Association Officers

4:00—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

**Group III.**

2:00—Physical Examination

3-5—Registration

**Group IV.**

2:00—Registration

3:30-5—Physical Examination

6:30 P. M.—Dinner

8:00 P. M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium (Required)  
 Organ Prelude: Mr. Bartley, Head of the Department of Music  
 Invocation: Dr. Bowden, Dean of the College  
 Presenting "Who's Who", Jeanne Hook, President of the Student Body presiding:  
 Walstein Snyder, President of the Student Christian Association  
 Bob Graham, President of the Ministerial Association  
 Don Miller, President of the Dr. Johnson Literary Society  
 Betty Sue Lloyd, President of the Panvio Literary Society  
 Joe Franks, Representing the Elon Players  
 Frances Gunter, Representing the Elon Singers  
 Eva Carpenter, Representing the Elon Band  
 Mary Ellen McCantz, Editor of the "Maroon and Gold"  
 Tom Horner, Representing the "Colonnades"  
 Liza Boyd, Editor of the Phi Psi Cli  
 Address of Welcome: Dr. L. E. Smith, President of the College  
 Singing: "Here's to Dear Old Elon"  
 "So here's to dear old Elon,  
 Faithful and bold;  
 Here's to her banner  
 Of Maroon and Gold;  
 Here's to men and women  
 Who've come and gone,  
 Singing the victor's song  
 Of Old Elon!"

**Thursday, September 7:**

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast  
 8:00 A. M.—"Morning Watch," A brief service of worship in Whitley Auditorium  
 All upperclassmen register today in Room No. 7, first floor Alamance  
 9:00 A. M.—Explanation of campus rules and traditions and other information (Required)  
 Men assemble in Room No. 1, second floor of Alamance Building  
 Women assemble in Mooney Chapel  
 10:00 A. M.—The Physical Education Program for Men (Required)  
 Coach Adcox—Mooney Chapel  
 11:00 A. M.—The Physical Education Program for Women (Required)  
 Coach Adcox—Mooney Chapel  
 Note: Tryouts for Freshman Talent Program will be held in Whitley Auditorium from 10:00 to 12:30. If you can play, sing, or entertain in other ways, don't fail to report. Mrs. Elizabeth C. Smith, Director.  
 1:00 P. M.—Luncheon

**Afternoon Group Schedule:**

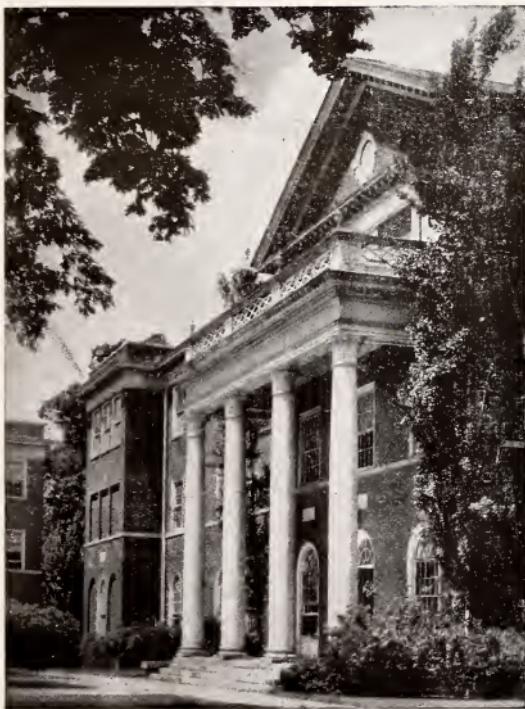
Groups I and II assemble in Mooney Chapel (Required)  
 2:00 P. M.—"The Historical Significance of Elon College,"  
 Dr. C. R. McClure, Head of the Department of English  
 3:00 P. M.—"How to Succeed in College,"  
 Dr. M. B. French, Professor of Bible  
 Groups III and IV assemble in Room No. 1, second floor Alamance Building (Required)  
 2:00 P. M.—"How to Succeed in College,"  
 Dr. M. B. French, Professor of Bible  
 3:00 P. M.—"The Historical Significance of Elon College,"  
 Dr. C. R. McClure, Head of the Department of English  
 6:30 P. M.—Dinner  
 8:00 P. M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium  
 Freshman Talent Night and Moving Picture

**Friday, September 8:**

8:00 A. M.—Regular class schedule begins for all students

BULLETIN  
of  
**Elon College**

Elon College, N. C.



1945  
SUMMER SCHOOL  
Two Sessions:  
June 7 to July 13  
July 16 to August 18

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.

*President*

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., PH.D.

*Dean*

A. L. HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.

*Registrar*

CHARLES APEL, A.B., M.A.

*Business Manager*

MRS. WADE MARLETTE, B.A.

*Acting Librarian*



## CALENDAR 1945

June 7—Registration for first session.

June 8—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

July 13—First session ends.

\* \* \*

July 13-14—Registration for second session.

July 16—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

August 18—Second session ends.

## THE SUMMER QUARTER

The college year is divided into four quarters, three of which occupy the normal school year from September through May. Summer school represents the fourth quarter and credits obtained in summer school are of the same standing as those of other quarters.

The summer school is operated for the following classes of students:

(1) Teachers who are employed from September through May but who desire further study for certification or for higher degrees. Others wish to attend summer school in order to "keep their minds alive" to progressive elements in various fields, and some attend for the sheer joy of learning more in their particular fields and related fields.

(2) Those who have just completed high school work and who wish to enter college immediately without waiting for the September term. Many young people are availing themselves of this opportunity for an accelerated program.

(3) Those students, who having been in college, wish to complete the normal four-year course in a shorter period of time.

(4) Those students who, during the regular school term, did not maintain the desired standard of work in their courses and who wish, through summer school, to bring their records up to required standards.

## LOCATION

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and 4 miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway buses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the college nearly every hour of the day.

## CAMPUS

The college campus comprises twenty-five acres, surrounded by an attractive brick wall which gives an appearance of dignity as well as beauty. The grounds are covered for the most part by native oak and hickory. The five academic buildings at the heart of the campus contain administrative offices, class rooms, laboratories, library, music practice rooms, auditorium and chapel, and dining rooms. Dormitories for men and women are located near this central group.

The climate throughout the summer is enjoyable. The temperature is moderate and conducive to good health. Dormitory rooms are well ventilated and screened in order to insure greatest comfort. Daytime heat is seldom extreme and nights are always comfortably cool.

## RELIGIOUS ATMOSPHERE

One of the five central buildings on the campus houses the church auditorium in which chapel and church services are held. Regular worship services on Sunday morning are offered throughout the school year in which both students and townspeople take part. The atmosphere is home-like and friendly and the summer school students are urged to participate.

Sunday School classes for students are a significant feature of the summer program.

Opportunity is offered for students to sing in the church choir under competent direction.

Normally one or more young peoples' church conferences are held on the campus during the summer and students are free to participate in the worship and instructional activities of these conferences.

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Among the student activities of the summer quarter, most outstanding is the publication "The Elon Chanticleer," a weekly mimeographed bulletin edited and published entirely by students.

Although no organized athletics are sponsored, students have the opportunity to participate in outdoor sports, including softball, tennis, horseshoes, shuffle board, and bowling. The outdoor bowling alleys, recently constructed, have proven very popular. Tournaments may be organized in any or all of the above sports.

## EXPENSES FOR 1945 SUMMER SCHOOL

Expenses for the 1945 summer school will be two and one half dollars per quarter-hour for tuition, five dollars matriculation fee, and eight dollars per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least nine quarter hours during each term and may carry as high as twelve quarter hours. Thus the total expenses for the first term will be between \$75.50 and \$83. Expenses for the second term will be between \$67.50 and \$75.00.

Day students will pay only the five dollars matriculation fee and two and one half dollars per quarter-hour credit.

All laboratory fees are in addition to the above expenses.

## FOR DORMITORY STUDENTS

**WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.**—All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, toilet articles and ration books.

## SPECIAL FIELDS

### AVIATION

Yesterday's luxuries are tomorrow's necessities. Today we are endeavoring to prepare the general public to take full advantage of opportunities provided by the accelerated methods of communication and transportation. A complete course in flight engineering is offered during the summer session. This course enables the diligent student to obtain a private pilot's certificate during the summer as well as earn credit toward a degree.

### COMMERCIAL AND SECRETARIAL

Students interested in business courses may enter June 4 and finish one-third of the one-year business course during the summer. By doing this, it is possible for high school graduates to complete the business course by March 1, 1946.

### PRE-NURSING

Many hospitals require college training before accepting candidates for nursing. Elon College offers the required courses for those who are interested in taking special work before entering a hospital. The rates for the pre-nursing course will be the same as for other college courses.

## OTHER FIELDS OF SPECIAL INTEREST

### ART

### MUSIC

### PHOTOGRAPHY

### PRE-ENGINEERING

### PRE-LAW

### PRE-MEDICINE

### PRE-MINISTERIAL

## COURSES OF STUDY

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, however, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College therefore reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as needs may arise.

### ART

21-22—*Drawing* in charcoal from still-life, heads, hands, features, and casts; painting in oils, pastels and water colors from still-life, illustration, wash drawings in water color; principles of color; pen and ink drawings, designing and structure.

*Sketch Class.* Pencil-drawing, with or without model out-of-door work.

*China Painting.* Tinting: La Croix colors, matt colors, powder colors. Flower Painting: Designs of Edward Reeves and Marshall Fray; Dresden colors, Herr Lamm. Figure Painting: La Croix Dresden, Herr Till. Ornamental Work: Raised paste and gold; enamels; jewels, etc., on hard china, satsuma, Beleek, and Sedji.

### AVIATION

*Aviation*—Civil Air Regulations, Flight, General Service of Aircraft, Meteorology, Navigation.

### BIOLOGY

12—*General Botany.* The fundamental principles of plant biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of plants.

33—*Parasitology*—A study of the protozoan, insect and worm parasites, and their relationship to mankind.

41—*Genetics.* A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations. Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 12 or junior status.

### COMMERCIAL

*One Year Secretarial Course.* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, bookkeeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

*Two Year Secretarial Course.* First year same as above. Second year, English 11-12, business administration 11-12. Advanced shorthand, business administration 21-22.

### DRAMATICS

The art of play production, studied through practice with modern plays. Instruction in voice control. Actual production of plays, construction of sets; lighting, costuming, and directing.

### EDUCATION

43—*History of Education.* Special emphasis is placed upon education in the United States, with particular attention to educational leaders and progressive programs. The progress of elementary, secondary, higher, and adult education is studied in detail, with European and later American influences as backgrounds.

44—*The Philosophy of Education.* This course acquaints students with the underlying principles of educational theories; the solution of educational problems; the development of democratic conceptions underlying an educational program; and the social, moral and cultural implications of the development of personality.

49—*Visual Education.* This course consists of a complete survey of source material for visual education. Methods of organization and presentation of visual aid material will be analyzed and demonstrated. The practical use of the different types of projection will be emphasized. Members of the class will learn how to manipulate all of the projectors used in the modern classroom.

#### ENGLISH

11-12—*Freshman English.* This course includes a review of grammar and punctuation together with the study of the forms of composition. The *Reader's Digest* and other periodicals are used as a basis of class discussion and themes on current topics.

21-22—*English Literature.* In this course there is carried on an extensive, individualized reading program, with group discussions of literary and social phenomena common to the works read. The class reads, studies, and discusses works in English Literature.

41-42—*American Literature.* For students who wish an advanced understanding of American culture, for students who plan to teach, and for those above the sophomore level who have transferred from other colleges.

#### FRENCH

11-12—*Intermediate French.* A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

21-22—*A Survey of French Literature.* A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of the historical background and literary criticisms.

#### HISTORY

11-12—*The Establishment and Development of the American Nation.* A survey of the European background of American history; the English settlements, their development and their experiences with the colonial system seeking to protect and control them; the revolt, union and organization of the United States; the struggle for American territorial expansion; the War between the States; Reconstruction, North and South; the agrarian movement; financial questions; reform; relations of government and business; and expansion overseas. Special emphasis upon bibliography.

33-34—*Modern European History.* The evolution and development of modern history from the breaking down of the medieval world, through Renaissance and Reformation to the rise of the national states of Europe.

#### MATHEMATICS

11—*College Algebra.* A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variation, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations.

12—*Trigonometry.* The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations.

#### MUSIC

17-18-19—*Piano, Organ, Voice.* Private lessons.

25—*Public School Music.* Fundamentals of music theory and sight reading necessary for primary and grammar grade teachers. Study of the child voice, rote songs, problems, and materials of music in the elementary grades. Intended for students seeking primary or grammar-grade certificate.

34—*Conducting.* Technique of conducting. Score reading, resonance, and combination of tone qualities in orchestral choirs, the conducting of symphonies and choral work.

## PHOTOGRAPHY

*Photography.* A study of the characteristics of light-sensitive materials, the action of light and lens, and pictorial composition. Laboratory techniques for amateur and commercial photography. If materials are not yet available, added time will be spent on the theory of light.

## RELIGION

11-12—*Survey of the Bible.* A historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible.

## SPANISH

11-12—*Elementary Spanish.* An introduction to the essentials of Spanish grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation, and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries with early readings in easy Spanish prose.

21-22—*Intermediate Spanish.* A thorough review of Spanish grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. Prerequisite: Spanish 11-12 or two years of high school Spanish. Spanish.

# Bulletin

---

VOL. XLI                    ELON COLLEGE, N. C.                    NO. 2

---

Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C., Act  
of July 16, 1894.





# ELON COLLEGE

Vol. XLI

Elon College, North Carolina

No. 3

1015



## *A Message to High School Seniors*

The second world war is different from any other ever fought. It is a highly mechanized war. It is fought on a purely scientific basis. Technical machines are used in every theatre of fighting. Men with strong bodies, alert minds and courageous souls are required. The Government has arranged and is conducting one of the most minute, elaborate, and yet, thorough courses of training for its fighting men ever known. The American army, navy and air corps are composed of the best prepared and best trained men ever to march to battle. This is to the credit of our government and will eventually mean complete victory for our cause.

The demand for well trained men and women for key positions was insistent before the war. In the immediate post-war period and forever thereafter this demand will be infinitely more pronounced. When competition for coveted positions becomes keen—and that will be just as soon as the war is over—those who are thoroughly trained will be preferred.

Young men and young women, now completing your high school courses, civilization needs you. Your country needs you. Yes, your world needs you. The prophet of the future is calling out, "Whom shall I send and who will go for us?" Those who are trained in the arts and sciences may answer but only those who are prepared in mind, heart and soul may proudly and confidently offer themselves.

Elon College, in anticipation of your needs and the needs of the post-war world, is taking every precaution to see that it is prepared to offer you the best in education. It is re-adjusting its campus, tidying its equipment, enlarging its curriculum and strengthening its faculty. We are putting the emphasis on the better things of college life. You will like Elon College.

We are anticipating your coming and are hoping to have you as students, if not for summer school June 7, certainly for the regular session September 4. Catalogues, bulletins and application blanks may be had on request.

*For Further Information Write—*

LEON EDGAR SMITH, *President*  
ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA.

# *Courses Offered at* **ELON COLLEGE**

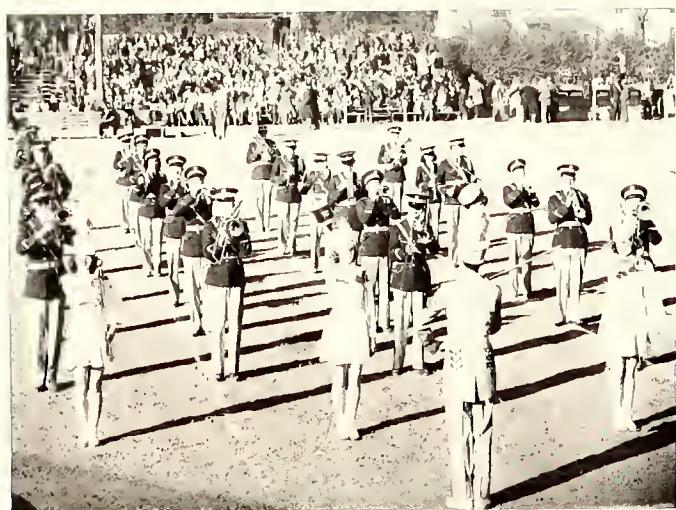
AT ELON COLLEGE the curricula offering is such as to prepare for both cultural and vocational guidance. While the teaching of living complete lives is uppermost in the presentation of the courses, preparing students for earning a living is a dominant theme. Courses are offered in art, Bible, biology, botany, business, chemistry, coaching of major sports, commerce, dramatics, education, English, French, German, Greek, history, home economics, hygiene, journalism, mathematics, music, philosophy, photography, physics, physical education, psychology, religion, sociology, and Spanish.

One may prepare for a profession in art; business administration (bookkeeping, etc.); dramatics; ministry; secretarial work; social service; teaching of commercial courses, home economics, any high school subject; music (band, orchestra, piano, public school music, voice, organ); primary or grammar grade work; or he may pursue pre-professional courses leading to dentistry, engineering, journalism, law, or medicine.

Note that fields of pursuit are rather broad; therefore, it will be well for one to study the course outlines as presented in the Elon College catalogue so that one may see the relationship of subject matter.







## MUSIC

Elon College offers many opportunities in the field of music. piano, organ, voice, violin, band, choir, public school music and music theory. All of these courses are taught by experienced and well trained teachers.



## HOME ECONOMICS

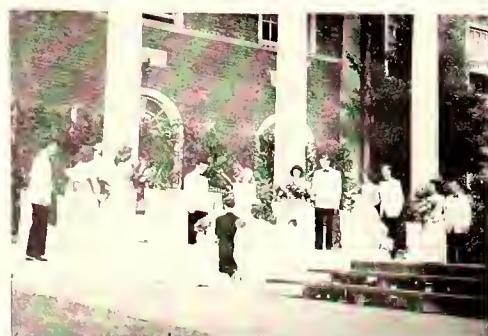
The Home Economics department of Elon College is well equipped for formal dinners, cooking, sewing, practice house, etc.



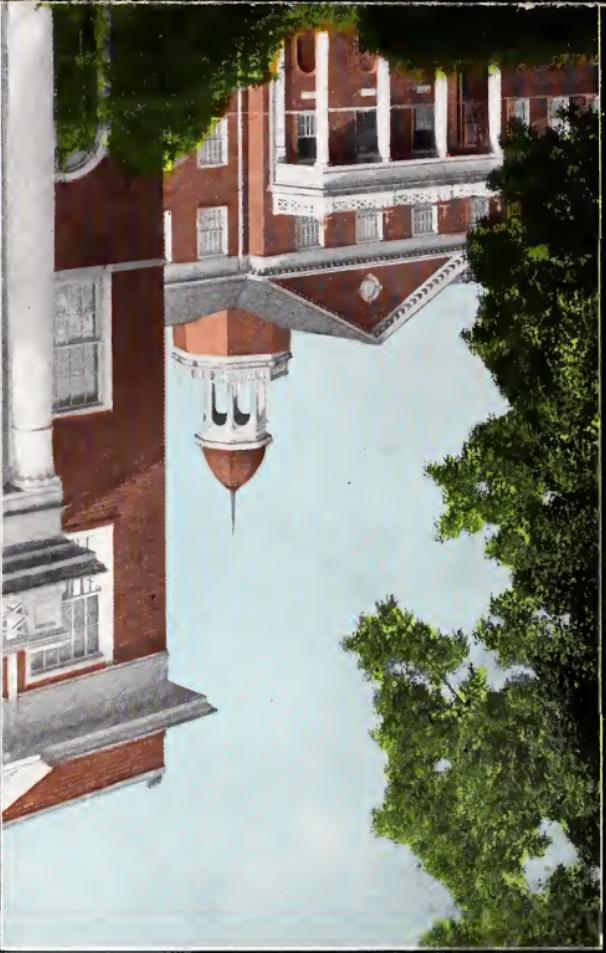
Young people are interested in aviation and Elon College is prepared to train them in this field. Our buildings and laboratories are well equipped. Each year a May Day program is presented and other programs are presented that help to train as well as entertain the student body.

**BUSINESS:** The business school is one of the large departments at Elon College. You will enjoy taking your business course and living on the Elon campus. (Below.)

The intramural athletic program gives every boy and girl an opportunity to develop physically. Twenty-odd trophies are given each year to group and individual winners in the various contests. During the war girls, as well as the boys, are trained to march.







VOLUME XLI

AUGUST 1945

No. III

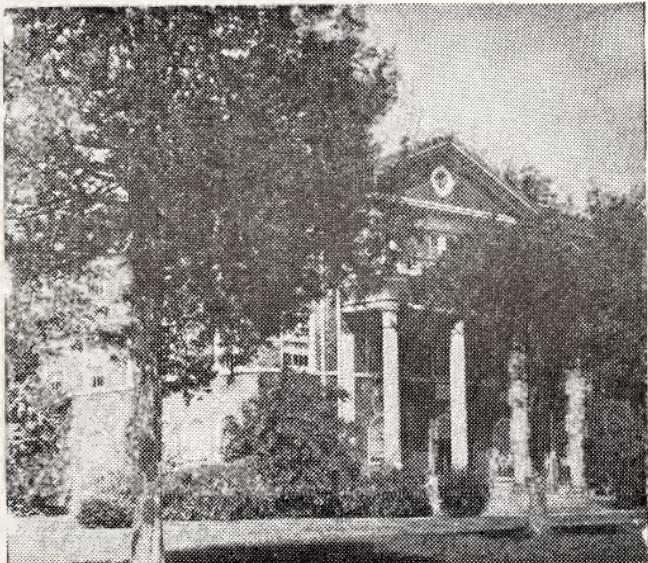
---

**The Bulletin**

of

**ELON COLLEGE**

Elon College, N. C.



**1945 OPENING NUMBER**

**Announcements for 1945--46**

**BRING THIS BULLETIN WITH YOU AS A GUIDE FOR THE ORIENTATION PERIOD**

---

Admitted as Second-class matter under Act of Congress, July 16, 1894

## High School Graduates

As high school students today you face a world different from that faced by any previous generation of young people. You are in the twilight of the most universal, destructive war that man has ever known. Under the military might of the United Nations, Italy and Germany have been forced to surrender. In the wake of the war cities, towns, hamlets and even the open country have been literally destroyed. Europe is prostrate. Her country is to be rebuilt; her governments reconstructed and her people redeemed from defeat and despair. Japan is soon to join the ranks of the surrendered. Her country is suffering devastation that will eventually exceed that of Europe. The reconstruction of her country will be added to that of Europe—a tremendous and intricate task. The thoroughness and rightness with which this task is performed will determine the peace and happiness of the world in your time.

The exigencies of the present and the demands of the future require that you be well-trained and ready for your share of the responsibility. Elon College has been aware of these facts and has carefully planned its curriculum and is building its faculty to meet your needs. Every detail has been considered. Elon will be ready for you in September and takes this opportunity to congratulate you on your decision, and to assure you of a whole-hearted welcome when you arrive.

LEON EDGAR SMITH, *President.*

## College Calendar

### SESSION OF 1945-46

September 4-6	Freshman Orientation Period: Fall Quarter begins
September 5	Registration of Freshmen
September 6	Registration of Upperclassmen
September 7	Classes begin
September 8	Annual Faculty Reception
September 9	Opening Address of the President
October 15	Subject for Senior Essay due
October 20	Sophomore-Freshman Reception
November 21	Fall Quarter ends
Nov. 21-noon-Nov. 25	Fall Holidays
November 26	Winter Quarter begins
December 1	Comprehensive Examination or First Draft of Senior Essay Completed
December 1	Senior-Junior Party
December 9	Elon College Singers present Christmas program
Dec. 14-noon-Jan. 1	Christmas Holidays
January 2	Classes resume, 8:00 A.M.
January 26	Freshman-Sophomore Party
February 9	Mid-Year Alumni Meeting
February 12	Meeting of the Board of Trustees
February 15	Senior Essay Completed
March 1	Senior Essay Examination Completed
March 1	Winter Quarter ends
Mar. 1-noon-Mar. 10	Spring Holidays
March 11	Spring Quarter begins
April 26	Deadline for Comprehensive or Senior Essay Examination
April 26	Junior-Senior Dinner
May 4	May Day Exercises
May 22-24	Examinations
May 25-28	Commencement Exercises
May 28	Meeting of the Board of Trustees, 9:30 A.M.
June 3	Summer School begins

## Courses of Study

Regular courses are offered in the following fields:

Art	Geography	Physical Education
Bible	German	Physics
Biology	Greek	Psychology
Business Administration	History	Religious Education
Chemistry	Home Economics	Secretarial Courses
Education	Mathematics	Sociology
English	Music	Spanish
French	Philosophy	

Each of these fields, with few exceptions, is available as a major.

---

## Special Fields

### AVIATION

Yesterday's luxuries are tomorrow's necessities. Today we are endeavoring to prepare the general public to take full advantage of opportunities provided by the accelerated methods of communication and transportation. A complete course in flight engineering is offered which enables the diligent student to obtain a private pilot's certificate as well as earn credit toward a degree.

### COMMERCIAL AND SECRETARIAL

The Commercial Department trains young men and women for office work. Special Courses in this department include:

*One Year Secretarial Course:* Shorthand, typewriting, penmanship, commercial arithmetic, secretarial practice, Business English, book-keeping, accounting, dictaphone, etc.

*Two Year Secretarial Course:* First year same as above. Second year: English 11-12, Business Administration 11-12, Business Administration 33-34, Advanced Shorthand; Business Administration 21-22.

The expenses for the business course are the same as expenses for any other college course and business students enjoy all of the privileges and advantages of other college students.

### PRE-NURSING

Many hospitals require college training before accepting candidates for nursing. Elon College offers the required courses for those who are interested in taking special work before entering a hospital. The rates for the pre-nursing course are the same as for other college courses.

A SPECIAL COURSE IN RADIO BROADCASTING IS OFFERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH RADIO STATION WBBB.

## Other Fields of Special Interest

Art

Music

Photography

Pre-Engineering

Pre-Law

Pre-Medicine

Pre-Ministerial

---

## Requirements for Admission

A certificate of graduation from an accredited four year high school course, with at least fifteen units, will admit a student to freshman standing as a candidate for a Bachelor's degree.

The following are prescribed units:

English .....	3
Modern Language .....	2
History .....	1
Mathematics .....	2
Science .....	1

Students who have been graduated from non-accredited high schools may be admitted upon successfully passing the College entrance examinations. These examinations will be given by the College Dean at the beginning of the school term.

Applicants for advanced standing must present official transcripts of their work in other colleges or universities before any credit will be allowed. Full credit will be given for work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work at Elon College. Every candidate for a Bachelor of Arts degree must have at least one full year in residence at Elon College. Students admitted to advanced standing are subject to all the entrance and graduation requirements of the College.

---

## Physical Examination

A physical examination, taken within three months of the date of college entrance, is required of every student. This examination may be given by the student's family physician, reporting data on the form furnished by the College, or the student may obtain the examination at the College for a nominal fee.

Freshmen will be examined at scheduled hours on Wednesday. Upperclassmen will be examined on Thursday.

## Business Office Information

### STUDENT EXPENSES

The college session is divided into three quarters, the Fall Quarter beginning in September, the Winter Quarter beginning in late November, and the Spring Quarter beginning in early March. Charges are payable in advance by the quarter at the time of registration. Tuition and fees are not refunded in case of withdrawal from the college except in cases of protracted illness and on competent medical advice. Charges for room and board will be made for the quarter enrolled and refunds made on a pro-rata basis for room and board provided the student checks out through the business office. No reductions are made in board charges for absence of less than two full consecutive weeks. All books and supplies are to be paid for in cash when purchased at the book store.

All accounts are to be satisfactorily settled before examinations are taken.

Itemized expenses per College Quarter are as follows:

Tuition	\$ 25.00	30.00
Matriculation Fee	\$ 26.50	31.50
Library Fee	1.50	
Athletic Fee	2.00	
Student Activities Fee	5.00	
*Room Rent	20.00	
**Meal	\$ 75.00	90 <sup>25</sup>
**Meals	\$ 75.00	
<hr/>		
***Total	\$ 155.00	80 <sup>25</sup>

Day student charges are \$60.00 per quarter plus charges for any laboratory fees or special courses.

All charges are due and payable on the day of registration.

The above rates include current for two 60-watt lamps. A charge of \$1.00 per quarter is made to cover the extra current used when extra lights, a radio, or other electrical equipment is operated in a dormitory room. No hot plates are allowed in dormitory rooms.

---

### Care of Property

Each student is held responsible for the furnishings in his room, and is asked to cooperate for the protection and improvement of the buildings and grounds. Any student abusing or destroying property will be required to pay the full cost of repairs, and is subject to dismissal. Students are expected to report to the Dean at once any damage to college property.

## What to Bring With You

All dormitory rooms are furnished with single beds and mattresses. Each occupant of a dormitory room must bring a pillow, and at least four sheets, three pillow slips, blankets, one mattress pad, two bed spreads and personal linen. All these articles should be plainly marked with the owner's name. Ration books of all dormitory students shall be turned in when students register.

\*Students occupying corner rooms pay \$2.00 each per quarter extra.

\*\*Subject to change without notice.

\*\*\*Laboratory fees and charges for special courses in Voice, Piano, Organ, Art, etc., are not included in this total.

---

## Arrival of Trains and Busses

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and 4 miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway No. 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway busses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the college nearly every hour of the day.

---

## Registration for Freshmen

Registration for Freshmen is a part of the Freshman Orientation Program described on the last pages of this bulletin. All freshmen, including day students as well as dormitory students, are expected to participate in this entire program. Day students will report for the first time on Tuesday evening, September 4th, for the Assembly in Whitley Auditorium. Dormitory students should arrive on the campus before five P.M., Tuesday, September 4th. They will report immediately upon arrival to the Alamance Building for final room arrangements, obtain keys, etc. Officers of Student Government and Student Christian Association will meet all trains and busses and act as guides and helpers.

## Registration for Upperclassmen

Registration day for the upperclassmen is Thursday, September 6th, with regular classes beginning Friday morning. Students living some distance from the College should arrange to reach the College Wednesday afternoon. Those living near the College may come Thursday morning. Registration will begin at 9:00 A.M. and continue until 5:00 P.M. Students should complete their registration at this time, reporting first to the registrar in the room designated for registration. Here the student will be given course cards. He will fill in these cards completely except for his proposed courses, reporting to the head of his major department for counsel regarding these. The matter of courses having been decided, he will return to the registrar for approval of the course schedule, and thence to the business office for payment of fees.

### NOTICE

*Late Registration:* There will be a charge for late registration increasing \$1.00 each day after September 6th up to September 12th after which time there will be a charge of \$5.00. No student will be permitted to register after September 20th without loss of credit.

*Overload:* The normal load of college courses is three courses of five hours each. Only that student whose academic record has been above average in the past should consider carrying more than this amount, and no student is permitted to carry more than the normal load without written permission from the Dean of the College.

*Class Entrance:* No student will be admitted to any class who does not present a course card bearing signatures of registrar and business manager.

---

## Academic Suggestions to New Students

One important hint first: Study starts *not after* the first week is over or later; it begins as soon as you know your first lesson assignment, and that will be on the morning of September 7th. We know that this will save you no end of worries and troubles because you won't have to "catch up" with the others and the course doesn't develop into a race between you and those who keep abreast of their daily assignments. These assignments are a well balanced "diet" of spiritual food that every normally gifted student can easily digest. In case you don't find your own room a suitable place for hard study, the Library has no end of tables and chairs (and don't forget: books), and beckons you a friendly welcome.

BOOKS that you need for each course will be announced by the Professor on the first class. All you have to do is to write down titles and authors as they are given and go to the College Book Store on the first floor of the Alamance Building (you know, it is the center of the campus) and buy books. Since we are in the middle of a total war, and publishers too, it sometimes happens that one or the other book hasn't arrived yet. Don't get disgusted about it. This is a small matter; just come back the next day and the book probably will have arrived by then. By the way, you don't mind another little hint: It is seldom good policy or wise to own books jointly with another student. Take no chances of wasting your own good study time; get your own books. You'll never know in advance when you need it.

CUTS (sometimes called absences) have their special rules and regulations and you will hear more about them later. BUT (here it comes again) "Cutting" is a bad policy, for you may know that the majority of your courses are lecture courses in which the most valuable material is given by the instructor on class, and (note this especially) exam questions are based as much on lectures as on text. In case you simply must cut, get permit for it from the Dean in advance and speak to the Professor about it too.

QUIZZES are as everywhere of two kinds, "pop" and "announced". You are by now grown up enough to know the purpose of a quiz. They are not mediaeval tortures invented by wholly "bad school teachers." They give you *and* the instructor a check on how well you are doing your daily assignments. Don't forget: these quizzes are graded (just as their "big brothers", the "Exams") and if you cut one without excuse, it means a zero in your record.

EXAMS (or examinations) are usually also of two kinds, (there may be exceptions, of course) "mid-term" and "finals". Mid-term covers everything studied up to that date, and is given to sound out how well you are mastering the course. Don't neglect to prepare well for these mid-terms.

Final exams—do they need an explanation? You know what they are. They cover everything for the quarter and are balanced with your daily and quiz grades for your final score. If you have done good *daily work* there is no need dreading finals, but you should do some tall reviewing for them just the same (you never know) during the last couple of weeks of each quarter. Don't worry too much and don't get too nervous (if possible)—there never has been a teacher (no matter how "bad" or "strict") who judged your work *only* after your "Final".

On the whole: PROFESSORS are also human beings, even if you don't seem to think so at times. For the most part they are quite decent fellows and will meet you more than half-way if and when they see your interest and willingness. They are the guides to your learning and they will guide you most cheerfully when you show your readiness for cooperation. You wouldn't believe it, but your professor (and your class mates too) "smell" it when you bring "an apple for the teacher" and begin "apple-polishing"—sincere interest and a cooperative spirit do not need these little tricks from High School and you know it yourself: an "apple polisher" never enjoys a good reputation anywhere, because everybody knows that these "polishing tricks" are part of his character. This shouldn't prevent you from trying to get well acquainted with your professors as soon as possible. Chat with them occasionally on other than their courses. They have their "hobbies" just as you have. Most of them are all-round men and women with a great many experiences in life and a mature judgment of human souls. They have been taken from all parts of our great country, North, and South. Some have come from abroad. Find out the Professors who are authorities in different fields and get acquainted with them too, whether or not you take their courses.

TIME BUDGET—for your serious consideration. Try to keep careful record of all things in your daily-doings for the first week or so, then sit down and fill out your Time Schedule (furnished by the college) assigning the required amount of time to each item. First, put in the hours you are on class and lab; then, from one-and-a-half to two hours preparation time (as an average) for each class; your time for each meal (and don't work or exercise immediately after a meal); eight hours for sleep (stubbornly getting that much and no more); then fill in your daily recreation time; and what is left of the 24 hours in the day will indicate what time you have for campus activities and social life, for these are important too, and very much so. If you follow a decent time-budget, you don't need to lose sleep in order to pass your courses and to take care of all other needs. There is no one to prod you at your "Home Work." It is all left entirely to you. Don't let this wide freedom show you up as being still a "kid" who can't paddle his own canoe. And remember, this is no time or place for "play-boys" or "softies"—we've got a war to win, and a whole world to rebuild after that. Think of our boys in service, wherever they may be, in India, China, Germany or in the Pacific who every day are risking their lives so that you may be able to continue your studies and our American way of life. And never forget how many of them are burning to be in your place, to finish their education—show yourself worthy of them and their heroic sacrifices.

RECREATION—taken in consistent and proper manner is indispensable to health and good work. You'll find lots of it on the Elon campus. Don't take it excessively, but by all means consistently. Don't take it "sitting round"—go into ACTION for a bit of it daily.

---

## Discipline

The College assumes that men and women of college age are able and willing to maintain standards of self-discipline appropriate to membership in a college community. Therefore, the College purposely refrains from promulgating a rigid code of discipline. However, it reserves the right to take disciplinary measures compatible with its own best interests.

The discipline of the College is vested in the President by action of the Board of Trustees. Cases involving infractions of discipline are handled through the Student Government Association. The fundamental tests for disciplinary action by the College authorities is whether the behavior complained of tends to throw discredit on the name of the College, or to manifest ungentlemanly conduct on the part of students.

Hazing or the subjection of a student to any form of humiliating treatment is forbidden.

The College regards any evidence of the misuse of alcohol as a serious breach of accepted standards of deportment, and such abuse is punishable by probation or dismissal.

The College strongly disapproves of all forms of vandalism and disturbance. Students who deface property or destroy fixtures will be dealt with summarily. Students who through noisiness or other disturbance continually annoy their neighbors will be asked to withdraw.

Manners and behavior that would not be tolerated in the student's home cannot be tolerated in the classrooms, the dining halls, or the dormitories. The College highly approves of regular habits of living, and these include hours of rising and retiring that are compatible with regular classroom appointments and regular study habits. Long experience has shown a striking correlation between irregular and slovenly habits of living, and lack of adequate performance in the classroom. Students are expected to keep their rooms reasonably clean and tidy at all times. It is important that the students' rooms be as presentable as the College grounds, the classrooms, and the dining halls.

The College reserves the right at any time to suspend or dismiss a student whose conduct or academic standing is in its judgment unsatisfactory.

Registration as a student in Elon College implies that the student will familiarize himself with these general regulations governing the conduct of students, and that he will abide by such regulations so long as he remains a student in the College.

---

## Freshman Orientation

All freshmen, including both day students and dormitory students, are expected to be present and to participate in this entire program. No one will be excused from any phase of it without special permission.

Freshman students are divided into four groups as follows:

Group I. All freshman women whose names begin with the letters "A" through "G".

Group II. Women whose names begin with "H" through "M".

Group III. Women whose names begin with "N" through "Z".

Group IV. All freshman men.

**Physical examinations** will be required of all those who do not have records of recent physical examinations on authorized forms. These examinations will be given on the third floor of Mooney Building.

**Psychological Examinations** will be given in Room No. 1 on the second floor of the Alamance Building.

The **Tour of the Campus** will start promptly from the center of the Alamance Building at scheduled hours, directed by Student Christian Association Officers.

The discussion entitled **Academic Suggestions** will be led by Dr. Hirsch, Professor of History, and will be held in Room No. 1 on the second floor of the Alamance Building.

Mimeographed "Personal Information Sheets" should be turned in to the Registrar at the time of registration.

The student should carry pencil and notebook to all Wednesday and Thursday events.

---

### SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

Tuesday, September 4:

Freshmen who are to live in dormitories should arrive before 5:00 p.m. They will report immediately upon arrival to the Alamance Building to make final room arrangements, obtain keys, etc. Student Christian Association and Student Government Officials will act as guides and helpers, meeting all trains and busses.

6:30 P.M.—Dinner in the College Dining Hall

8:00 P.M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium  
Dr. D. J. Bowden, Dean of the College, presiding

Presentation of:

The Dean of Women: Miss Ida M. Greenfield

The President of the Student Body: Emerson Whatley

The President of the Senate: Junius Peedin

The President of the Council: Elizabeth Parker

Distribution of Handbooks

This program is followed by a "Get Acquainted Hour," in Society Hall, third floor of the Alamance Building.

**Wednesday, September 5:**

7:30 A.M.—Breakfast

8:00 A.M.—"Morning Watch," A brief service of worship in Whitley Auditorium

8:30 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.—Morning Group Schedule

8:30 Groups	I—Registration
	II—Physical Examination
	III—Tour of the Campus
	IV—Academic Suggestions
9:30 Groups	I—Registration and Physical Examinations
	II—Physical Examination and Registration
	III—Academic Suggestions
	IV—Tour of the Campus
10:30 Groups	I—Physical Examinations
	II—Registration
	III—Psychological Examinations
	IV—Psychological Examinations
11:45 Groups	I—Psychological Examinations
	II—Psychological Examinations
	III—Physical Examinations
	IV—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

1:00 P.M.—Luncheon

2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M.—Afternoon Group Schedule

2:00 Groups	I—Tour of the Campus
	II—Academic Suggestions
	III—Physical Examinations and Registration
	IV—Registration
3:00 Groups	I—Academic Suggestions
	II—Tour of the Campus
	III—Registration
	IV—Registration and Physical Examinations

4:00 Groups I—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

II—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

III—Free time for unpacking, arranging room, etc.

IV—Physical Examinations

6:00 P.M.—Dinner

8:00 P.M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium

Organ Prelude

Invocation: Dr. Bowden, Dean of the College

Presenting "Who's Who," Emerson Whatley, President of the Student Body, presiding:

Jack Sunburn, President of the Student Christian Association

Fred Register, President of the Ministerial Association

Carl Neal, President of the Dr. Johnson's Literary Society

Ruth Webster, President of the Panvio Literary Society

Kathleen Young, Representing the Elon Players

Lucille Morgan, Representing the Elon Singers and the Elon Band

Thomas Horner, Editor of the "Maroon and Gold" and representing the "Colonnades"

Ed Daniel, Editor of the "Phi Psi Cli"

Address of Welcome: Dr. Leon Edgar Smith, President of the College

Singing: "Here's to Dear Old Elon"

"So here's to dear old Elon,  
Faithful and bold:

Here's to her banner  
Of Maroon and Gold  
Here's to men and women  
Who've come and gone  
Singing the victor's song  
Of Old Elon."

**Thursday, September 6:**

7:30 A.M.—Breakfast

8:00 A.M.—"Morning Watch," a brief service of worship in Whitley Auditorium

---

**ALL UPPERCLASSMEN REGISTER TODAY IN ROOM NO. 7,  
FIRST FLOOR OF ALAMANCE**

8:30 A.M.—Explanation of campus rules, traditions and other information.

**BRING YOUR HANDBOOKS WITH YOU!**

Women—Mooney Chapel

Men—Room No. 1, Second Floor of Alamance Building

10:30 A.M.—The Physical Education Program for Women: Coach Adecox, Mooney Chapel

11:00 A.M.—The Physical Education Program for Men: Coach Adecox—Mooney Chapel

Note: Tryouts for Freshman Talent Program will be held in Whitley Auditorium from 10:00 to 12:30. If you can play, sing, or entertain in other ways, don't fail to report. Mrs. Elizabeth R. Smith, Director.

1:00 P.M.—Luncheon

**2:00 to 4:00 P.M.—Afternoon Group Schedule**

Groups I and II in Mooney Chapel

2:00—"The Historical Significance of Elon College"

Dr. C. R. McClure, Head of the Department of English

3:00—"How to Succeed in College"

Dr. M. B. French, Professor of Bible

Groups III and IV in Room No. 1, second floor Alamance Building

2:00—"How to Succeed in College"

Dr. M. B. French, Professor of Bible

3:00—"The Historical Significance of Elon College"

Dr. C. R. McClure, Head of the Department of English

6:00 P.M.—Dinner

8:00 P.M.—Assembly in Whitley Auditorium

Freshman Talent Night and Moving Picture: "Elon in the News"

**Friday, September 7:**

8:00 A.M.—Regular classes begin for all students



BULLETIN

of

# Elon College

Elon College, N. C.



1946

## SUMMER SCHOOL

Two Sessions:

June 3 to July 12

July 15 to August 17

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.

*President*

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., PH.D.

*Dean*

A. L. HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.

*Registrar*

CHARLES APEL, A.B., M.A.

*Business Manager*

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, PH.B., A.B., B.S.

*Librarian*



## CALENDAR 1946

June 3—Registration for first session.

June 4—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

July 12—First session ends.

\* \* \*

July 12-13—Registration for second session.

July 15—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

August 17—Second session ends.

## THE SUMMER QUARTER

The college year is divided into four quarters, three of which occupy the normal school year from September through May. Summer school represents the fourth quarter and credits obtained in summer school are of the same standing as those of other quarters.

The summer school is operated for the following classes of students:

(1) Teachers who are employed from September through May but who desire further study for certification or for higher degrees. Many teachers also wish to attend summer school in order to "keep their minds alive" to progressive elements in various fields, and some attend for the sheer joy of learning more in their particular fields and related fields.

(2) Those who have just completed high school work and who wish to enter college immediately without waiting for the September term. Many young people are availing themselves of this opportunity for an accelerated program.

(3) Those students who, having been in college, wish to complete the normal four-year course in a shorter period of time.

(4) Those students who, during the regular school term, did not maintain the desired standard of work in their courses and who wish, through summer school, to bring their records up to required standards.

(5) Veterans entering college after a period of military service, who wish to begin their studies before the fall quarter.

## LOCATION

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and 4 miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway buses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the college nearly every hour of the day.

## CAMPUS

The college campus comprises twenty-five acres, surrounded by an attractive brick wall which gives an appearance of dignity as well as beauty. The grounds are covered for the most part by native oak and hickory. The five academic buildings at the heart of the campus contain administrative offices, class rooms, laboratories, library, music practice rooms, auditorium and chapel, and dining rooms. Dormitories for men and women are located near this central group.

The climate throughout the summer is enjoyable. The temperature is moderate and conducive to good health. Dormitory rooms are well ventilated and screened in order to insure greatest comfort.

## RELIGIOUS ATMOSPHERE

One of the five central buildings on the campus houses the church auditorium in which chapel and church services are held. Regular worship services on Sunday morning are offered throughout the school year in which both students and townspeople take part. The atmosphere is home-like and friendly and the summer school students are urged to participate.

Sunday School classes for students are a significant feature of the summer program.

Opportunity is offered for students to sing in the church choir under competent direction.

Normally one or more young peoples' church conferences are held on the campus during the summer and students are free to participate in the worship and instructional activities of these conferences.

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Among the student activities of the summer quarter, most outstanding is the publication "The Elon Chanticleer," a weekly mimeographed bulletin edited and published entirely by students.

Although no organized athletics are sponsored, students have the opportunity to participate in outdoor sports, including softball, tennis, horseshoes, shuffle board, and bowling. The outdoor bowling alleys, recently constructed, have proven very popular. Tournaments may be organized in any or all of the above sports.

## EXPENSES FOR 1946 SUMMER SCHOOL

Expenses for each term of the 1946 summer school will be three dollars per quarter hour for tuition, ten dollars matriculation fee, and nine dollars per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least nine quarter hours during each term and may carry as high as twelve quarter hours. Thus the total expenses for the first term will be between \$91.00 and \$100.00. Expenses for the second term will be between \$82.00 and \$91.00.

Day students will pay only the ten dollars matriculation fee and three dollars per quarter hour credit.

All laboratory fees are in addition to the above expenses.

## FOR DORMITORY STUDENTS

WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.—All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, toilet articles and ration books.

## SPECIAL FIELDS

### AVIATION

Yesterday's luxuries are tomorrow's necessities. Today we are endeavoring to prepare the general public to take full advantage of opportunities provided by the accelerated methods of communication and transportation. A complete course in flight engineering is offered during the summer session. This course enables the diligent student to obtain a private pilot's certificate during the summer as well as earn credit toward a degree.

A student registered under Public Law 346 may obtain one-third of the necessary requirements for the private pilot's certificate during the summer quarter.

### PRE-NURSING

Many hospitals require college training before accepting candidates for nurse's training. Elon College offers the required courses for those who are interested in taking special work before entering a hospital. The rates for the pre-nursing course are the same as for other college courses.

## OTHER FIELDS OF SPECIAL INTEREST

### ART

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### MUSIC

### PHOTOGRAPHY

### PRE-ENGINEERING

### PRE-LAW

### PRE-MEDICINE

### PRE-MINISTERIAL

## COURSES OF STUDY

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, however, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College therefore reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as needs may arise.

### ART

24—*Industrial Arts for Elementary Grades.* Methods and materials used in the study of industrial arts for primary and grammar grades. Color theory, weaving, modeling, construction work, posters, book-binding, block-printing, and projects for history and geography classes. The subject matter is creative and illustrated, and is centered about the interests and needs of the child. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. 5 q. h.

*Sketch Class.* Pencil-drawing, with or without model out-of-door work.

*China Painting.* Tinting: La Croix colors, matt colors, powder colors. Flower Painting: Designs of Edward Reeves and Marshall Fray; Dresden colors, Herr Lamm. Figure Painting: La Croix Dresden, Herr Till. Ornamental Work: Raised paste and gold; enamels; jewels, etc., on hard china, satsuma, Beleek, and Sedji.

### AVIATION

*Aviation*—Civil Air Regulations, Flight, General Service of Aircraft, Meteorology, Navigation.

### BIOLOGY

12—*General Botany.* The fundamental principles of plant biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of plants.

21-22—*Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.* The morphology, histology, physiology, development and environmental adaptations of the vertebrates. Dissections for the purpose of discovering homologies and analogies. 3 hours class work, 6 hours laboratory. 12 q. h. Prerequisite: Biology 11.

41—*Genetics.* A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations. Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 12 or junior status.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

12—*Principles of Economics.* An introductory course to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles which underlie economic relations and activities. An analysis is made of production, consumption, exchange, and distribution. A brief survey of money, banking, and credit, the business cycle, business organization, monopoly and trusts, labor problems, insurance, public finance, and economic reforms. A combination of the lecture and case method will be used to relate practical situations to theory. 5 q. h.

21-22—*Principles of Accounting.* This course does not require a knowledge of bookkeeping. It deals with the proprietorship equation, financial statements, the ledger and the trial balance, posting, adjusting and closing entries, columnar records, controlling accounts, business forms and papers, notes and drafts, partnership accounting, classification of accounts, accrued and deferred items, corporation statements, elements of manufacturing accounts. Problems, practice sets, and lectures. Laboratory fee of \$5.00 per quarter. Not open to Freshmen. 5 hours class work, 5 hours laboratory. 10 q. h.

35-36—*Advanced Accounting.* Profits, analysis of statements, advanced work in partnerships and corporations, agencies and branches, statements of affairs, realization and liquidation, good will, reserves, funds, consolidations, mergers, partnerships, liquidations, consolidated balance sheets and profit and loss state-

ments, reorganizations, foreign exchange, and insurance. Prerequisite: Business Administration 21-22. Laboratory fee of \$5.00 per quarter. 5 hours class work, 5 hours laboratory. 10 q. h.

#### COMMERCIAL

15—*Secretarial Typewriting.*

23—*Business Machines.*

#### DRAMATICS

The art of play production, studied through practice with modern plays. Instruction in voice control. Actual production of plays, construction of sets; lighting, costuming, and directing.

#### EDUCATION

43—*History of Education.* Special emphasis is placed upon education in the United States, with particular attention to educational leaders and progressive programs. The progress of elementary, secondary, higher, and adult education is studied in detail, with European and later American influences as backgrounds.

44—*The Philosophy of Education.* This course acquaints students with the underlying principles of educational theories; the solution of educational problems; the development of democratic conceptions underlying an educational program; and the social, moral and cultural implications of the development of personality.

49—*Visual Education.* This course consists of a complete survey of source material for visual education. Methods of organization and presentation of visual aid material will be analyzed and demonstrated. The practical use of the different types of projection will be emphasized. Members of the class will learn how to manipulate all of the projectors used in the modern classroom.

#### ENGLISH

11-12—*Freshman English.* This course includes a review of grammar and punctuation together with the study of the forms of composition. The *Reader's Digest* and other periodicals are used as a basis of class discussion and themes on current topics.

21-22—*English Literature.* In this course there is carried on an extensive, individualized reading program, with group discussions of literary and social phenomena common to the works read. The class reads, studies, and discusses works in English Literature.

41-42—*American Literature.* For students who wish an advanced understanding of American culture, for students who plan to teach, and for those above the sophomore level who have transferred from other colleges.

#### FRENCH

11-12—*Intermediate French.* A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

21-22—*A Survey of French Literature.* A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of historical background and literary criticisms.

#### HISTORY

11-12—*The Establishment and Development of the American Nation.* A survey of the European background of American history; the English settlements, their development and their experiences with the colonial system seeking to protect and control them; the revolt, union and organization of the United States; the struggle for American territorial expansion; the War between the States; Reconstruction, North and South; the agrarian movement; financial questions; reform; relations of government and business; and expansion overseas. Special emphasis upon bibliography.

33-34—*Modern European History*. The evolution and development of modern history from the breaking down of the medieval world, through Renaissance and Reformation to the rise of the national states of Europe.

## MATHEMATICS

11—*College Algebra*. A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variations, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations.

12—*Trigonometry*. The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations.

13—*Analytical Geometry*. Loci of equations, the straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, the general equation of the second degree, polar coordinates, transcendental curves, parametric equations, coordinates in space, planes and surfaces. 5 q. h.

14-15—*Engineering Drawing*. This course provides a basic treatment of modern conventions, theory and practice of Engineering Drawing. Instruction is given in the care and use of instruments, drawing materials and scales, methods of procedure in drawing, free-hand lettering, geometric drawing, orthographic projection, working drawings, tracing, and blue printing. Prerequisite: Plane Geometry. No credit on major. 10 q. h.

## MUSIC

17-18-19—*Piano, Organ, Voice*. Private lessons.

25—*Public School Music*. Fundamentals of music theory and sight reading necessary for primary and grammar grade teachers. Study of the child voice, rote songs, problems, and materials of music in the elementary grades. Intended for students seeking primary or grammar-grade certificate.

34—*Conducting*. Technique of conducting. Score reading, resonance, and combination of tone qualities in orchestral choirs, the conducting of symphonies and choral work.

## PHILOSOPHY

36—*Ethics*. A study of the early beginnings and growth of morality, the development of customs and social organization, the psychological aspects of morality, some modern systems of ethics, and the application of ethical theory to some modern world-problems. 5 q. h.

## PHOTOGRAPHY

*Photography*. A study of the characteristics of light-sensitive materials, the action of light and lens, and pictorial composition. Laboratory techniques for amateur and commercial photography. If materials are not yet available, added time will be spent on the theory of light.

## PHYSICS

36—*Household Physics*. A one-quarter course designed especially for women students and to meet the requirements for the public school certificate in Home Economics. 5 q. h.

## RELIGION

11-12—*Survey of the Bible*. An historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible.

## SPANISH

11-12—*Elementary Spanish*. An introduction to the essentials of Spanish grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation, and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries with early readings in easy Spanish prose.

21-22—*Intermediate Spanish*. A thorough review of Spanish grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. Prerequisite: Spanish 11-12 or two years of high school Spanish.

# BULLETIN

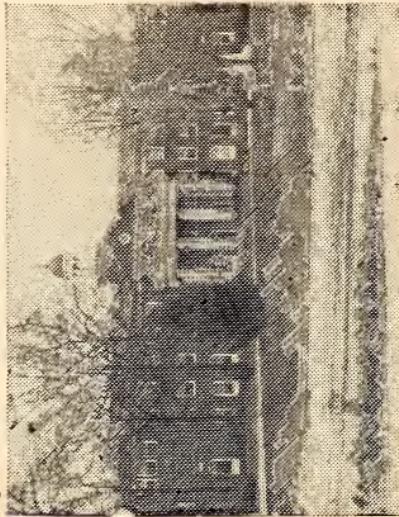
---

VOL. XLII      ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

---

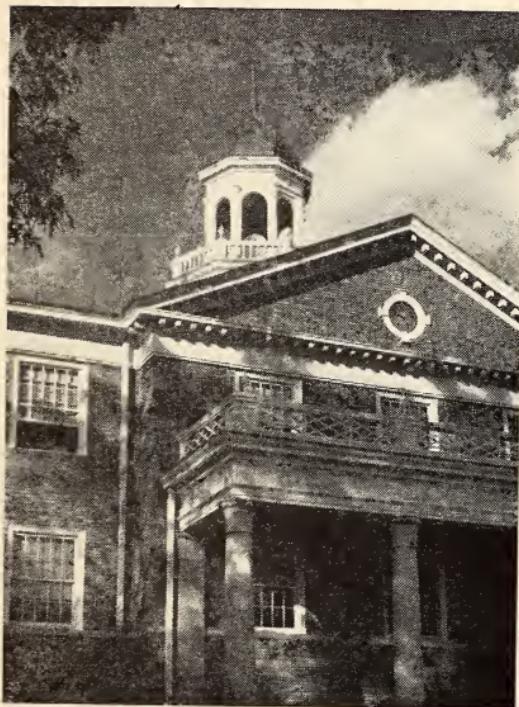
NO. 3

---



Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C., Act  
of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN  
of  
**Elon College**  
Elon College, N. C.



1947  
SUMMER SCHOOL

Two Sessions:  
June 2 to July 11  
July 14 to August 16

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.  
President

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., PH.D.  
Dean

A. L. HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.  
Registrar

W. E. BUTLER, JR., A.B.  
Business Manager

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, PH.B., A.B., B.S.  
Librarian



## CALENDAR 1947

June 2—Registration for first session.

June 3—Classes begin at 8 A. M.

July 11—First session ends.



July 11-12—Registration for second session.

July 14—Classes begin at 8 A. M.

August 16—Second session ends.

## THE SUMMER QUARTER

The college year is divided into four quarters, three of which occupy the normal school year from September through May. Summer school represents the fourth quarter and credits obtained in summer school are of the same standing as those of other quarters.

The summer school is operated for the following classes of students:

(1) Teachers who are employed from September through May but who desire further study for certification or for higher degrees. Many teachers also wish to attend summer school in order to "keep their minds alive" to progressive elements in various fields, and some attend for the sheer joy of learning more in their particular fields and related fields.

(2) Those who have just completed high school work and who wish to enter college immediately without waiting for the September term. Many young people are availing themselves of this opportunity for an accelerated program.

(3) Those students who, having been in college, wish to complete the normal four-year course in a shorter period of time.

(4) Those students who, during the regular school term, did not maintain the desired standard of work in their courses and who wish, through summer school, to bring their records up to required standards.

(5) Veterans entering college after a period of military service, who wish to begin their studies before the fall quarter.

## LOCATION

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and 4 miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway buses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the college nearly every hour of the day.

## CAMPUS

The college campus comprises twenty-five acres, surrounded by an attractive brick wall which gives an appearance of dignity as well as beauty. The grounds are covered for the most part

by native oak and hickory. The five academic buildings at the heart of the campus contain administrative offices, class rooms, laboratories, library, music practice rooms, auditorium and chapel, and dining rooms. Dormitories for men and women are located near this central group.

The climate throughout the summer is enjoyable. The temperature is moderate and conducive to good health. Dormitory rooms are well ventilated and screened in order to insure greatest comfort.

### **RELIGIOUS ATMOSPHERE**

One of the five central buildings on the campus houses the church auditorium in which chapel and church services are held. Regular worship services on Sunday morning are offered throughout the school year in which both students and towns-people take part. The atmosphere is home-like and friendly and the summer school students are urged to participate.

Sunday School classes for students are a significant feature of the summer program.

Opportunity is offered for students to sing in the church choir under competent direction.

Normally one or more young people's church conferences are held on the campus during the summer and students are free to participate in the worship and instructional activities of these conferences.

### **STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Among the student activities of the summer quarter, most outstanding is the publication "The Elon Chanticleer," a weekly mimeographed bulletin edited and published entirely by students.

Although no organized athletics are sponsored, students have the opportunity to participate in outdoor sports, including softball, tennis, horseshoes, shuffle board, and bowling. The outdoor bowling alleys, recently constructed, have proven very popular. Tournaments may be organized in any or all of the above sports.

### **EXPENSES FOR 1947 SUMMER SCHOOL**

Expenses for each term of the 1947 summer school will be three dollars and a half per quarter hour for tuition, ten dollars matriculation fee, and ten dollars per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least nine quarter hours during each term and may carry as high as twelve quarter hours.

Thus the total expenses for the first term will be between \$101.50 and \$112.00. Expenses for the second term will be between \$91.50 and \$102.00.

Day students will pay only the ten dollars matriculation fee and three dollars and a half per quarter hour credit.

All laboratory fees are in addition to the above expenses.

### **FOR DORMITORY STUDENTS**

**WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.**—All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, toilet articles and ration books.

### **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, however, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College therefore reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as needs may arise.

#### **ART**

**23 Elementary Drawing.** Working knowledge of the principles of drawing necessary in the primary and elementary school. Color design, drawing and painting from life or geometric forms, illustrations, posters and printing. Picture study, art activities for the child in the home, school, and community; and the development of creative abilities. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 4.5 q. h.

**24 Industrial Arts for Elementary Grades.** Methods and materials used in the study of industrial arts for primary and grammar grades. Color theory, weaving, modeling, construction work, posters, book-binding, block-printing, and projects for history and geography classes. The subject matter is creative and illustrated, and is centered about the interests and needs of the child. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 4.5 q. h.

**26 Commercial Art.** Open to all students. Lettering, creative work in commercial advertising, principles of design, art structures. A study of color theory. Free expression, geometrics and abstract. 4.5 q. h.

## AVIATION

**35 Aviation.** Elon College in conjunction with Burlington Flying Service holds Air Agency Certificate No. 577, issued by the Civil Aeronautics Administration. A complete course, whereby an applicant may earn a private pilot's certificate, is offered under the above agency certification.

Ground work consists of: (a) Civil Air Regulations; (b) General Service and Operation of Aircraft; (c) Navigation; (d) Meteorology. Credit 5 q. h. Flying time: Minimum 10 hours dual, 30 hours solo.

## BIOLOGY

**11-12 General Biology.** The fundamental principles of animal and plant biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of animals and plants. 12 q. h.

**21-22 Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.** The morphology, histology, development and environment adaptations of the vertebrates. Dissections for the purpose of discovering homologies and analogies. 3 hours class work, 6 hours laboratory. 12 q. h. Prerequisite: Biology 11.

**41 Genetics.** A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations. 5 hours class work. 4.5 q. h. Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 12 or junior status.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**11-12 Principles of Economics.** An introductory course to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles which underlie economic relations and activities. An analysis is made of production, consumption, exchange, and distribution. A brief survey of money, banking, credit, the business cycle, business organization, monopoly and trusts, labor problems, insurance, public finance, and economic reforms. A combination of the lecture and case method will be used to relate practical situations to theory. 9 q. h.

**16 Business Organization and Practice.** The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to certain fundamental information regarding the characteristics, organization, operations, relative advantages and disadvantages of sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. Business transactions are studied with respect to their elementary, legal and economic

significance. Valuable information regarding the use of checks, notes, drafts, etc., in business transactions is obtained through business practice assignments. 4.5 q. h.

**35-36 Advanced Accounting.** Profits, analysis of statements, advanced work in partnerships and corporations, agencies and branches, statement of affairs, realization and liquidation, good will, reserves, funds, consolidations, mergers, partnerships, liquidations, consolidated balance sheets and profit and loss statements, reorganizations, foreign exchange, and insurance. Prerequisite: Business Administration 13-14. Laboratory fee of \$5.00 per quarter. 9 q. h.

## DRAMATICS

**28 Play Production.** A study of Little Theatre and other theatrical group organizations. Direction of plays, costuming, set designing, and makeup. 4.5 q. h.

**29 Play Production II.** For advanced students. Admission to this course requires the consent of the instructor. A student project in the directing and staging of plays. Responsibility for successful production rests upon the student director. 4.5 q. h.

**Private Instruction:** By arrangement with instructor.

## EDUCATION

**43s History of Education.** Special emphasis is placed upon education in the United States, with particular attention to educational leaders and progressive programs. The progress of elementary, secondary, higher, and adult education is studied in detail, with European and later American influences as background. 4.5 q. h.

**49 Administration and Supervision.** 4.5 q. h.

## ENGLISH

**11-12 Freshman English.** A study of correct usage: composition, grammar, punctuation, reading for comprehension, and exercises for precision in writing and in speaking. 9 q. h.

**21-22 A Survey History of English Literature.** Includes study of one Shakespearean drama. Lecture and recitation combined. Some socialized recitation. Primarily a literary history and an interpretation of English classics. 9 q. h.

**33 Shakespeare.** The academic study of a selected group of the best of his chronicle history plays, comedies and tragedies. 4.5 q. h.

34 **Shakespeare.** The same as English 33 but with a different selection of plays. 4.5 q. h.

## FRENCH

11-12 **Intermediate French.** A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 9 q. h. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

21-22 **A Survey of French Literature.** A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of the necessary historical background and literary criticism. 9 q. h.

## GEOGRAPHY

22 **Geography of North America.** A study of the geographical regions of the continent, climate, industries, natural resources and the human responses to the geographic conditions; the growth of cities, development of trade, and geographical influences in the development of the United States. 4.5 q. h.

## HOME ECONOMICS

33 **Nutrition.** The fundamental scientific principles of human nutrition and their application to the feeding of the family. Prerequisites: Home Economics 11-12 and Chemistry 11-12. 4.5 q. h.

34 **Dietetics.** Normal diets for children and adults and diets for the sick. Diets in relation to income scale. Prerequisite: Home Economics 33. 4.5 q. h.

42 **Home Management.** The adjustment of the home to changed social and economic conditions, civic responsibilities of the home, the organization and efficient handling of home industries, household accounts, and the family budget. Each student is required to live in the practice house for at least six weeks. 4.5 q. h.

## MATHEMATICS

11 **College Algebra.** A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variation, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations. 4.5 q. h.

12 **Trigonometry.** The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations. 4.5 q. h.

13 **Analytical Geometry.** Loci of equations, the straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, the general equation of the second degree, polar coordinates, transcendental curves, parametric equations, coordinates in space, planes and surfaces. 4.5 q. h.

14-15 **Engineering Drawing.** This course provides a basic treatment of modern conventions, theory and practice of Engineering Drawing. Instruction is given in the care and use of instruments, drawing materials and scales, methods of procedure in drawing, free-hand lettering, geometric drawing, orthographic projection, working drawings, tracing, and blue printing. Prerequisite: Plane Geometry. No credit on major. 9 q. h.

## PHILOSOPHY

35 **Logic.** The conditions under which thinking proceeds; the elements of formal logic, induction, and scientific method. 4.5 q. h.

36 **Ethics.** A study of the early beginnings and growth of morality, the development of customs and social organization, the psychological aspects of morality, some modern systems of ethics, and the application of ethical theory to some modern world-problems. 4.5 q. h.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

33b **Materials and Methods in Teaching Games of Dual Activity.** 3 q. h.

43 **Individual Physical Education.** 3 q. h.

## PHYSICS

11-12 **Survey of Physical Sciences.** General subjects of astronomy, geography, geology, physics, and chemistry. Demonstrations with various physical apparatus and illustrations with slides, film strips, movie films, and field trips. No credit on major. 9 q. h.

## PSYCHOLOGY

21 **General Psychology.** An introductory course, emphasizing fundamental processes of human behavior, responses to various stimuli, building of personality, and mind in its relationship to the modern world. A prerequisite to all other courses in Psychology. 4.5 q. h.

22 **Social Psychology.** A study of human nature and personality, of collective behavior and the psychological composition of society, and of the mental development of races. 4.5 q. h.

### RELIGION

11-12 **Survey of the Bible.** An historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible. 9 q. h.

### SPANISH

11-12 **Elementary Spanish.** An introduction to the essentials of Spanish grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation, and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries with early readings in easy Spanish prose. 9 q. h.

21-22 **Intermediate Spanish.** A thorough review of Spanish grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 9 q. h. Prerequisite: Spanish 11-12 or two years of high school Spanish.





# BULLETIN

---

Vol. XLIII      ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

---

No. 3

---

---

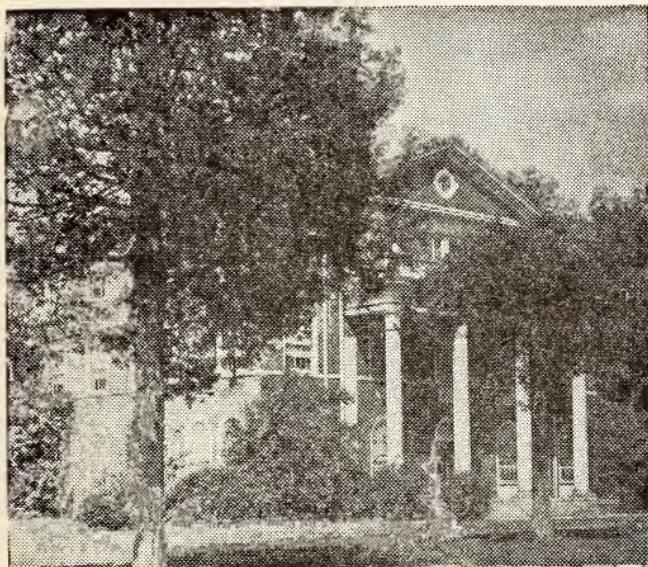
---



Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C.,  
Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN  
of  
**Elon College**

Elon College, N. C.



1948  
SUMMER SCHOOL  
Two Sessions:  
June 7 to July 16  
July 19 to August 27

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.

President

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., PH.D.

Dean

A. L. HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.

Registrar

W. E. BUTLER, JR., A.B.

Business Manager

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, PH.B., A.B., B.S.

Librarian



## CALENDAR 1948

June 7—Registration for first session.

June 8—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

July 16—First session ends.



July 15-16—Registration for second session.

July 19—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

August 27—Second session ends.

## THE SUMMER QUARTER

The college year is divided into four quarters, three of which occupy the normal school year from September through May. Summer school represents the fourth quarter and credits obtained in summer school are of the same standing as those of other quarters.

The summer school is operated for the following classes of students:

(1) Teachers who are employed from September through May but who desire further study for certification or for higher degrees. Many teachers also wish to attend summer school in order to "keep their minds alive" to progressive elements in various fields, and some attend for the sheer joy of learning more in their particular fields and related fields.

(2) Those who have just completed high school work and who wish to enter college immediately without waiting for the September term. Many young people are availing themselves of this opportunity for an accelerated program.

(3) Those students who, having been in college, wish to complete the normal four-year course in a shorter period of time.

(4) Those students who, during the regular school term, did not maintain the desired standard of work in their courses and who wish, through summer school, to bring their records up to required standards.

(5) Veterans entering college after a period of military service, who wish to begin their studies before the fall quarter.

## LOCATION

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and four miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway buses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the college nearly every hour of the day.

## CAMPUS

The college campus comprises twenty-five acres, surrounded by an attractive brick wall which gives an appearance of dignity as well as beauty. The grounds are covered for the most part by native oak and hickory. The five academic buildings at the heart of the campus contain administrative offices, class rooms, laboratories, library, music practice rooms, auditorium and chapel, and dining rooms. Dormitories for men and women are located near this central group.

The climate throughout the summer is enjoyable. The temperature is moderate and conducive to good health. Dormitory rooms are well ventilated and screened in order to insure greatest comfort.

## RELIGIOUS ATMOSPHERE

One of the five central buildings on the campus houses the church auditorium in which chapel and church services are held. Regular worship services on Sunday morning are offered throughout the school year in which both students and townspeople take part. The atmosphere is home-like and friendly and the summer school students are urged to participate.

Sunday School classes for students are a significant feature of the summer program.

Opportunity is offered for students to sing in the church choir under competent direction.

Normally one or more young people's church conferences are held on the campus during the summer and students are free to participate in the worship and instructional activities of these conferences.

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Among the student activities of the summer quarter, most outstanding is the publication "The Elon Chanticleer," a weekly mimeographed bulletin edited and published entirely by students.

Although no organized athletics are sponsored, students have the opportunity to participate in outdoor sports, including softball, tennis, horseshoes, shuffle board, and bowling. The outdoor bowling alleys, recently constructed, have proven very popular. Tournaments may be organized in any or all of the above sports.

## EXPENSES FOR 1948 SUMMER SCHOOL

Expenses for each six weeks term of the 1948 summer school will be three dollars and a half per quarter hour for tuition, ten dollars matriculation fee, and twelve dollars per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least nine quarter hours during each term and may carry as high as twelve quarter hours.

Day students will pay only the ten dollars matriculation fee and three dollars and a half per quarter hour credit.

All laboratory fees are in addition to the above expenses.

## FOR DORMITORY STUDENTS

**WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.**—All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, and toilet articles.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, however, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College therefore re-

serves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as needs may arise.

Two courses, representing a total of nine quarter hours of credit per term, constitute a normal load.

Continuous courses will extend over the two summer terms; there will be no "double-course" offerings in either summer term.

## ART

23 *Elementary Drawing*. Working knowledge of the principles of drawing necessary in the primary and elementary school. Color design, drawing and painting from life or geometric forms, illustrations, posters and printing. Picture study, art activities for the child in the home, school, and community; and the development of creative abilities. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 4.5 q. h.

24 *Industrial Arts for Elementary Grades*. Methods and materials used in the study of industrial arts for primary and grammar grades. Color theory, weaving, modeling, construction work, posters, book-binding, block-printing, and projects for history and geography classes. The subject matter is creative and illustrated, and is centered about the interests and needs of the child. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 4.5 q. h.

26 *Commercial Art*. Open to all students. Lettering, creative work in commercial advertising, principles of design, art structures. A study of color theory. Free expression, geometrics and abstract. 4.5 q. h.

*Private Instruction*. Open to all students. Same as Commercial Art.

## AVIATION

37 *Aviation*. Elon College holds Air Agency Certificate No. 5854, issued by the Civil Aeronautics Administration, with advanced Ground School rating.

Ground work consists of: (a) Civil Air Regulations; (b) General Service and Operation of Aircraft; (c) Navigation; (d) Meteorology. Credit 5 q. h. Flying time: Minimum 10 hours dual, 30 hours solo.

## BIOLOGY

11-12 *General Biology*. The fundamental principles of animal and plant biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of animals and plants. 12 q. h.

21-22. *Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy*. The morphology, histology, development and environment adaptations of the vertebrates. Dissections for the purpose of discovering homologies and analogies. 12 q. h. Prerequisite: Biology 11.

41 *Genetics*. A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations. 5 hours class work. 4.5 q. h. Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 12 or junior status.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

21-22 *Principles of Accounting.*\* Study of the proprietorship equation, financial statements, the balances, adjusting and closing entries, classification of accounts and instruments, partnership accounting, corporation statements, and the elements of manufacturing accounts and the cost structure. Problems, practice sets, lectures and laboratory. Laboratory fee, \$5.00 per quarter. 9 q. h. recitation. 9 q. h.

23-24 *Principles of Economics.*\* Fundamental principles underlying economic relations and activities. Analysis of production, consumption, exchange and distribution. Survey of money, banking, credit, the business cycle, business organization, insurance, labor problems, economic reforms. Intensive criticism of theories of value, rent, interest, and profits; political economy. Lectures and recitation, 5 hours each quarter. 9 q. h.

## CHEMISTRY

11-12 *General Chemistry.* Fundamental principles of inorganic, physical, and experimental chemistry. Each student is required to keep a note book in which he must record his experimental work. 12 q. h.

## DRAMATICS

28 *Play Production.* A study of Little Theatre and other theatrical group organizations. Direction of plays, costuming, set designing, and makeup.\* 4.5 q. h.

29 *Play Production II.* For advanced students. Admission to this course requires the consent of the instructor. A student project in the directing and staging of plays. Responsibility for successful production rests upon the student director. 4.5 q. h. *Private Instruction:* By arrangement with instructor.

## EDUCATION

38. *Audio-Visual Aids.* 4.5 q. h.

43s *History of Education.* Special emphasis is placed upon education in the United States, with particular attention to educational leaders and progressive programs. The progress of elementary, secondary, higher, and adult education is studied in detail, with European and later American influences as background. 4.5 q. h.

49 *Administration and Supervision.* 4.5 q. h.

## ENGLISH

11-12 *Freshman English.* A study of correct usage: composition, grammar, punctuation, reading for comprehension, and exercises for precision in writing and in speaking. 9 q. h.

21-22 *A Survey History of English Literature.* Includes study of one Shakespearean drama. Lecture and recitation combined. Some socialized recitation. Primarily a literary history and an interpretation of English classics. 9 q. h.

31 *Journalism.* This course demands the cultivation of curiosity and resourcefulness, the formation of direct style of writing, an understanding of public opinion and newspaper policy, and a working knowledge of modern printing. 4.5 q. h.

33 *Shakespeare*. The academic study of a selected group of the best of his chronicle history plays, comedies and tragedies. 4.5 q. h.

39 *Creative Writing*. Advanced work in the writing of poetry and prose. For Juniors and Seniors only. Best work published in the spring number of *Elon Colonades*. Writing of scenarios and one-act plays encouraged. 4.5 q. h.

41-42 *American Literature*. For students who wish an advanced understanding of American culture; for students who plan to teach, and for those above the sophomore level who have transferred from other colleges. Required for high school teacher's certificate in North Carolina, or for English major. 9 q. h.

## FRENCH

11-12 *Intermediate French*. A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 9 q. h. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

21-22 *A Survey of French Literature*. A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of the necessary historical background and literary criticism. 9 q. h.

## GEOGRAPHY

15 *Economic Geography*. The industrial and commercial geography of the most significant world resources including raw materials, sites and population. The approach is occupational rather than regional. Foreign trade and the conservation of natural resources are emphasized. 4.5 q. h.

31 *Human Geography*. The influences of geographic environment operating as history. Characteristics of peoples, their habitat and movement, their occupation and ideology. Search for causal relationships after the theories of Ratzel, Semple and Ekblaw, with emphasis on historical geography; an introduction to geopolitics. 4.5 q. h.

## HISTORY

11-12 *History of Western Civilization*. A survey of the formation and characteristics of the cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Judea, Greece and Rome; of early Christianity; of the foundations of medieval cultural institutions, through Renaissance and Reformation, the rise of the nation-states of Europe to the time of the Congress of Vienna. Emphasis is placed upon the evolution of cultures and civilizations, and upon the development of art, science, literature and philosophy. The course covers the period from the Neolithic Age, about the fourth millennium B. C., to the time of Napoleon, the beginning of the nineteenth century A. D. 9 q. h.

21-22 *History of Anglo-American Civilization*. This course is a survey of the European, and especially of the English background and pattern of American history. The age of Discovery, and its influences, the development of representative institutions, the struggles of King and Parliament, the emergence of the Cabinet System, the English settlements in America, their developments and experiences with the colonial system seeking to protect and control them; the revolt, union, and organization of the United States; the struggle for American neutrality; the development of national parties, the problems of territorial expansion; the revolution of 1828; the War Between the States; Reconstruction, North and South; the agrarian movement; financial questions; reform; relations of government and business and expansion overseas. Special emphasis upon the

collateral reading of documents to give the student a factual analysis to develop an open-minded, objective attitude toward the growth of our country. 9 q. h.

33-34 *The Modern World, A History of the 19th and 20th Centuries.* This course aims to develop an understanding of the historical circumstances and social forces which determine and direct the life of today. While the first quarter traces the development of history from the Congress of Vienna to the World War of 1914, the second quarter of this course begins with the problems arising out of the first World War and leads to World War II and the contemporary prospects and attempts for world reorganization. Special attention is given not only to the international relations of the period but also to economic, social and cultural development. 9 q. h.

48-49 *American Government and Politics.* A study of the origin and nature, the organization, functions, methods and problems of the federal government of the United States. The second quarter of this course traces the organization and problems of state and local government with a study of American politics and the nature, development and problems of political parties in this country. 9 q. h.

## HOME ECONOMICS

32 *House Planning and Furnishing.* This course deals with matters pertaining to the house and its environs. A study of art structure, good spacing, tone relations, and color arrangements, as applied to planning, decorating and furnishing a home. Includes a survey of architectural elements, period furniture, decorative treatments and materials. Students desiring practical information on the subject will find this course helpful. 4.5 q. h.

33 *Nutrition.* The fundamental scientific principles of human nutrition and their application to the feeding of the family. Prerequisites: Home Economics 11-12 and Chemistry 11-12. 4.5 q. h.

36 *Household Physics.* A one-quarter course designed especially for women students and to meet the requirements for the public school certificate in Home Economics. 4.5 q. h.

## MATHEMATICS

11 *College Algebra.* A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variation, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations. 4.5 q. h.

12 *Trigonometry.* The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations. 4.5 q. h.

13 *Analytical Geometry.* Loci of equations, the straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, the general equation of the second degree, polar coordinates, transcendental curves, parametric equations, coordinates in space, planes and surfaces. 4.5 q. h.

51-52 *Surveying.* The study of the theory and uses and adjustments of the compass, level, transit, and stadia; the computations of Surveying. Numerous surveys are made, and the student is required to make all of the plots and calculations. Methods and proper conduct of land, mine, city, topographic, and hydrographic surveying. Prerequisites: Mathematics 11-12. 9 q. h.

## PHILOSOPHY

31-32 *Introduction to Philosophy*. An introductory study of the basic philosophical problems: What is reality? What is the basis for values? What is consciousness? Is knowledge possible? How distinguish truth from error? Is the world a machine? Has the world a purpose? What are the relations of religion and science to life? 9 q. h.

35 *Logic*. The conditions under which thinking proceeds; the elements of formal logic, induction, and scientific method. 4.5 q. h.

36 *Ethics*. A study of the early beginnings and growth of morality, the development of customs and social organization, the psychological aspects of morality, some modern systems of ethics, and the application of ethical theory to some modern world-problems. 4.5 q. h.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

21 *Principles of Physical Education*. Designed for students who expect to teach or coach. Includes the history of physical education; philosophical, psychological and physiological background for the teaching of physical education; basis for program; and organization of activities. 3 q. h.

31 *Tests and Measurements in Physical and Health Education*. Educational psychology or Educational statistics prerequisite. 3 q. h.

33b *Methods and Materials in Teaching Dual Activities*. Includes the study of tennis, badminton, boxing and wrestling. 3 q. h.

41 *Personal Hygiene*. The purposes of this course are to develop habits, attitudes and knowledge concerning health and to provide professional preparation of teachers for teaching health. 4.5 q. h.

44 *Safety, First Aid and Care of Athletic Injuries*. Designed for teachers, coaches and recreation workers. Courses will include study of safety and accidents including those occurring in athletics. 3 q. h.

47 *Organization and Administration of Physical Education*. This course will include the administrative policies of physical education and recreational departments in secondary schools from the standpoint of executive responsibilities; program of activities; personnel of department; business management, finances, construction, equipment and care of plant; selection and supervision of staff; organization and administration of activities. 4.5 q. h.

## PSYCHOLOGY

21 *General Psychology*. An introductory course, emphasizing fundamental processes of human behavior, responses to various stimuli, building of personality, and mind in its relationship to the modern world. A prerequisite to all other courses in Psychology. 4.5 q. h.

22 *Social Psychology*. A study of human nature and personality, of collective behavior and the psychological composition of society, and of the mental development of races. 4.5 q. h.

31 *Educational Psychology*. Inherited tendencies; laws of learning; laws of teaching; habit formation; individual differences; formation of correct ideals and attitudes. 4.5 q. h. Prerequisite: Psychology 21.

## RELIGION

11-12 *Survey of the Bible*. An historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible. 9 q. h.

## SCIENCE

11-12 *Survey of Physical Sciences*. General subjects of astronomy, geography, geology, physics, and chemistry. Demonstrations with various physical apparatus and illustrations with slides, film strips, movie films, and field trips. No credit on major. 9 q. h.

## SOCIOLOGY

31 *Introductory Sociology*. The origins and development of culture, the nature of personality and its relation to society, forms of collective behavior, community and social organization, and the basic social problems: the family, international relations, political and economic organization, and social development. 4.5 q. h.

43. *The Family*. Intensive study of the family as a part of our social fabric: origins and development as an institution; problems of organization, disorganization, and reorganization in dynamic society. Practical aspects of its relationship to industry, church, school, government and general society are discussed. 4.5 q. h.

## SPANISH

11-12 *Elementary Spanish*. An introduction to the essentials of Spanish grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation, and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries with early readings in easy Spanish prose. 9 q. h.

21-22 *Intermediate Spanish*. A thorough review of Spanish grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 9 q. h. Prerequisite: Spanish 11-12 or two years of high school Spanish.



# BULLETIN

---

Vol. XLIV            ELON COLLEGE, N. C.

No. 3

Entered as second class matter at P. O., Elon College, N. C.,  
Act of July 16, 1894.

BULLETIN  
of  
**Elon College**

Elon College, N. C.



1949  
SUMMER SCHOOL  
Two Sessions:  
June 6 to July 15  
July 18 to August 26

## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

L. E. SMITH, A.B., M.A., D.D., LL.D.

President

D. J. BOWDEN, B.S., B.D., PH.D.

Dean

A. L. HOOK, A.B., M.A., M.S.

Registrar

JAMES W. HAYES

Business Manager

MRS. OMA U. JOHNSON, PH.B., A.B., B.S.

Librarian



## CALENDAR 1949

June 6—Registration for first session.

June 7—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

July 15—First session ends.



July 14-15—Registration for second session.

July 18—Classes begin at 8 A.M.

August 26—Second session ends.

## THE SUMMER SCHOOL

The summer school is operated for the following classes of students:

- (1) Teachers who are employed from September through May but who desire further study for certification or for higher degrees. Many teachers also wish to attend summer school in order to "keep their minds alive" to progressive elements in various fields, and some attend for the sheer joy of learning more in their particular fields and related fields.
- (2) Those who have just completed high school work and who wish to enter college immediately without waiting for the September term. Many young people are availing themselves of this opportunity for an accelerated program.
- (3) Those students who, having been in college, wish to complete the normal four-year course in a shorter period of time.
- (4) Those students who, during the regular school term, did not maintain the desired standard of work in their courses and who wish, through summer school, to bring their records up to required standards.
- (5) Veterans entering college after a period of military service, who wish to begin their studies before the fall quarter.

## LOCATION

Elon College is located 17 miles east of Greensboro and four miles west of Burlington on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railroad. The railroad forms the southern boundary of the campus and commands a view of the college buildings. Several passenger trains arrive daily.

State Highway 100 forms the northern boundary of the campus. Carolina Trailway buses between Raleigh and Charlotte stop at the College nearly every hour of the day.

## CAMPUS

The college campus comprises twenty-five acres, surrounded by an attractive brick wall which gives an appearance of dignity as well as beauty. The grounds are covered for the most part by native oak and hickory. The five academic buildings at the heart of the campus contain administrative offices, class rooms, laboratories, library, music practice rooms, auditorium and chapel, and dining rooms. Dormitories for men and women are located near this central group.

The climate throughout the summer is enjoyable. The temperature is moderate and conducive to good health. Dormitory rooms are well ventilated and screened in order to insure greatest comfort.

## **RELIGIOUS ATMOSPHERE**

One of the five central buildings on the campus houses the church auditorium in which chapel and church services are held. Regular worship services on Sunday morning are offered throughout the school year in which both students and townspeople take part. The atmosphere is home-like and friendly and the summer school students are urged to participate.

Sunday School classes for students are a significant feature of the summer program.

Opportunity is offered for students to sing in the church choir under competent direction.

Normally one or more young people's church conferences are held on the campus during the summer and students are invited to participate in the worship and instructional activities of these conferences.

## **STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Although no organized athletics are sponsored, students have the opportunity to participate in outdoor sports, including softball, tennis, horseshoes, shuffle board, and bowling. The outdoor bowling alleys, recently constructed, have proven very popular. Tournaments may be organized in any or all of the above sports.

## **EXPENSES FOR 1949 SUMMER SCHOOL**

Expenses for each six weeks term of the 1949 summer school will be six dollars per semester hour for tuition, ten dollars matriculation fee, and twelve dollars per week for room and board. Each student is required to carry at least six semester hours during each term and may carry as high as eight semester hours.

Day students will pay only the ten dollars matriculation fee and six dollars per semester hour credit.

All laboratory fees are in addition to the above expenses.

## **FOR DORMITORY STUDENTS**

**WHAT TO BRING WITH YOU.**—All students should bring pillow, pillow cases, bed clothing, towels, bureau and table scarfs, and toilet articles.

## **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

This bulletin is presented for the convenience of prospective summer school students in advance of the opening of the summer school. Every reasonable effort will be made to offer the courses as outlined. Conditions are changing rapidly, however, and it may be necessary to make some changes in courses and in personnel. Elon College therefore

reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment and add other courses as needs may arise.

Two courses, representing a total of six semester hours of credit per term, constitute a normal load.

Continuous courses will extend over the two summer terms; there will be no "double-course" offerings in either summer term.

## ART

23 *Elementary Drawing.* Working knowledge of the principles of drawing necessary in the primary and elementary school. Color design, drawing and painting from life or geometric forms, illustrations, posters and printing. Picture study, art activities for the child in the home, school, and community; and the development of creative abilities. Required for Grammer Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 3 s. h.

24 *Industrial Arts for Elementary Grades.* Methods and materials used in the study of industrial arts for primary and grammar grades. Color theory, weaving, modeling, construction work, posters, book-binding, block-printing, and projects for history and geography classes. The subject matter is creative and illustrated, and is centered about the interests and needs of the child. Required for Grammar Grade and Primary Teacher's Certificates. Offered in alternate years. 3 s. h.

26 *Commercial Art.* Open to all students. Lettering, creative work in commercial advertising, principles of design, art structures. A study of color theory. Free expression, geometrics and abstract. 3 s. h.

*Private Instruction.* Open to all students. Same as Commercial Art.

## AVIATION

37 *Aviation.* Elon College holds Air Agency Certificate No. 5854, issued by the Civil Aeronautics Administration, with advanced Ground School rating.

Ground work consists of: (a) Civil Air Regulations; (b) General Service and Operation of Aircraft; (c) Navigation; (d) Meteorology. Credit 3 s. h. Flying time: Controlled Course 17 hours dual; 18 hours solo. Fee \$300.00 for Private Pilot Certificate.

## BIOLOGY

11-12 *General Biology.* The fundamental principles of animal and plant biology. The origin, development, structure, functions, distribution and relationships of animals and plants. 8 s. h.

21-22 *Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.* The morphology, histology, development and environment adaptations of the vertebrates. Dissections for the purpose of discovering homologies and analogies. 8 s. h. Prerequisite: Biology 11.

32 *Physiology.* Circulation, respiration, digestion, internal secretion, muscle physiology, reproduction, and other physiological processes of animals. 2 hours class work. 4 hours laboratory. 4 s. h. Prerequisite: Biology 11.

41 *Genetics*. A general introductory course in studies of heredity, evolution, and eugenics. Presented as a cultural and preparatory course for those wishing to pursue teaching, home making, practice of medicine and other related vocations. 5 hours class work. 3 s. h. Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 12 or junior status.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

21-22 *Principles of Accounting*. Study of the proprietorship equation, financial statements, the balances, adjusting and closing entries, classification of accounts and instruments, partnership accounting, corporation statements, and the elements of manufacturing accounts and the cost structure. Problems, practice sets, lectures and laboratory. Laboratory fee, \$5.00 per term. 6 s. h.

23-24 *Principles of Economics*. Fundamental principles underlying economic relations and activities. Analysis of production, consumption, exchange and distribution. Survey of money, banking, credit, the business cycle, business organization, insurance, labor problems, economic reforms. Intensive criticism of theories of value, rent, interest, and profits; political economy. Lectures and recitation, 5 hours each semester. 6 s. h.

## CHEMISTRY

11-12 *General Chemistry*. Fundamental principles of inorganic, physical, and experimental chemistry. Each student is required to keep a note book in which he must record his experimental work. 8 s. h.

31-32 *Organic Chemistry*. Organic compounds, including the aliphatic and the aromatic series: hydrocarbons of the methane series, alcohols, organic acids, ethers, anhydrides, esters, aldehydes, ketones, amines, amides, halogen compounds, cyanogen, carbohydrates, cyclic hydrocarbons, dyes, and proteins. The laboratory work consists not only in the methods of preparation and purification of compounds, but also in methods of arriving at their structures. 3 hours class work, 3 hours laboratory. 8 s. h.

## DRAMATICS

28 *Play Production*. A study of Little Theatre and other theatrical group organizations. Direction of plays, costuming, set designing, and makeup. 3 s. h.

29 *Play Production II*. For advanced students. Admission to this course requires the consent of the instructor. A student project in the directing and staging of plays. Responsibility for successful production rests upon the student director. 3 s. h.

*Private Instruction*: By arrangement with instructor.

## EDUCATION

38 *Principles of Guidance*. A course in the fundamentals of counseling with emphasis on understanding the personalities, adjustments, and differences in pupils at various educational levels; emphasis on both classroom and group guidance. 3 s. h.

43s *History of Education*. Special emphasis is placed upon education in the United States, with particular attention to educational leaders and progressive programs. The progress of elementary, secondary, higher, and adult education is studied in detail, with European and later American influences as background. 3 s. h.

49 *Administration and Supervision*. A study of local, state and national administrative and supervisory agencies; educational, professional, economic and social factors affecting the teacher's relationships to various phases of administration and supervision. 3 s. h.

*Safety Education*. In keeping with the recommendation of the Division of Instruction Service of the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, this important course is added to the curriculum of the summer school. Techniques of preventing and treating accidents will be emphasized: accidents at school, in the home, on the farm, in industry, on the highway. Attention will be given to accident analysis. An important course which meets certificate renewal requirements. 3 s. h.

## ENGLISH

11-12 *Freshman English*. A study of correct usage: composition, grammar, punctuation, reading for comprehension, and exercises for precision in writing and in speaking. 6 s. h.

21-22 *A Survey History of English Literature*. Includes study of one Shakespearean drama. Lecture and recitation combined. Some socialized recitation. Primarily a literary history and an interpretation of English classics. 6 s. h.

31 *Journalism*. This course demands the cultivation of curiosity and resourcefulness, the formation of direct style of writing, an understanding of public opinion and newspaper policy, and a working knowledge of modern printing. 3 s. h.

33 *Shakespeare*. The academic study of a selected group of the best of his chronicle history plays, comedies and tragedies. 3 s. h.

37 *Modern Drama*. The academic study of a selected group of modern dramas, including Ibsen, Rostand, Shaw, plays from the Celtic Renaissance, and the American theatre. 3 s. h.

38 *Advanced Grammar and Composition*. A thorough review of the essentials of grammar and composition, designed particularly for English majors. The course will include the writing of numerous papers in exposition, description, and narration, and one term paper. 3 s. h.

39 *Creative Writing*. Advanced work in the writing of poetry and prose. For Juniors and Seniors only. Best work published in the spring number of *Elon Colonades*. Writing of scenarios and one-act plays encouraged. 3. s. h.

41-42 *American Literature*. For students who wish an advanced understanding of American culture, for students who plan to teach, and for those above the sophomore level who have transferred from other colleges. Required for high school teacher's certificate in North Carolina, or for English major. 6 s. h.

## FRENCH

11-12 *Intermediate French*. A thorough review of French grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 6 s. h. Prerequisite: French 7-8 or two years of high school French.

21-22 *A Survey of French Literature*. A study of outstanding literary masterpieces of the classical, romantic, realistic, and naturalistic periods with a consideration of the necessary historical background and literary criticism. 6 s. h.

## GEOGRAPHY

15 *Economic Geography*. The industrial and commercial geography of the most significant world resources including raw materials, sites and population. The approach is occupational rather than regional. Foreign trade and the conservation of natural resources are emphasized. 3 s. h.

31 *Human Geography*. The influences of geographic environment operating as history. Characteristics of peoples, their habitat and movement, their occupation and ideology. Search for causal relationships after the theories of Ratzel, Semple and Ekblaw, with emphasis on historical geography; an introduction to geopolitics. 3 s. h.

## HISTORY

11-12 *History of Western Civilization*. A survey of the formation and characteristics of the cultures of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Judea, Greece and Rome; of early Christianity; of the foundations of medieval cultural institutions, through Renaissance and Reformation, the rise of the nation-states of Europe to the time of the Congress of Vienna. Emphasis is placed upon the evolution of cultures and civilizations, and upon the development of art, science, literature and philosophy. The course covers the period from the Neolithic Age, about the fourth millennium B. C., to the time of Napoleon, the beginning of the nineteenth century A. D. 6 s. h.

21-22 *History of Anglo-American Civilization*. This course is a survey of the European, and especially of the English background and pattern of American history. The age of Discovery, and its influences, the development of representative institutions, the struggles of King, and Parliament, the emergence of the Cabinet System, the English settlements in America, their developments and experiences with the colonial system seeking to protect and control them; the revolt, union, and organization of the United States; the struggle for American neutrality; the development of national parties, the problems of territorial expansion; the revolution of 1828; the War Between the States; Reconstruction, North and South; the agrarian movement; financial questions; reform; relations of government and business and expansion overseas. Special emphasis upon the collateral reading of documents to give the student a factual analysis to develop an open-minded, objective attitude toward the growth of our country. 6 s. h.

33-34 *The Modern World, A History of the 19th and 20th Centuries*. This course aims to develop an understanding of the historical circumstances and social forces which determine and direct the life of today. While the first quarter traces the development of history from the Congress of Vienna to the World War of 1914, the second quarter of this course begins with the problems arising out of the first World War and leads to World War II and the contemporary prospects and attempts for world reorganization. Special attention is given not only to the international relations of the period but also to economic, social and cultural development. 6 s. h.

48-49 *American Government and Politics*. A study of the origin and nature, the organization, functions, methods and problems of the federal government of the United States. The second quarter of this course traces the organization and problems of state and local government with a study of American politics and the nature, development and problems of political parties in this country. 6 s. h.

## HOME ECONOMICS

32 *House Planning and Furnishing.* This course deals with matters pertaining to the house and its environs. A study of art structure, good spacing, tone relations, and color arrangements, as applied to planning, decorating and furnishing a home. Includes a survey of architectural elements, period furniture, decorative treatments and materials. Students desiring practical information on the subject will find this course helpful. 3 s. h.

33 *Nutrition.* The fundamental scientific principles of human nutrition and their application to the feeding of the family. Prerequisites: Home Economics 11-12 and Chemistry 11-12. 3 s. h.

42 *Home Management.* The adjustment of the home of changed social and economic conditions, civic responsibilities of the home, the organization and efficient handling of home industries, household accounts, and the family budget. Each student is required to live in the practice house for at least six weeks. 2 hours class work, and laboratory work in the practice house. 3 s. h.

## MATHEMATICS

11 *College Algebra.* A rapid review of the fundamentals of algebra, followed by a thorough study of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion, variation, series, binomial formula, logarithms, determinants, and the theory of equations. 3 s. h.

12 *Trigonometry.* The solution of right and oblique triangles both with and without logarithms; trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations; line functions and graphic representations. 3 s. h.

13 *Analytical Geometry.* Loci of equations, the straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, the general equation of the second degree, polar coordinates, transcendental curves, parametric equations, coordinates in space, planes and surfaces. 3 s. h.

51-52 *Surveying.* The study of the theory and uses and adjustments of the compass, level, transit, and stadia; the computations of Surveying. Numerous surveys are made, and the student is required to make all of the plots and calculations. Methods and proper conduct of land, mine, city, topographic, and hydrographic surveying. Prerequisites: Mathematics 11-12. 6 s. h.

## PHILOSOPHY

31-32 *Introduction to Philosophy.* An introductory study of the basic philosophical problems: What is reality? What is the basis for values? What is consciousness? Is knowledge possible? How distinguish truth from error? Is the world a machine? Has the world a purpose? What are the relations of religion and science to life? 6 s. h.

35 *Logic.* The conditions under which thinking proceeds; the elements of formal logic, induction, and scientific method. 3 s. h.

36 *Ethics.* A study of the early beginnings and growth of morality, the development of customs and social organization, the psychological aspects of morality, some modern systems of ethics, and the application of ethical theory to some modern world-problems. 3 s. h.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

21 *Principles of Physical Education.* Designed for students who expect to teach or coach. Includes the history of physical education; philosophical, psychological and physiological background for the teaching of physical education; basis for program; and organization of activities. 2 s. h.

31 *Tests and Measurements in Physical and Health Education.* Educational psychology or Educational statistics prerequisite. 2 s. h.

33b *Methods and Materials in Teaching Dual Activities.* Includes the study of tennis, badminton, boxing and wrestling. 2 s. h.

41 *Personal Hygiene.* The purposes of this course are to develop habits, attitudes and knowledge concerning health and to provide professional preparation of teachers for teaching health. 3 s. h.

44 *Safety, First Aid and Care of Athletic Injuries.* Designed for teachers, coaches and recreation workers. Courses will include study of safety and accidents including those occurring in athletics. 2 s. h.  
Galley THREE

47 *Organization and Administration of Physical Education.* This course will include the administrative policies of physical education and recreational departments in secondary schools from the standpoint of executive responsibilities; program of activities; personnel of department; business management, finances, construction, equipment and care of plant; selection and supervision of staff; organization and administration of activities. 3 s. h.

## PSYCHOLOGY

21 *General Psychology.* An introductory course, emphasizing fundamental processes of human behavior, responses to various stimuli, building of personality, and mind in its relationship to the modern world. A prerequisite to all other courses in Psychology. 3 s. h.

22 *Social Psychology.* A study of human nature and personality, of collective behavior and the psychological composition of society, and of the mental development of races. 3 s. h.

31 *Educational Psychology.* Inherited tendencies; laws of learning; laws of teaching; habit formation; individual differences; formation of correct ideals and attitudes. 3 s. h. Prerequisite: Psychology 21.

## RELIGION

11-12 *Survey of the Bible.* An historical account of the rise of Hebrew and Jewish religious literature, the Christian Church and its literature, and the situations which produced the various documents and books of the Bible. 6 s. h.

31-32 *Old Testament History and Literature.* The historical development of the literature of the Old Testament; the early poems, narratives, and laws, the growth of the Hebrew monarchy; and the ethical, political, and religious contributions of the literary prophets. Further extensive reading in the Psalms, Wisdom Literature, and Apocalyptic material. 6 s. h.

33-34 *Philosophy of Religion*. The origin and development of religious belief from primitive times to the present day, including a survey of the classical religions—Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Mohammedanism, Judaism and a detailed history of Christianity. The influence of scientific inquiry, Biblical criticism and modern psychology upon religious belief; the development of a constructive philosophy of religion and of life; and the problems of religious belief in a scientific age. 6 s. h.

## SCIENCE

11-12 *Survey of Physical Science*. General subjects of astronomy, geography, geology, physics, and chemistry. Demonstrations with various physical apparatus and illustrations with slides, film strips, movie films, and field trips. No credit on major. 6 s. h.

## SOCIOLOGY

31 *Introductory Sociology*. The origins and development of culture, the nature of personality and its relation to society, forms of collective behavior, community and social organization, and the basic social problems: the family, international relations, political and economic organization, and social development. 3 s. h.

43 *The Family*. Intensive study of the family as a part of our social fabric: origins and development as an institution; problems of organization, disorganization, and reorganization in dynamic society. Practical aspects of its relationship to industry, church, school, government and general society are discussed. 3 s. h.

## SPANISH

11-12 *Elementary Spanish*. An introduction to the essentials of Spanish grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation, and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries with early reading in easy Spanish prose. 6 s. h.

21-22 *Intermediate Spanish*. A thorough review of Spanish grammar with selected readings from nineteenth and twentieth century short stories, novels and plays. 6 s. h. Prerequisite: Spanish 11-12 or two years of high school Spanish.

# BULLETIN

---

Vol. XLV                    ELON COLLEGE, N. C.                    No. 3

---

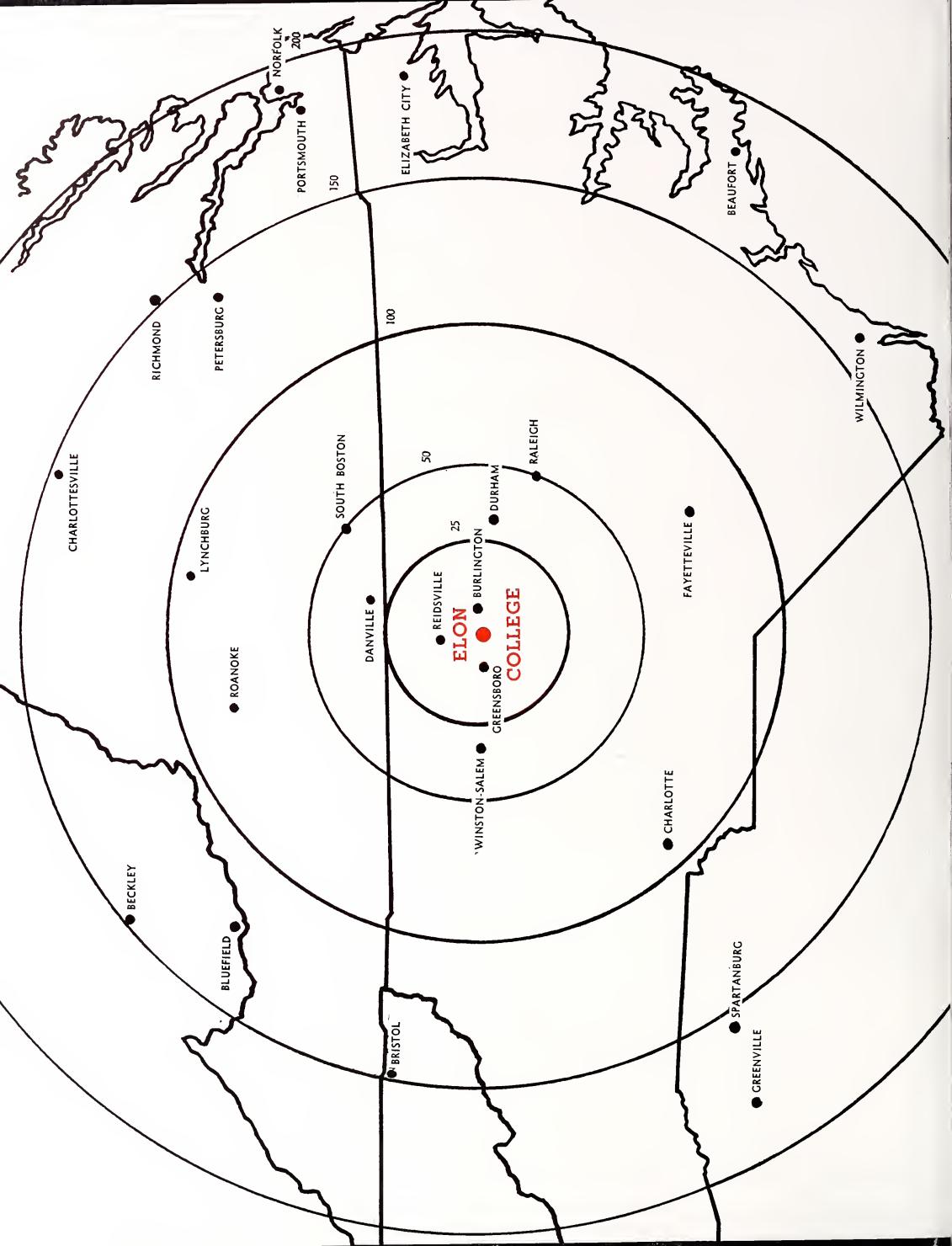
---

---

Entered as second class matter at P. O. Elon College, N. C.,  
Act of July 16, 1894.



BULLETIN OF *Elon College*  
ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA

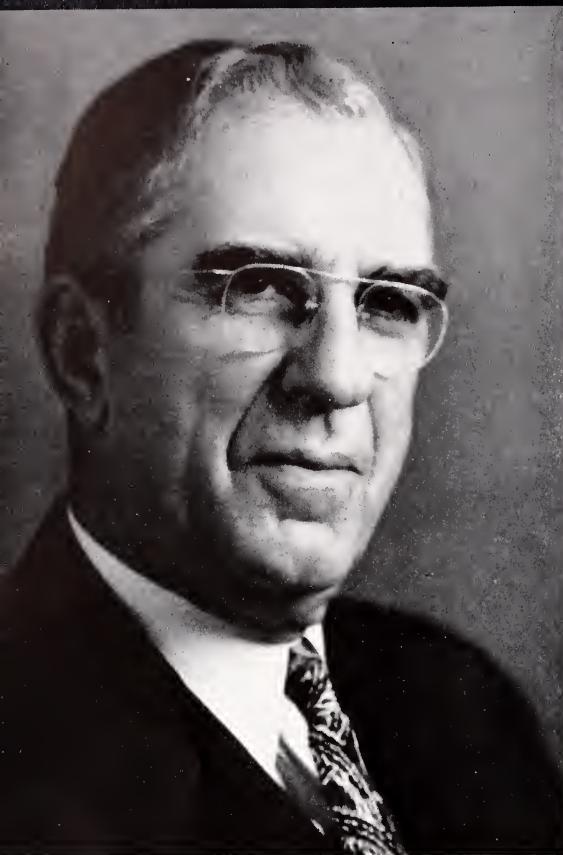




BULLETIN OF

ELON COLLEGE  
NORTH CAROLINA

*Elon College*



DR. LEON EDGAR SMITH

*President*

A.B., Elon College; M.A., Princeton University;  
D.D., Elon College; LL.D., Marietta College.



DR. DANIEL J. BOWDEN

*Dean of the College, Dean of Men*

B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; B.D., Ph.D.,  
Yale University.

ELIZABETH GRIER BOLTON

*Dean of Women*

A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A.,  
Teachers College, Columbia University.

# ELON'S SCHOLASTIC RATING

Elon College is fully accredited by agencies which accredit colleges in the Southeast:

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

The Association of American Colleges.

The North Carolina College Conference.

The New York State Board of Education.

The North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges.





One of the highlights of the College Choir is its annual concert tour to various communities in North Carolina, Virginia, and many of the New England states.

Each year many guest artists of national reputation perform at Elon in a series of concerts, recitals, plays, and lectures.





YOU MAY BE  
INTERESTED IN  
**ELON**  
COLLEGE

*Interior of East Dormitory and  
West Dormitory rooms.*

Because . . . Elon, for 60 years, has provided a rapidly-growing student body with a religious, cultural, and scientific education at reasonable cost.

Because . . . Elon is traditionally a friendly school, maintaining the highest democratic ideals in both student and student-faculty relationships.

Because . . . Elon offers opportunity for thorough training in ten major divisions.

Because . . . Well-equipped classrooms, libraries, and laboratories provide opportunity for individual study and research; organized student activities provide training in leadership and citizenship.

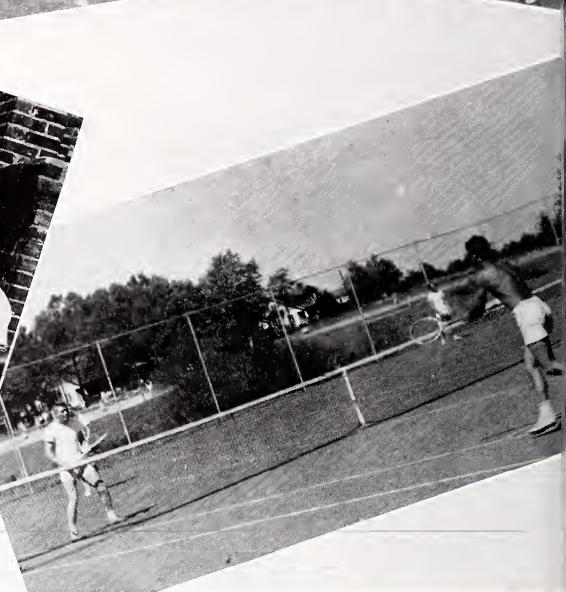
Because . . . Elon maintains a modern, comfortable, low-cost rooming and boarding program for both men and women students.

Because . . . In providing practical, scientific education with adequate background in cultural subjects, Elon prepares graduates to work and live successfully and happily in a democratic society.

Because . . . To keep pace with enrollment increases, Elon is in the process of constructing major buildings costing more than \$1,000,000.



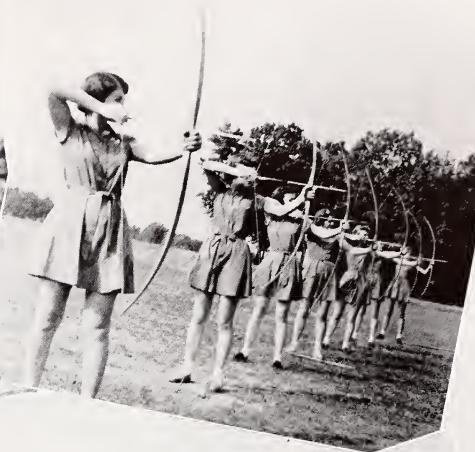
*Reception hall in West Dormitory for women.*



## ATHLETIC

In the field of athletics, Elon College offers an outstanding intercollegiate and intramural sports program for both men and women. As a member of

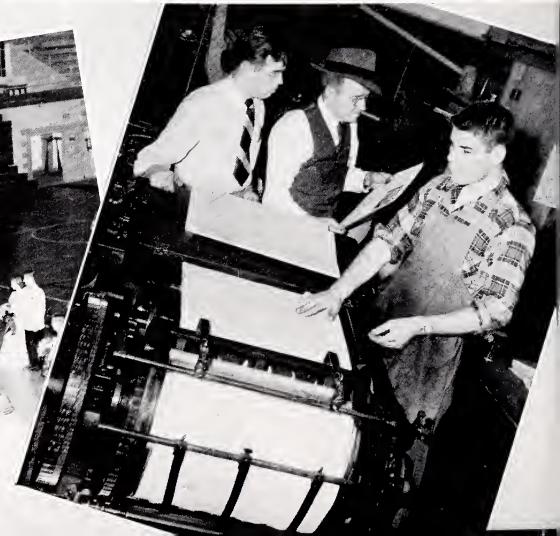
the North State Conference, Elon College participates in football, baseball, basketball, tennis, golf and track and has won numerous championships



## ACTIVITIES

in each. The intramural program offers, in addition to the sports mentioned, other activities in-

cluding field hockey, archery, volleyball, tumbling, softball and horseback riding.



1. Scene from "Man Who Came To Dinner," one of the many outstanding performances by the Elon Players.
2. Radio class rehearsing.
3. Figure at the Annual Homecoming Dance.
4. Staff on college newspaper, "Maroon and Gold."



Why Discriminating  
Students Choose  
**ELON**  
COLLEGE

- A fully accredited Christian College, with good reputation.
- Small classes make possible intimate contacts between students and professors.
- Courses of study in twenty-four departments have been developed by outstanding educators.
- Honorary fraternities reward student achievement in secretarial science, drama, music, English, journalism, mathematics, science, education, history, psychology, pre-ministerial work, and debate.
- Sororities, fraternities, and independent groups provide social activities for students.
- A well-developed physical education program meets the interests and needs of all students.
- Satisfactory preparation is offered for graduate work at all universities.
- Thorough preparation for careers in teaching, business, scientific research, music, social work, as well as pre-nursing, pre-dental, pre-engineering, pre-legal, and pre-ministerial courses of study.
- A campus whose atmosphere is Christian and friendly.



# Concise Information For Prospective Students . . .

## 1. ACCREDITATION . . .

Elon is accredited by agencies which accredit colleges in this area.

## 2. THE FACULTY . . .

A well-educated faculty holding advanced degrees from the leading graduate schools of the nation offers instruction which features personal attention to individual students.

## 3. A CURRICULUM OF WIDE SCOPE . . .

Elon College offers the training needed to develop a cultured man or woman, as well as specialized training for work in the foremost fields of human activity. The students now at Elon will be found later in every walk of life.

## 4. A CAMPUS OF INSPIRING BEAUTY . . .

Natural beauty such as that at Elon is found at very few institutions. The Campus



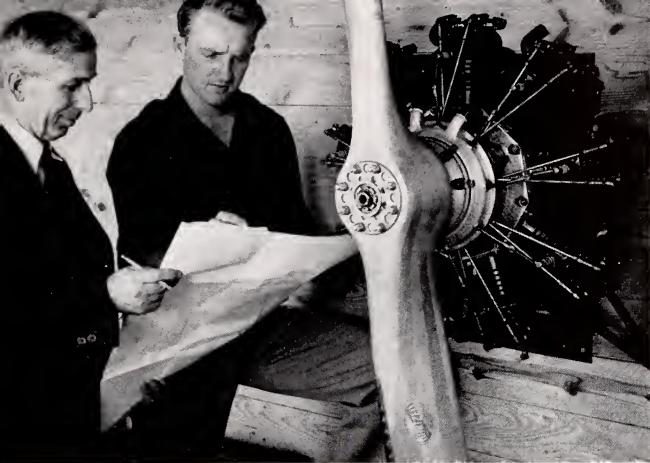
is surrounded by an ancient brick wall with spacious landscaped lawns studded with fine old trees and this, together with ivy-covered colonnades connecting the main buildings, makes an enduring impression.

## 5. MODERN AND ATTRACTIVE BUILDINGS . . .

Elon College has beautiful modern buildings, fully equipped. All of the buildings which are out-dated are being replaced and the funds for these buildings are not in any way related to the funds which go into the education of students.

## 6. EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES . . .

Not all of college life is study and hard work. Equally important for the development of a well-rounded personality are the extra-curricular activities. From football to mural painting, Elon College offers a variety of interesting activities: intercollegiate sports, intramural sports for both men and women, campus social clubs, fraternity and sorority life, a score of formal and informal parties, teas and receptions, concerts, picnics and various Homecoming affairs.



A FEW OF THE  
COURSES OFFERED  
AT  
**ELON**  
COLLEGE

Accounting  
Anatomy  
Applied Music  
Art  
Band  
Bible  
Biology  
Bookkeeping  
Botany  
Brass Instruments  
Business Administration  
Business English  
Chemistry  
Child Psychology  
Choir  
Christian Doctrines  
Christian Ethics  
Church History  
Church Secretary  
Commercial Art  
Commercial Law  
Commercial Teacher Training  
Comparative Religion  
Constitutional Law  
Contemporary Problems  
Costume Design  
Counseling  
Dramatic Art  
Dramatic Production  
Economics

Education  
Educational Administration  
Educational Psychology  
Educational Statistics  
Elementary Education  
Engineering Drawing  
English  
French  
German  
Government  
Greek  
History  
History of Education  
Hygiene  
Interior Design  
Introduction to Fine Arts  
Introduction to Social Sciences  
Instrumental Music  
Journalism  
Legal Secretary  
Literature  
Logic  
Marketing  
Mathematics  
Mechanical Drawing  
Medical Secretary  
Meteorology  
Modern Methods of Religious Work  
Music Appreciation  
Navigation  
News Writing  
Office Machines  
Office Management  
Orchestra Orientation  
Painting  
Pastor's Assistant  
Personnel Management  
Philosophy  
Philosophy of Education  
Photography  
Physical Education  
Physics  
Physiology  
Piano  
Pipe Organ  
Play Directing  
Political Law  
Political Science  
Pre-Dental  
Pre-Engineering  
Pre-Legal  
Pre-Medical  
Pre-Medical Technology  
Pre-Ministerial  
Pre-Nursing  
Pre-School Work  
Psychology  
Public School Music  
Radio Announcing  
Radio Directing  
Radio Production  
Radio Speech  
Radio Writing  
Salesmanship  
Secondary Education  
Secretarial Accounting  
Secretarial Course—One Year  
Shorthand  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Speech  
Statistics  
Teacher Training  
Typing  
Voice  
Wood-wind Instruments  
Zoology



